Records of Fort St. George

Madras (Presidency) Record Office

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF 1745

MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1931

382.0942
M183DI
1745

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1745, comprised in the seventy-fifth volume of the series "Diary and Consultation Books." The gaps noticed in the original volume have been supplied by the courtesy of the India Office.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
30*th March* 1931.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator, *Madras Record Office.*

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1745

(VOLUME NO. 75)

[From January 1 to December 31]

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744–45*—

The Consultations and Diary Book of Nicholas Morse Esqr. President and Governour &ct. Council of Fort St. George Containing Their Proceedings and Transactions in the Affairs of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies Relating to the Presidency on the Coast of Choromandel Began 1st. January 1744–5.

At a Consultation

Present

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Govr. President. | Tuesday the 1st.

William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Samuel Harrison.

The President produces to the Board a Letter which being opened and read was found to be from the Secret Committee bearing date the 18th. April last: Advising of some of His Majesty's Ships of War being intended for these Parts, ordering Us to Supply the Captains with what Moneys they may want for Stores and Provisions, and directing the Rate of the Exchange.

The President then told the Board that the said Letter was forwarded to him from Tranquebar and came inclosed in one from Captain Edward Peyton Commander of his Majestys Ship the Medway wherein he Advised him of his leaving Madagascar in October in Company with Commodore Barnet in the Deptford and the Preston, and that on his Arrival at Acheen the 23d. November in Company with the Dolphin, he found lying there the Favoretta a French Companys Ship of Fifty Guns of which he made Prize; That on their leaving Acheen the 14th. December they had taken the Ship with them on their Cruize with the French Captain, his Son and the Purser but that they had released the rest of the Ships Company being about One hundred and Sixty Men on their Parole not to bear Arms against the King of Great Britain or his Subjects for Six months, and that the said Men were come over on the Danes Ship to Tranquebar.

That we may not be unprepared to comply with the Commands of the Secret Committee in Case of any of His Majestys Ships coming to this Port it's agreed and Ordered that the Paymaster Set about procuring a Quantity of Oxen and Hogs and to request of the Gentlemen of Bombay to Supply us with about Eight hundred or a thousand Bags of Jamboosier Wheat, which we beleive will be a more acceptable and proper food for their Men than Rice.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45——

Agreed also to Advise to Tellicherry of the Arrival of the English Men of War in India and of what has passed between Us and Pondicherry on the Proposal made Us from the last.

It being also considered that it will be much more convenient to have Some place ready for the reception of the Sick Men that may come ashore from His Majesty's Ships than to mix them with those of the Garrison, besides that the Accommodations of our Hospital are too Confined even for our own People. It's agreed and Ordered that the Paymaster accompanyed by the Surgeons do Survey the Granary on the Island and report to the Board whether it may not be made to Serve that purpose; Ordered also that the Paymaster get provided a Quantity of Hospital Cloathing with Cots and other things necessary for the Sick Men.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
S. Harrison.

2 Dispatched a Patamar to Bombay with a General Letter of this date.

3 Sent by Patamar a General Letter to Tellicherry of this date.

— Received a General Letter from Pondicherry of the 11th. inst. N.S.

4 Received by Patamar from Tellicherry General Letters from thence of the 15th. December. And

— From Bombay of the 30th. November.

At a Consultation

Present

Friday the 4th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Samuel Harrison.

The two last Consultations read & Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

No. 1 from the President and Council of Bombay dated the 30th. November advising of the dispatch of the King William for England that the Amsterdam Gazettes lately received *viâ* Persia mention four of the Honourable Company's Ships leaving England for India in June and four Men of War Sail'd in May for protecting the Company's Trade in these Parts; That the Vessels we desired, shall be Sent us, And inclosing a List of Warlike Stores they purpose to Send Us in compliance with our request of the 24th. September.

No. 2 from the Chief and Council of Tellicherry of the 15th. December inclosing the foregoing, mentioning the Same Europe News and Advising that the Chermant, the Fleury and another small Ship from this side were lying at Mahie; The first of which would soon be filled up with Pepper for Europe.

No. 3, A Translate of a Letter from the Governour and Council of Pondicherry dated the 11th. Instant N.S. telling us that in compliance with the Commands of their Superiours they are obliged to reclaim their Company's Ship the Favory with all belonging to her taken by the Medway and Dolphin, and desiring we will give them a positive Answer whether not only that Ship but all such as shall have been taken before they became Aggressors against Us shall not be restored.

For that part of the foregoing Letter wherein the Gentlemen of Pondicherry reclaim the Favoretta it's agreed in Answer thereto to referr them to the Commodore of the British Squadron in the Indies, And in Answer to their Quære to tell them, That without Orders first obtained for that purpose it is not in our power to restore any ship that may be taken at any time during the Course of the War.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45*—

The President acquaints the Board that he has this Morning received Advice from the Country, that an Army of Morattas consisting of Seventy thousand Horse were Advanced within Four days March of the Kistna and that the King of Sittarra refusing the Offers hitherto made by Nizam and the Several Nabobs, demanded also Tritchanopoly to be restored to him, besides the usual Choutai; The former of which having been refused them it is Apprehended they will endeavour to possess themselves of it by force of Arms.

As it is not unlikely the Morattas will take their Rout through this Province, it's agreed to caution the Gentlemen at St. David's to be Sparing in their advances to their Merchants, 'till we can learn with more certainty that matters are likely to be accommodated; It's agreed also to Advise them to be on their Guard, as the Capture of the Favory at Acheen may possibly put their Pondicherry Neighbours upon Some Enterprize against them.

The Paymaster acquaints the Board that pursuant to order of last Consultation he has been with the Surgeons to Survey the Grainery on the Island which they find may be made fit for the reception of the Men of War's Sick People by opening a few Windows for the Benefit of Air, and some other Small Alterations which he computes will not Cost above Two hundred Pagodas, Ordered that he set about them forthwith.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month, ballance remaining now compared with the Chest, Twenty Two thousand eight hundred twenty five Current Pagodas ten fanams and two Cash 22825. 10. 2 & Thirteen hundred fifty eight 1358 Madrass Pagodas.

Agreed that Two thousand 2000 Pagodas be Advanced the Paymaster towards the disbursements of the month.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
S. Harrison.

Fort St. George December 1744.

Dr. Madrass Pagodas. Cr.

1	To ballance brought from last months Account ...	1252 — —	31	By Ballance carried to next Months Account M. Pagodas.	1358 — —
31	To The Honourable Company's Cash for the Town Mint Ballance for November ...	106 — —			
	M. Pagodas ...	1358 — —			

Errors Excepted
℗
Nicholas Morse.

Fort S^t. George, December 1744.

The Honourable Company's Cash — D^r.

Date	Particulars		Pags.		
1st.	To Ballance brought from last month's Account ...		Pag^s. 19934	5	50
4	To William Monson Import Wareh^o.keeper, reĉd of him in further part for Rup^s. sold		7000	—	—
—	To Ravenapah Farmer of the Company's Old Garden, reĉd Six Months rent due the 1st. Ult^o.		125	—	—
10	To William Monson Import Wareh^o.keeper, reĉd of him Viz^t.				
	In full for Rupees Sold	1000 — —			
	On his running Account	2500 — —			
			3500	—	—
—	To Thos. Eyre Sea Custom^r. received in part the ballance due from him on his Novr. Acco^t. ...		5367	24	—
—	To John Savage Rental General, reĉd of him on Account of Quitrents		250	—	—
—	To Nairo Cashava Chintomby & Anda Kistnama Chitty (Old) Farmers of the Ruby Brokerage, reĉd in full for 6 Months rent due the 10th. June last when that Cowle expired		250	—	—
20	To Criminal Forfeitures, reĉd of the Register of the Mayor's Court for a Fine levied by them on Henry De Veile one of the Attorneys		50	—	—
—	To William Monson Import Wareh^o.keeper, reĉd of him on Account of Broad Cloth delivered the Merchants		2299	34	—
31	To Nicholas Morse Esqr. Town Mint Master received the ballance of that Account for last month due from the Mint		M^ss. Pag^s. 106	—	—
—	To William Monson Import Wareh^o.keeper reĉd of him Viz^t.				
	On Account of Rupees Sold the 10th. Instant...	4000 — —			
	On Account of Silver Sold	4000 — —			
			8000	—	—
	Carried over Pag^s.		46882	27	50

Per Contra — C^r.

Date	Particulars	Pags.		
4	By Edward Harris Paymaster, Advanc'd him towards the Charges of the Month ...	2000	—	—
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Ramah & Nella Chittee, advanc'd them on Account of the Investment ...	2000	—	—
—	By Fort S^t. David, Sent thither Overland ...	5000	—	—
10	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chittee, Advanced them on Account of the Investment	4000	—	—
—	By Mulinga Kistna, Advanced him on Account of Goods brought in by him ...	2500	—	—
—	By Tremungalom Comrapa Advanced him on Account of the Investment ...	1000	—	—
—	By Fort S^t. David, Sent thither overland ...	5000	—	—
20	By William Monson Export Warehousekeeper, Advanc'd him for the Painters	1000	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Ramah & Ambaltaudy Advanc'd them Acco^t. y^e. Investment	1340	22	55
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Ramah & Nella Chittee, Advanc'd them on Account of the Investment ...	1340	22	55
	Carried over Pag^s.	25181	9	30

FORT S^T^. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1744

THE HONOURABLE COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.* D^r^.

	Brought over Pag^s^.				46882	27	50
[31]	To Thom^s^. Eyre Sea Customer, recd in part the ballance of that acco^t^. for last month				2260	—	—
—	To William Johnson Land Customer, recd the ballance of that Acco^t^. for last month				176	15	70
—	To John Savage Rental General, recd of him on Account of Quitrents				200	—	—
—	To Molinga Kistna, received of him in part of his debt				2464	7	32
—	To Ponapa Chitty, received of him in part of his debt				2464	7	32
—	To Pondaram &c^t^. Managers for Chindadrepettah, recd of them in part of their debt				1500	—	—
—	To Madapollam Factory, received on Account the Estate of Joseph Goddard as ℔ Consultation of this date Viz^t^.						
	The produce of Torn & Turned out Cloth ...	2406	9	—			
	The produce of his Concern in the Ribecca Brigantine ...	290	28	60			
	his Concern in Gram, Timbers &c^t^. with Arbuckle	147	29	10			
					2844	30	70
—	To Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramoney Chitty; Betle & Tobacco Farmers, received one Month's rent due the 5th. Instant				·833	12	—
—	To Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence, received One Month's rent due the 5th. Instant				335	—	—
	Curr^t^. Pag^s^.				59960	29	14

PER CONTRA—*cont.* C^r^.

	Brought over Pag^s^.				25181	9	30
[20]	By Ship Eltham, reimbursed the President the Amount of her Cost & Charges as ℔ Consultation of this date				3909	22	35
—	By Fort S^t^. David, Sent thither overland				5000	—	—
31	By Madrass Pagodas, for the Town Mint November Ballance as ℔ Contra ...				106	—	—
—	By Edward Harris Paymaster, paid him Viz^t^.						
	The ballance due to him on his Acco^t^. for last month ...	438	23	27			
	In further Advance for the Disbursements of this month ...	2500	—	—			
					2938	23	27
					37135	19	12
—	By Ballance carried to Next month's Account ...				22825	10	2
	Curr^t^. Pag^s^.				59960	29	14

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ [*Lacuna*].

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45* ——

4 Dispatched General Letters to Fort S^t. David and Pondicherry of this date.

7 Received by Peons General Letters from Ganjam of the 17th. and from Maddepollam of the 26th. Ultimo.

— Arrived Ship Nossa Senhora da Penha, Manoel Correa from Malacca having lost her passage hither the last Year from Macao.

8 Saild Ship William & Sarah George Brighte for Vizagapatam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY THE 9TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R.	GOV^R. PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	SAMUEL HARRISON.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Viz^t.

N°. 4, from M^r. John Andrews at Ganjam of the 17th. Ultimo, Advising of his Arrival, giving us hopes of his being able to make an Investment there, having obtained the necessary Phirmaunds and Dustocks, and desiring a supply of Money and Packing Stuff.

N°. 5, from M^r. Hallyburton at Madepollam dated the 26th. Ultimo giving Us hopes that the Advances we have Allowed on the Ordinary Cloths will have a good Effect on his Investment: Inclosing His monthly Papers for November, An Indent for Wares and Stores wanting there and the Accounts of that Investment for the last Year to be transmitted to England.

The Paymaster delivers in as entered hereafter the particulars of the Cost of the Alterations made at the Island Powder House pursuant to our Order of the 10th. Ultimo, amounting to Five hundred & forty Pagodas fourteen fanams & forty five Cash 540. 14. 45.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in One thousand 1000 Pagodas in further part for Rupees Sold.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash on Account of the Investment Viz^t.

Four thousand 4000 Pagodas to Sunca Vencaty Rama & Ambaltaudy.
Three thousand 3000, to Tellisinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty &
Two thousand 2000, to Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty.

The President acquaints the Board that by Some of the Gentlemen arrived on the Penha from Malacca he is informed, That the Hardwicke Captain Hallet bound for China made the Ladrone Islands the 25th. July, where a fisher Boat put him on board with two Letters Signed BRITANNICUS giving him an Account that there were lying among the Islands Four Spanish Ships fitted out from Manilha to intercept all English Shipping bound into Canton, One of sixty four Guns, One of Fifty, another of Twenty six, and a fourth of Fourteen, and that their Compliments were Said to be in all Fifteen hundred Men: Upon which Captain Hallet went to Amoy, the ill treatment he received there obliged him to leave the port and return to Malacca, where he arrived the 17th. November after a very hazardous Passage: He Sail'd from thence the 2^d. December, and it was said intended to lye 'till next Season at Batavia; The President added, He was also informed that those Advices proceeded from Messrs. Hall, Lauder and Vincenti, who were endeavouring the means of giving the same Intelligence to all English Ships bound that way, whereby it is to be hoped the rest of the Company's and the Private Shipping bound for China will have the good fortune to escape the danger though with the loss of a Season.

As it may be of great Consequence to Our Honourable Masters to have the earliest Advice of this matter it's agreed to transmit it to the Gentlemen of Bombay proposing to them to forward it by express overland, As we did yesterday to go by a Danes Ship from Tranquebar.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45*——

On the hopes Mr. Andrews gives of his being able to do some Businiss for the Company at Ganjam, it's agreed to order the Gentlemen at Vizagapatm. to Send him a present Supply of Ten thousand Rupees and to recommend to him to be particularly careful of the Quality of the Cloth he receives at first, As also if he can, to Send his Goods up Cured and marked only with Gentue Characters.

A Letter from Mr. Stratton read as entered hereafter, on the Subject of the Ship Jagernaut Persand. Agreed to referr the remarks we may find proper to make thereon to the General Letter to England.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
S. Harrison.

Particulars of the Cost of Repairing the Powder House, to make it convenient to Work Four Stamps, and removing the Iron Bands, Nails, Rivets &ct. and putting Brass in their room.

Wall Bricks	7495 ...	4	35	70			
Chinam	319½ parah ...	30	1	20			
Jagree	56½ Viss ...	3	33	20			
Sand & Clay	27 Boats ...	2	9	—			
Timbers	12½ ...	175	—	—			
Plank	1½ ...	7	18	—			
Palmeira's	200 ...	22	—	—			
Reepers	650 ...	13	—	—			
Red Wood	5½ Candy...	16	18	20			
Country Sticks & Timbers ...	... ...	17	13	40			
Tar &ca.	... ...	1	19	60			
Tiles	9400 ...	3	27	60			
Glass Windows, with frames &ca. ...	... ...	10	—	—			
Brass Work	Candy. 2⅝ at 5½ ꝑ Maund ...	124	17	5			
					432	13	55
Bricklayers	431 ...	19	33	40			
Cooleys	394 ...	10	10	20			
Women	490 ...	10	7	40			
Boys	442 ...	7	5	—			
Carpinters	920 ...	39	2	—			
Smiths	14 ...	—	21	—			
Hammer Men	15 ...	—	15	—			
Sawyers	...	12	8	—			
Cooleys on Chinam, Timbers &ca. ...	...	8	6	50			
					108	—	70
				Pags.	540	14	45

Edward Harris
Paymaster.

20th. December 1744.

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &ct. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Mr. Savage your Secretary having Signified to me That its your desire I should give you some Account of my Proceedings and the Orders I gave Mr. Thomas Pitt when I was Chief of Vizagapatam Relating to the Ship Jaggernaut Persand that was Wrecked near that Settlement and also shewn me the Several Passages in your Consultations & Letters relating thereto, In Obedience I am to Inform your Honour &ca. That Sometime in the Month of September 1742, I Received a Letter from Mr. Thomas Pitt who was then at Upparra Advising the Loss of a Ship near that Place

belonging to Mr. Coteworth's Banyan and that his Master was part Concerned therein Upon Receit whereof I dispatched Peons with Directions to Secure every thing that might be driven Ashore from that Ship for the Benefitt of the Concerned And that no ill Consequence might hap'n to My Honourable Masters Affairs on this Account I dispatched other Peons with Letters One to Alley Cooley Cawn, the Nabob of the Province, Advising him of the Accident & to Request his best Assistance therein, and Enclosed Said Letter to Mustey Cooley Cawn He being personally Acquainted with Mr. Coteworth during the Time the Cuttack Country was under his Government for the delivery thereof. That on Return of my Peons I received an Answer to said Letters particularly by One from the Nabob Assuring me that he was Extreamly well pleased it Lay in his Power to be of Service to the English for that he had Always a very great regard for the People of that Nation And therefore Enclosed his Phirmaund to me for Mr. Pitt to take into his Possession what might be Driven Ashore belonging to the People of the Aforementioned Ship ; And I am also to Acquaint this Honble Board That the Chief Reason which Induced me to Engage in this Affair was my having no room to doubt from Mr. Pitts representation of the matter but that the ship belonged to the English on that they were Concerned in her & a Circumstance of the like Nature that hapned in the Time of my Prodecessor Mr. Charles Simpson who hearing of the Loss of a Ship near Penticott belonging to the some persons Residing at Bengall, made Application to the Rajah of that district, Upon which he sent his Peons and secured every thing for the Benefitt of the Unfortunate. And I flatter my self It will Appear by the Letters now Lying before this Honble Board that I had no Sinister Veiws in the Transactions Aforementioned, Hereby declaring that my Chief Motive for Interfering in this Affair was to Render my Fellow servants By my station All the Service in my Power, not Suspecting in the Lest that my Honble Masters would in my Respect have Suffered by Endeavouring to Secure the property of those who I Apprehended had a right to Claim my best Assistance. What Letters Mr. Pitt wrote to the Gentlemen of Bengall Concerning the Loss of this Ship were without my Privity or Knowledge so that if any Errors have been Committed in the Advices Transmitted to that Place I hope I shall not be Charged with Mismanagement on that Account as most of the Transactions in that Affair Subsequent to my first Application to the Country Government, have happened Since my leaving Vizagapatam.

I am with Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient humble Servant

John Stratton.

Fort St. George

8th. January 1744/5.

9 Dispatched a Patamar to Bombay with a General Letter of this date.

11 Sent by Peons General Letters to Vizagapatam & Ganjam of this date.

— Received by Peons General Letters from Fort St. David of the 7th. and 8th. instant.

12 Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 9th. instant.

At a Consultation

Present

Saturday the 12th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governr. President.

William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Samuel Harrison.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters No. 6, 7, & 8, all from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David read : The first dated the 7th. instant giving a general Account of their Transactions in the Honourable Company's Affairs there the last year, and

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744–45*——

accompanying their Annual Books and Papers for England. The next of the eighth instant, advising their having Cautioned their Merchants of the hazard of sending their Money into the Country, But that notwithstanding they had at their desire made them further Advances. The last Dated the 9th. instant, accompanying their Monthly Papers & Accounts, acquaintg. Us that they can get New Bale Screws made there, wherefore we need not write for them to England, and inclosing an Indent for Stores wanting there.

AGREED to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to St. Davids this Evening.

Edward Harris Paymaster reads that Account for last Month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	2563	14	—
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Nabobs Expences	173	19	70
Fort Marlborough	19	6	—
Town Duty	2	22	20
Charges Extraordinary	123	2	58
Charges General	616	5	50
Repairs of [For]tifications	161	26	70
Charges Hospital	58	26	20
	4368	15	48

ballance due from him One hundred thirty one Pagodas twenty fanams and thirty two Cash 131. 20. 32, which is carried forward.

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered Hereafter.

The Sloop Waltier being about to return to Vizagapatam, it's agreed to send on her Such [of] the Wares and Stores indented for from thence as we can Spare; And that [Ste]phen de Stutter do also go thither on her to make a draught of their present Fortifications & the Additions lately proposed from thence, whereby Mr. Smith may be better able to judge of their propriety and Usefulness & to give Us his opinion thereon.

The President acquaints the Board that on Mr. Hallyburton's representing to him as well as in his General Letter of the 1st. September last his Apprehension that the New Phousdar of Metchlepatam would not allow the Chay Goods he had provided, to be shipped off, He had wrote the said Phousdar on the occasion, who had in Answer promised they should be permitted to be carried away when ever they were Sent for. But that he had since been informed he had altered his mind, and had again given Orders for their being detain'd, he had thought it proper therefore to dispatch an Armenian Merchant now here, named Coja Mirzan, but belonging to that place and acquainted with the Phousdar there, to endeavour to prevail on him to give Licence for the Goods to be sent away, or to demand his Reasons for such a Conduct

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
[*Lacuna.*]

THE PARTICULARS of the Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for DECEMBER, arise as follow.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

Dieting Choultry Prisoners	2	27	—
Ditto William Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier	2	—	—
Do. John Corris	1	18	—
Do. Narrain for 18 days	—	33	—
Charges Extraordinary Carried over Pags.	7	6	—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45—

THE PARTICULARS of the Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for DECEMBER, arise as follow—*cont.*

brought over Pags.	7	6	—			
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY—						
Allowance Money to Messrs. Golightly and Sloper Monthly Writers	20	—	—			
Paid Oppiah Braminy to Assist the Secretary	5	—	—			
Ditto Mr. Randall Fowke as fourth in Council	18	18	18			
Do. Mr. Cassamajor Register of the Mayor's Court	50	—	—			
Do. Mrs. Gyfford	15	—	—			
Do. James Kisby for Renewing his Contract	5	—	—			
A Present to a Boat fellow, Sallampores-fine 1 ps.	1	13	40			
Charges on a Letter from Roomy Cawn at Covelong Rs. 2	—	23	—			
Do. on a Present from Hust Ally Cawn Rs. 5 ... ... P. 1 22 40						
Do. on a Visit from him ... — 6 —						
	1.	28	40			
				[124	17	18]
FORT MARLBOROUGH.						
Allowance to Rajah Cooladeen and servants	10	—	—			
Dieting 6 Slaves	6	30	—			
Cloathing them, Long Cloth 1 ps. P. 2. 9. Tailors Cooly f. 3	2	12	—	19	6	—
NABOB'S EXPENCES paid them as ℘ that Book	...			173	19	70
TOWN DUTY. Repairing Island Road ...	...			2	22	20
CHARGES GENERAL. Batty abroad & at home	...			50	9	—
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS.						
Materials & Workmen as ℘ Account particulars	...			161	26	70
	Pagods.			[531	29	18]

12 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & a General Letter of this date.

14 Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Benjamin Captain Benjamin Way from England.

MONDAY THE 14TH. AT 5 P.M.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.	GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	SAMUEL HARRISON.

Captain Way of the Benjamin having brought no Packet from England for this place ORDERED that the Secretary demand his reasons in Writing for coming to this Port.

As there is no probability of the Benjamin's being returned to Europe from the Bay this Season, and it may be therefore unnecessary to send her thither, it's agreed to order and an Order is accordingly now Signed to Captain Way to Send his Bengal Packet ashore.

Captain Way having informed us that he has on board Thirty Chests of Treasure and some Military for the Bay it's agreed to send for those ashore also, and an Order to Captain Way to that Effect is now Signed: As the Gentlemen in Bengal will

it's hoped by this time have received the supplies of both, which we suppose to be on the Wager for Us, and We are in want of the Money for the occasions of Our Investment & the Men for our Garrison.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
S. HARRISON.

Sail'd Sloop Waltier, Jangalee Syrang for Vizagapatam with a supply of Wares & stores, & a General Letter dated the 12th. instant. 15

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY THE 15TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. SAMUEL HARRISON.

The Benjamin's Bengal Packet being brought ashore, the same is now opened and compared with the List thereof as Copied hereafter, and the Several Papers particularized therein under No. 5 to 11, being drawn out the rest were again sealed down.

It appearing by the Benjamin's Invoice that besides the Treasure and Military already ordered ashore she has only some Velvets, Copper and Lead on board for Bengal Presidency. It's agreed to Suspend our further resolutions concerning the Disposal of that Ship ' till we receive some Advices from the Bay.

A Letter from Captain Way of the Benjamin read as entered hereafter containing his reasons for coming to this Port.

It being necessary to have a Quantity of Paddy in store for the Garrison Use, The Export Warehousekeeper is directed to lay in Three hundred Garse as opportunities offer of purchasing it.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
S. HARRISON.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO BENGAL ℘ SHIP BENGAMIN.

No. 1 Company's General Letter to Bengal dated the 2d. May 1744.
2 Copy, Company's General Letter to Do. dated 10 April 1744.
3 Copy, Companys General Letter to Do. dated 21 March 1744. Sent ℘ Godolphin & Wager.
4 Packet from the Secret Committee Directed To the Honble the President of Fort William in Bengal. To be received from the Captain, it being put up in the Companys Packet to him.
5 Invoice of the Benjamin Amounting to £ 40074. 18. 3.
6 Bill of Lading of Ditto.
7 Copy of the Benjamins Charterparty.
8 Manifest of Private Silver licenced to be Shipped on the Benjamin for Bengal.
9 Manifest of Goods & Merchandize ℘ Benjamin.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45—

10 List of 31 Soldiers ℘ Benjamin.
11 Copy of the Benjamins Victualing Bill
12 Copy of Captain Ways Commission to Seize Unlicenced Persons.
13 Company's Indulgence.
14 Copy's of a Respondentia Bond & Captains Assignment.
15 Account of Moneys borrowed of the Company by the Several Commanders.
16 List of Persons permitted to take Passage for India.
17 Declaration of War Against the French King.

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

In Answer to what Mr. Secretary Savage wrote me by your direction, I am to Acquaint You my reasons for coming in here, are, that besides the want of Several sorts of provisions after a passage of twelve weeks from the Cape my people began to fall down with the Scurvy, and the Season of the Year being so far Advanced 'twas judged by myself and Officers impracticable to reach Bengal, in time to be dispatched for Europe, which I hope will Sufficiently justify.

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most humble & Obedient Servant
Benjamin Way.

Fort St. George
15th. January 1744/5.

16 This morning arrived the Honble Company's Ship Durrington Captain Richard Crabb, And

— Ship Augusta James Barton from Bengal; On the latter came Robert Lennox Esqr. Deputy Governour of Fort Marlborough for the recovery of his Health.

At a Consultation

Present

Wednesday the 16th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr.	Governour President.
William Monson.	Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris.	William Johnson.
John Savage.	Samuel Harrison.

General Letters read Vizt.

No. 9, from the President and Council of Fort William of the 15th. Ultimo in answer to Several from Us; Advising of the Europe Cargoes and Stores on board the Durrington and Beaufort for this place; Their Sending the St. George, Winchester and Prince William to fill up with Pepper at Tellicherry; Their detaining the Princess Augusta to bring up Saltpetre for our Store and Rice for the Westcoast; Their having placed Tappy Peons away to Ganjam pursuant to our Request; That their own occasions would not permit them to send the Gentlemen at Anjengo the Small Arms they desired; The arrival of the Godolphin there, having touched at Bencoolen; That they had ordered the Five hundred additional pieces of Jugdea Baftaes to be provided; That on the Wager's arrival there they Shall send us the Stores She may bring for this Place and of Several Packets forwarded to Us which we suppose to come on the Beaufort, Captain Crabb not having brought them; Giving us their Sentiments on what we wrote them about the Sale of Copper here; Desiring if the Wager touches here, we will take out & dispose of what She may bring, & inclosing Several Papers particulariz'd in the List of the Packet entered after the Said Letter.

No. 10 from Mr. William Macket dated off Ingellee the 3d. instant, advising of the Durrington's dispatch from thence and her draught of Water.

An Order to Captain Crabb of the Durrington Signed to Send ashore the packing Stores he has on board for this Presidency.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45—

The Letter from Bengal just now read putting it out of doubt that the Benjamin cannot be dispatched from thence for Europe this Season, and though we have no hopes of our being able to do it from hence, yet it's agreed to keep her under our directions and to Order ashore the Copper and Velvets she has on board on the Honourable Company's Account; But not to take out her Lead as she will want weight in her bottom, 'till we determine further concerning her.

A Letter from Captain Crabb of the Durrington read as entered hereafter requesting five Hundred Bags of Saltpetre to Stiffen his Ship: Agreed that his request be granted under a reserve to this Board of a Liberty of declaring hereafter whither the same shall be Accounted for at the low Freight or as part of his Charterparty Tonnage.

Agreed to send Five thousand Pagodas Overland to Fort S^t^. David tomorrow.

The President delivers to the Board a Letter in its Translate sent by M^r^. Dupleix Governour of Pondicherry to the Phousdar of S^t^. Thomé, which is read and Ordered to be sent Home in the Packet, as is the Phousdar's Answer.

One of the Nabob's Ministers having wrote here for Two Lack of Rupees, which he represented the Nabob had a pressing occasion for, and there not being such a quantity in Town except in the Company's Warehouse, they had applied to the President on the Occasion, which he mentions to the Board that he may give an Answer to the Persons who are returning to Arcot, On which it was Agreed to tell them, that if Remittances were made to the Shroffs here in Pagodas to that Amount; They might be furnished with the Two Lack of Rupees at the Price in Town.

Messrs. Monson and Johnson report the Benjamin's Treasure to Weigh according to Invoice.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
W^m^. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
S. Harrison.

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &c^a^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

Honble Sir and Sirs

It being signified to me in the Bay that I must supply myself there with what Saltpetre I might want at the low Freight, I requested Fifty Tons, notwithstanding which when I came to Sea I found my Ship required a larger quantity wherefore I am to desire you will let me have about Three hundred Bags more. I am

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most humble Servant
Richard Crabb.

Fort S^t^. George
16th. Jan^ry^ 1744-45.

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t^. David a Supply of Money and a General Letter of this date. 17

Sent Captain Way an Order of this date to deliver the Copper and Velvets he has on board the Benjamin for Bengal. —

In the Night Anchored in Our Road the Honourable Company's Ship Beaufort Captain Thomas Stevens from Bengal. —

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY THE 18TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.	GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	SAMUEL HARRISON.

The four last Consultations read and Signed.

Captain Stevens of the Beaufort being come Ashore delivers us the following Packets and Letters vizt. One from Bengal Presidency; One from England by the Godolphin; Two from the West Coast by the Princess Augusta and Godolphin; A Letter from the Resident at Moco Moco; Another from the Companys Agents at Bussorah, And another from Mr. Macket off Ingellee. Captain Stevens withdrawing the several Packets were opened & found to agree with their respective Lists. Then were read

Our Honourable Masters Commands by the Godolphin under date the 21st. March last: A Letter from the Secret Committee by the Same Conveyance dated the 23d. of that month and Copy of a Letter from the Duke of New Castle to the Chairman Notifying the French Kings having declared War against England, which with Several News Papers came inclosed in the Latter.

General Letters read vizt.

From the President and Council of Fort William by the Beaufort of the 15th. Ultimo which being a Copy of what was before received and entered under No. 9, The List of the Packet ℔ Beaufort only is copied in our Letters Received after No. 10.

No. 11 from Mr. Macket off Ingellee dated the 3d. instant advising of the dispatch of the Beaufort hither & her draught of Water.

No. 12, and 13 both from Fort Marlborough, The First dated the 31st. July with a Supplement of the 7th. August, and Signed by Mr. Rigg &ct. Council containing an Account of their Transactions in the Honourable Company's Affairs on that Coast 'till the departure of the Princess Augusta: Inclosing an Indent for Wares and Stores and Several Books and Papers particularized in the List entered after the said Letter. The other dated the 6th. Septemr. and Signed by Mr. Greenslate &ct. Council giving an Accot. of Occurrences in the Honourable Company's Affairs there from the departure of the Princess Augusta, to that of the Godolphin; Inclosing an Additional Indent for Stores and Several other Papers particularised in the List of their Packet by the last of those Ships, entered after the said Letter. Among these last were Copies of Two Letters from the General and Council of Batavia to Fort Marlborough dated the 20th. June and 15th. August N.S. and of One prepared by the Council at Fort Marlborough to Send to Batavia in Answer thereto sometime in September, concerning the Seizing the Company's Sloop Mary with two of their Servants at Batavia and a Claim made by those Gentlemen on some of Our Honourable Masters possessions on the West Coast, all which being read, this Board think it of So great consequence that Our Honourable Masters Should not fail of being acquainted with the Subjects they treat of: That it's agreed and Ordered that those also be entered in Our Letters Received after the Letter last read, lest by any Accident they should be disappointed of those Advices by the Cæsar and Lapwing.

No. 14 from Mr. Greenslate Resident at Moco Moco dated the 10th. July last acknowledging the Receipt of the Letter we wrote him by the Brillant.

No. 15, from Messrs. Dorrill and Graves dated Bussorah the 2d. July last containing Advices of War being declared between England and France, inclosing Copy of his Britanick Majesty's Declaration and several Extracts of Letters confirming the Same, Advising also that they were given to expect a Second Siege.

No. 16, from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 15th. instant requesting a Supply of Two hundred Garce of Paddy as soon as possible, as well to Serve the Occasions of their Garrison as to check the price in the Country; Representing that the Alterations they proposed making in their Sorting Place would Cost 500 or 550 Pagodas and inclosing an Indent for Wares wanting there.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45*——

N°. 17 from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 31st. December accompanying their Paymaster's Accots. for the year ending Ultimo April 1744.

As the Alterations in the Sorting Place at St. Davids are represented as so necessary it's agreed to permit them to be Set about, but that we cannot as yet comply with their request for Paddy, the Northern Vessels not having yet imported above that Quantity here.

The Board then debating on the best Method of getting the Cloth lying ready at St. David's up hither towards the dispatch of the Durrington and Beaufort for Europe, those Ships bringing Advice that the Neptune belonging to the French Company of thirty or Forty Guns lay ready at the Rivers Mouth to proceed to Pondicherry and the French giving out that they have besides large Ships of War coming into India, which if true some of them may possibly come on this Coast before those Goods reach Us, It was at length agreed to dispatch those Ships to fetch the Bales, and the Benjamin in Company with them, and for the greater Security of the Ships and the Honourable Company's Estate they will have on board, to Send a Party of Soldiers on each Ship vizr.

On board the Durrington, Capt. Crabb bes. the Oldest Commdr.	Lieutenant William Henry Southby. Two, 2, Serjeants Two, 2, Corporals One, 1 Drummer, and Forty, 40 Centinels
On board ye. Beaufort.	Ensign Peter Love One 1, Serjeant One 1, Corporal One 1, Drum, and Thirty, 30 Centinels, and
On board ye. Benjamin.	Ensign John Serimsour One, 1 Serjeant One, 1 Corporal One, 1 Drum, and Thirty 30 Centinels.

The whole party to be under the Command of Lieutenant Southby, to whom it's agreed that our Orders shall be To Assist to the Utmost of his power, in the defence of the said Ships if Attacked by an Enemy.

Agreed to Advise the Gentlemen at St. Davids of our resolution to send these Ships thither as soon as they can be got ready that they may be prepared to give them the quickest dispatch, directing them to divide the Goods they have ready equally between the Durrington and Beaufort.

Having reason to beleive the Commanders of these Ships will enlist what Men they can on the Coast and as the present State of Our own or the St. David Garrison can but ill spare any, it's agreed by way of Caution to transmit the Gentlemen at Fort St. David the Substance of what Our Honourable Masters are pleased to say on that Subject in the 17th. and 64th. Paragraphs of their Letter of the 21st. March last, and as an encouragement to their Men whose times are out, to Reenter, to permit them to make the term of Relisting three years instead of Five, which it's agreed to make the Experiment of here.

Agreed also to direct that Our Honble Masters Commands respecting Mr. Croke in the 71st. parã of the same Letter be complied with, And to Send thither on the Durrington such as we can Spare of the Wares and Stores indented for from thence.

Robert Oldham Soldier and Thomas Nicholls one of the Gunroom Crew petition for their discharges which are granted, they having Served out their Contracted times.

An Order to Captain Stevens of the Beaufort Signed to Send ashore the Packing Stores put on board him for Us in Bengal.

After which the Board proceeded to take into consideration what Our Honourable Masters had recommended to Us in the 34th. paragraph of their Commds. of the 21st. March 1743, for the Sale of their Broad Cloth at Out Cry, in which we should be very ready to Shew an exact Compliance, if on the other Hand the Merchants plea offer'd

in Consultation of the 10th. December for delivering part to them did not demand our Serious Attention as Affecting nearly the Interest of the Honourable Company at this Juncture, for contrary to their expectation in the 46th. paragraph of said Letter the Ballances of Tomby Chitty Molinga Kistna and Ponapah Chitty are not yet cleared as they seem to have imagined might have been by this Time, and that part of those Debts will be irrecoverable without some Indulgence of this Nature is beyond dispute, at the same time that we can have no dependance on the present Set of Merchants continuing to render us any Valuable Service without some Assistance, especially at a time when the Morattas are on the Frontiers and the Country yet in a very distracted State, when they all need Some incitement to stand their Ground amidst the continual Alarms of their Approach, that as it is to be hoped Our Honourable Masters will soon become almost the Sole Importers into Europe of Goods from this Coast It is of the Greatest importance to their Interest to Spirit up the Merchants to bring in a large Quantity of Goods and to make their Advances in the Weaving Towns in order to improve the Advantage which the incapacity of the French may give them. That we must beleive Tellesinga Chitty's sincere in declaring his Sense of the Matter to have been that the Broad Cloth should be Annualy delivered 'till his Brother's Debt was paid off, at the same time his present request must be acknowledg'd to be well supported by it's having been delivered to them ever since 1739, Though we were even to pay no regard to the Merit of an exact Compliance with his Stipulations in this respect. We hope therefore if We admit the Arguments Tellisinga uses in behalf of his Brother and self, they will Appear also to Our Honourable Masters so equitable that they may think us on Our Guard against being imposed upon by mere pretences, and solicitous to Clear Accounts so far as the exigency of Cases leaves room to Act, that the Debt of Tomby Chitty and his Partners in 1739 was Thirty five thousand Pagodas which has been reduced Annualy ever since Five thousand, and is now Thirteen thousand and with the Payment offered by Tellisinga will then be no more than Eight thousand in the Account now to be sent home.

Our New Merchants declaration on Entering into the Investment this Year is withall to be considered whereby they plainly gave Us to Understand that they would not hold themselves obliged to provide Goods another Year on the bare Terms of Brokerage.

Our Sentiments are further confirmed by the following reasons which Occur in debating this Affair namely that Our Honourable Masters have not been Averse to grant them some Support, that besides lowering Tomby Chittys Debt it may be the means to save the Family from utter ruin, who we cannot but esteem entitled to all reasonable indulgence as they have for a long Series of Time been engaged in the Service of the Honourable Company, and who have been in the Number of the Principal Inhabitants of the Place. It will reconcile the Minds of Tellisinga & Nella Moota, who might otherwise be greatly Chagrined to find their hopes of extricating their Family out of their troubles entirely frustrated, for which alone they have undertaken the Business for Several Years, ran the risque of their Fortunes and devoted their time and trouble without the least Advantage accruing to themselves, that we may yet engage them to go on briskly with the business as they have done this Year, the Outstanding Debts of Molinga Kistna and Ponapa will be reduced and Sunca Rama and Gundaveddy Vencaty Rama prevail'd on to continue with willingness without raising the Brokerage which We would Avoid if possible for the present; In fine by distributing the Broad Cloth amongst the General Sett of Merchants the Honourable Company will be recovering their ballances and We shall hereby secure for them a Set of Men capable of executing our purpose to Satisfaction, Whereas if these should break of, we shall be quite at a loss where to get others on whom we can depend to serve them with the like punctuality, as these have in their Ten Months Service brought in Upwards of Sixteen hundred Bales.

All which Circumstances being maturely Weighed the Board are Unanemous in Opinion that if the Merchants will undertake the Investment this Year, and engage to go on with Vigour, that it will answer the purposes abovementioned, be doing the Honourable Company good Service and for their true Interest to grant them for this

Year the Broad Cloth on hand, and therefore 'tis agreed to send for them next Consultn. in order to be fully satisfied herein, and that we may be abler to give Our Honourable Masters an Account thereof by the Ships now under Dispatch.

As we shall soon be in want of Cash for the business of the Investment, and as the difficulty of disposing of Silver just at the time our Occasions require, may be of bad consequence besides that we have no room to expect a rise in it's price; It's agreed to dispose of the Benjamins, and the President and Warehousekeeper are desired to look out for Purchasers.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
S. HARRISON.

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date. 20

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 21ST.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.	GOVERNR. PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	SAMUEL HARRISON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

As the Ships will be ready to Sail tomorrow for Fort St. David the following Papers respecting them of that date are now read and Signed vizt. A Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council in two Copies to go by the Durrington and Beaufort, Sailing Orders to the Three Commanders Crabb, Stevens and Way, And our Orders to Lieutenant Southby Commdr. of the Party of Soldiers on board the Three Ships.

Captain Way of the Benjamin having Applied to the President for directions concerning a Chest of Private Treasure on board his Ship marked G F for Some Gentleman in the Bay, which appears by the Manifest to be licenced for Mr. George Fullerton and to contain Six hundred Seventy eight Ounces five Penny Weight 678. 5, It's agreed that the Warehousekeeper receive the same of Captain Way and that we Advise thereof in our next Letter to the Bay that the Owner may send up proper powers for the delivery of it.

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Account for last month vizt.

Custom on Goods	Pags.	414	15	12
Ditto on Grain		4	10	32
		418	25	44

ballce. due from him Two thousand four hundred sixty eight Pagodas twenty two fanams & thirteen Cash 2468. 22. 13, which he pays in.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Account for last month vizt.

Choultry Customs	P.	287	14	64
Registring Slaves		—	8	—
	P.	287	22	64

ballance due from him two hundred Seventy three Pagodas twenty eight fanams and Sixty four Cash 273. 28. 64, which he now pays in.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45——

The Accountant delivers in as now read and entered hereafter his Annual Report of the Expences & Revenues of this Settlement and its Subordinates as Stated in the Books for the Year ending the 30th. April last, whereby the Expences of the Coast for that Year appear to have exceeded those of the preceeding Two thousand four hundred Sixty eight Pagodas six fanams and Eighteen Cash 2468. 6. 18, and the Revenues to have decreased in that time Seven thousand five hundred Seventy one Pagodas Eleven fanams and fourteen Cash 7571. 11. 14; And as therein are set forth the particulars of the Increase of the Expence and Decrease of the Revenues at each respective Settlemt. with the Causes thereof, We think they will Appear So clear to our Honourable Masters and that neither of them have proceeded from any want of Attention in their Servants on the Coast, that We judge it unnecessary to Add any further remarks on them in this place and at this Season.

The Sea and Land Customer deliver in at the Same time the States of those Revenues as Severally Collected by them at the Sea Gate and Choultry from Primo January 1743/44, to Ultimo December 1744.

The former Shewing a Small increase on the Custom on Goods, but a decrease on the whole of the Revenue Collected by him in that time of Three thousand Six hundred twenty two Pagodas four fanams & thirty one Cash 3622. 4. 31.

The other Shewing a decrease in the Revenue Collected by the Land Customer of no less than Nine hundred thirteen Pagodas four fanams & thirty six Cash 913. 4. 36.

The Causes of these decreases being Assigned at the foot of each respective Account, entered hereafter for Our Honourable Masters inspection, We find no occasion to Add more concerning them here.

The Sea and Land Customer also respectively deliver in the Accounts of the Town Conicoply's Duty severally collected by them at the Sea Gate and Choultry from the 1st. January 1743-4, to the 31st. of last month and pay in the Nett Produce thereof, vizt.

Of the Sea Customer's Account	P.	303	21	75
Of the Land Customers Account		79	14	12
Amounting together		383	—	7,

To three hundred eighty three Pagodas and Seven Cash, As by the Accounts entered hereafter.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. tenders to the Board for payment the Three following Certificates of Moneys paid into the Honourable Company's Cash at Fort Marlborough and Advised of in the 60, 61, 62 & 63, Paragraphs of the General Letter from thence of the 31st. July last Vizt.

One for Seven thousand five hundred 7500, Dollars paid in there by the Attorneys of Robert Lennox Esqr.

One for Eight thousand 8000 Dollars paid in by Mr. Wm. Rigg, on Acct. the Estate of Mr. Henry Sterling decd. &

One for One thousand and forty Dollars three Sucaes and Seventy Cash 1040. 3. 70, on Account of the Estate of Mr. Charles Gibson deceased.

Ordered that the Amount of the said Certificates be paid out of Cash at the Stated Exchange of Fifteen 15 Dollars for Ten 10 Pagodas.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays in Three thousand 3000 Pagodas in part of the ballance due from him on his Account for last month.

Manawaucum Chintomby & Pegue Nella Chitty Farmers of Egmore &ct. Villages pay in Fourteen hundred & fifty 1450 Pagodas for One Years rent due the 1st. July last.

Nairo Rayloo & Nairo Vencatachilum Farmers of the Ruby Brokerage pay in One hundred twenty five Pagodas 125 Pagodas for Three months Rent due the 10th. of last month.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45*—

Agreed to send a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to S[t]. Davids tomorrow.

The Merchants Attending according to Order of last Consultation and being Asked if they would engage with Us for this Year's Investment, Answered that if the Board were pleased to indulge them in what they requested, they Should endeavour to do their utmost for the Honourable Company otherwise that they must expect to be Sufferers in the Business upon which the Board came to a Resolution to let them have the Broad Cloth in the following Proportions,

One third to Tellisinga and Nella Moota Comrapa Chitty on the above condition of their going on with the business, And the payment of Five thousand Pagodas into Cash on Account of Tomby Chitty and Partners before these Ships Sail for Europe.

One third to Molinga Kistna and Ponapa Chitty on condition that all Advantages arising therefrom as well on the Sale of Broad Cloth, as the Brokerage on the Calicoes they bring in shall be made good to the Company in discharge of their Ballance, And

The remainder to be equally divided between Sunca Vencaty Rama & Ambaltaudy, And Gundaveddy Vencaty Rama & Nella Chitty, On their engaging to continue in the Business & their best Attention to the Investment.

The Nabob's Minister not chusing to Send the Money here for the Rupees but proposing to give Orders to the Officers who are Collectors of the Revenues in the Province to send the Produce of the Rents when received to make good the payments for the Rupees which he wants to have delivered him immediately. It's agreed to acquaint him that our method of Business will not permit Us to engage with him on any other Terms than those before offered him.

The President reads to the Board as entered hereafter a Letter dated the 2[d]. January, received from M[r]. Sconemille the Chief for the Ostend Affairs in Bengal, in which he mentions his having Sent up his Lady to this Place on the Augusta in Order for her Residing here And of his intention to proceed to Pegue, and making some Offers of Service for Setling Affairs there for the Advantage of the English Nation.

As this Gentlemen is in open War with the Moors and reported to be going out with a Fleet from Bengal with a design to take their Ships as he has already done three belonging to the Merchants of Metchlepatam a Port on this Coast, And that the Moors may take Umbrage at our giving protection to any belonging to him, & as it may produce some ill consequences, to the English Affairs It's agreed that the Lady be told it will not be convenient for Us to comply with the Request of M[r]. Schonamille for her being here, though in never so private a Manner as it cannot escape the knowledge of the Moors, & that she be desired to withdraw to any Place she chuses out of the English Government.

Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho : Eyre.
Edw[d]. Harris.
W[m]. Johnson.
Jn[o]. Savage.
[*Lacuna.*]

To the Honourable Nicholas Morse Esq[r].

President and Governour &c[r]. Council of Fort S[t]. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

According to a Standing Order from the Honourable the Court of Directors I now lay before You a State of the Expences and Revenues of this Settlement and it's Subordinates on this Coast for the last Year compared with those of the former, by which Yo[r]. Hon[r]. &c[t]. may judge of the proper Directions that are to be given in relation thereto.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45—

Expences of Fort St. George.

	Ending April. 1743.	Ending April. 1744.	Increase.	Decrease.	P. F. C.
Charges Garrison ...	28107 — 30	29836 21 74	1729 21 44	...	
Charges Diet	7000 — —	7045 20 —	45 20 —	...	
Charges Cattle	800 — —	800 — —	...	...	
Charges Hospital ...	1677 2 9	1286 18 4	...	390 20 5	
Charges Extraordinary ...	1750 31 59	2081 25 54	330 29 75	...	
Repairs	1138 3 58	2200 34 —	1062 30 22	...	
Account Presents ...	906 7 25	2451 — —	1544 28 55	...	
Account Salary	3173 21 26	3148 1 13	...	25 20 13	
Charges General	7636 15 58	8317 5 69	680 26 11	...	
The Annual Expence ...	52189 10 25	57167 18 54	5394 12 47	416 4 18	
Deduct the Decrease from the Increase ...			416 4 18		
The Expences of this Settlement are increased this Year ...					4978 8 29

Expences of Fort St. David.

	1743.	1744.	Increase.	Decrease.	P. F. C.
Charges Garrison ...	17073 33 77	17710 11 70	636 13 73	...	
Charges Hospital ...	616 23 70	574 26 49	...	41 33 21	
Fortifications & Repairs.	2271 13 14	1393 29 37	...	877 19 57	
Charges Cattle	600 — —	600 — —	...	...	
Charges Extraordinary ...	2789 8 12	694 29 68	...	2094 14 24	
Charges Diet	2728 — —	2752 — —	24 — —	...	
Account Salary	669 32 53	618 23 10	...	51 9 43	
Peons & Servts. Wages ...	3818 32 —	3812 22 —	...	6 10 —	
Account Presents ...	304 10 —	321 27 —	17 17 —	...	
Charges General	3017 2 50	3121 1 52	103 35 2	...	
The Annual Expence ...	33889 12 36	31599 27 46	781 29 75	3071 14 65	
Deduct the Increase from the Decrease ...				781 29 75	
The Expences of this Settlement are decreas'd this Year ...					2289 20 70

Expences of Vizagapatam.

	1743.	1744.	Increase.	Decrease.	P. F. C.
Charges Garrison ...	3630 9 —	3279 — —	...	351 9 —	
Charges General ...	2603 26 25	2719 3 17	115 12 72	...	
Charges Diet	587 7 40	633 9 —	46 1 40	...	
Charges Extraordry. ...	302 4 10	393 30 30	91 26 20	...	
Charges Hospital ...	...	...	...	...	
Repairs of Fortifications.	337 31 —	620 18 62	282 23 62	...	
Servants Wages	123 — —	144 — —	21 — —	...	
Account Salary	261 18 6	206 22 63	...	54 31 23	
Account Presents ...	756 24 16	357 27 44	...	398 32 52	
The Annual Expence ...	8602 12 17	8354 3 56	556 28 34	805 — 75	
Deduct the Increase from the Decrease ...				556 28 34	
The Expences of this Settlement are decreased this Year ...					248 8 41

Expences of Ingeram.

	1743.	1744.	Increase.	Decrease.	P. F. C.
Charges Diet	304 — —	304 — —	...	...	
Charges General ...	398 4 47	476 7 46	78 2 79	...	
Charges Extraordinary ...	284 21 56	313 3 56	28 18 —	...	
Repairs	75 4 40	56 35 —	...	18 5 40	
Servants Wages	476 — —	408 — —	...	68 — —	
Account Presents ...	568 17 74	542 2 50	...	26 15 24	
Account Salary	99 28 —	99 28 —	...	...	
The Annual Expence ...	2206 4 57	2200 4 72	106 20 79	112 20 64	
Deduct the Increase from the Decrease ...				106 20 79	
The Expences of this Settlement are decreased this Year ...					5 35 65

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45—

Expences of Madapollam.

	Ending April 1743.			Ending April 1744.			Increase.			Decrease.			P.	F.	C.
Charges Diet	300	—	—	360	—	—	60	—	—	...					
Charges General ...	304	32	53	311	33	67	7	1	14	...					
Repairs	177	17	23	161	15	10	...			16	2	13			
Servants Wages	454	—	—	334	—	—	...			120	—	—			
Metchlepatam	93	9	16	120	9	40	27	—	24	...					
Account Salary	78	—	—	83	20	—	5	20	—	...					
Account Presents ...	452	24	15	475	11	41	22	23	26	...					
Charges Extrá	232	34	72	280	20	26	47	21	34	...					
The Annual Expence ...	2093	10	19	2127	2	24	169	30	18	136	2	13			
Deduct the Decrease from the Increase ...							136	2	13	...					
The Expences of this Settlement are increased this Year ...													33	28	5

The Expences of Fort S^t^. George increased this Year	P. 4978	8	29
Madapollam D^o^.	33	28	5
	5012	—	34
Fort S^t^. David decreas'd this Year ...	2289	21	70 [*sic*]
Ingeram D^o^. ...	5	35	65
Vizagapatam D^o^ ...	248	8	41
	2543	30	16
Total Increase of this Settlement and the above Subordinates ...	2468	6	18

The Reasons for an Increase in the Several Heads are Viz^t^.

Fort S^t^. George.

	P.	F.	C.
Charges Garrison by raising one Company of Soldiers more than last year, an Addition of Gunners and Lascars to the Gunroom Crew and a larger Quantity of Warlicke Stores deliver'd out for the Garrisons Use	1729	21	44
Charges Extraordinary by paying M^r^. Monsons travelling Charges from Fort S^t^. David, paying the Mayors Court P^s^. 50 ℔ month, M^rs^. Gyfford P^s^. 15 ℔ Month, Amounting to P^s^. 297. 17. 75 with several other petty Charges Amounting in all to	330	29	75
Charges Diet. by what paid M^r^. Kelsall at Madapollam for which Credited Madapollam by this Head	45	20	—
Charges General By Refitting the Gov^rs^. Pallanqueen P. 192. 9. 60. Horse furniture P^s^. 24. 30. 40. Stuffs delivered the Mullah for Country Letters to Nizam 52. 4. 40. Making Silver Dishes & repairing a Tent P^s^. 22. 12. 10. Making a four wheel Chaize for the Gov^rs^. Use 118. Mending & repairing the Coach 30. 32. 20. Fitting Boats &c^a^. for M^r^. Benyons going P. 80. 29. 60. Mending the flag Staff P^s^. 15. Binding the Church Books P. 6. 4. 40. Disbursements by the Storekeeper 143. 16. 50	680	26	11 [*sic*]
Account Presents arises by a greater Number of Presents made this Year than last Viz^t^. Gave by the late President to Coja Namah Tulla Cawn P^s^. 236. 18. by D^o^. as entered in February last P^s^. 497. Gave Nizam al Mulk P^s^. 197. 22. 40. Gave the Nabobs Officers & other great Men P^s^. 107. Gave to Sundry Persons as P^r^. our Journal Page 80 P. 408. Gave Zeenaladeen Cawn the New Nabob P^s^. 108. 24. 15	1544	28	55 [*sic*]
Carried over Pag^s^.	4331	18	25

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45*—

The Reasons for an Increase in the Several Heads are Vizt.—*cont.*

Fort St. George—*cont.*

Brought over Pags.	4331	18	25	
Repairs of Fortifications. Building a New Foundation to Queens Point Ps. 914. 13. 16. Repairing the Companys Garden House P. 152. 20. 79	1062	30	22	[*sic*]
Pagods. ...	5394	12	47	

Fort St. David.

Charges Garrison proceeds from the pay of 30 Europeans enter'd in the month of July	636	13	73
Charges Diet 3 months Diet money to Mr. Cope ...	24	—	—
Account Presents Gave to the Bound Renters & Noquedahs from Guddah	17	17	—
Charges General Arises chiefly from the price of Oil being dearer than last year	103	35	2
Pags. ...	781	29	75

Vizagapatam.

Charges General by a greater Quantity of Gunpowder us'd P. 15. Allowance of House Rent to Messrs. Pitt & Holcombe P. 6. A greater Expence of Oil at the Guards P. 14. 9. 72. Batta to Several Places and Sundry Persons P. 50. 3. –. An Addition of Peons Pags. 30	115	12	72	
Charges Diet 4 Months to Mr. Holcombe @ Rs. 14. 18½ ℔ Month. 5 Mos. to Mr. Pitt at the same rate	46	1	40	
Charges Extraordinary Mr. Prince's Expences & travelling Charges from Ingeram P. 86. 18. Messrs. Banks & Pybus's travelling Charges to Ingeram Ps. 15. Doctors travelling charges to Vizagapatam Ps. 6. Carrying Tents to Chintava on Mr. Saunders going to Ingeram 7. 30. 72.	115	12	72	
Repairs by Building a Guard House at Black Rock, & making a New Mettah Gate Door, and other small Repairs	282	23	62	
Servants Wages. 3 Mons. ½ to Mr. Holcombe ...	21	—	—	
Pags. ...	556	28	34	[*sic*]

Ingeram.

Charges General Monthly Addition to Country Musick P. 2. 6—P. 26. Presents to the Naigue at Several times Ps. 3. 32. 32. Present to the Head Peon P. 1. 7. 16. Increase of Rosewater Ps. 2. 18. Increase of Batta and a greater Expence of Country Paper P. 44. 17. 31	78	2	79
Charges Extraordinary Entertaining Shipping People Ps. 24 & other variety of Petty Expences P. 4. 18 ...	28	18	—
Pags. ...	106	20	79

Madapollam.

Charges Diet 6 Mos. Diet to Mr. Andrews	60	—	—	
Charges General The Increase here lies in a variety of Small Articles but chiefly for a greater Expence of General Stores	71	14	—	[*sic*]
Metchlepatam Sundry Small Repairs	27	—	24	
Account Salary ½ Yrs. Salary to Mr. Andrews taken in a Company's Servt.	5	20	—	
Account Presents To the Metchlepatam Merchants P. 11. Sundry Officers Attending the Nabob P. 11. 23. 26 ...	22	23	26	
Carried over Pags. ...	186	21	50	

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744–45*—

The Reasons for an Increase in the Several Heads are Viz^{t}.—*cont.*

Madapollam—*cont.*

Brought over Pag^{s}. ...	186	21	50
Charges Extraordinary This head is decreas'd P. 19. 15. 16 instead of increased, but the bringing Several Old Adjustments of 67. –. 50 of past Years to this Head occasions a Seeming Increase	47	21	34
Pag^{s}. ...	169	30	18 [*sic*]

The Revenues of this Place and It's Subordinates.

Collected by the Sea Customer from 1st. May 1742 to 30th. April 1743 ...	40250	26	36			
Ditto ... ... 1 May 1743 to 30 April 1744 ...	33510	31	52	6739	30	64
Collected by the Land Customer from 1st. May 1742 to 30th. April 1743 ...	5971	23	25			
Ditto ... ... 1 May 1743 to 30th. April 1744 ...	5672	21	1	299	2	24
Custom on Coinage from 1st. May 1742 to 30th. April 1743 ...	2222	24	55			
Ditto ... ... 1st. May 1743 to 30 April 1744 ...	1701	18	30	521	6	25
Fort S^{t}. George decreased ...				7560	3	33

Fort S^{t}. David.

The Amount of their Revenues from 1st. May 1742 to 30 April 1743 ...	5965	2	72
Ditto ... ... 1st. May 1743 to 30 April 1744 ...	6365	12	31
Increased ...	400	9	39

Vizagapatam.

The Amount of their Revenues from 1st. May 1742 to 30th. April 1743 ...P^{s}.	2736	14	20			
D^{o}. ... ... 1 May 1743 to 30 April 1744 ...	2324	33	—			
Decreased ...				411	17	20
Fort S^{t}. George & Vizap^{m}. decreas'd ...				7971	20	53
Fort S^{t}. David increased				400	9	39
Total Decrease in the Revenues Pag^{s}.				7571	11	— [*sic*]

I am

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most humble Servant

Fort S^{t}. George
January 1744/5.

Thomas Eyre
Accot^{t}.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45*—

DIFFERENCE OF THE SEA CUSTOMS, BETWEEN THE YEARS 1743 AND 1744.

	Custom on Goods. 1743.	Custom on Goods. 1744.	Custom on Grain. 1743.	Custom on Grain. 1744.	Anchorage. 1743.	Anchorage. 1744.
	P. F. C.	P. F. C.	P. F. C.	P. F. C.	P. F. C.	P. F. C.
January ...	3606 33 48	4309 20 20	3064 25 —	339 29 8	39 18 —	34 — —
February ...	2562 14 44	3098 31 76	1646 21 12	1417 21 52	67 18 —	50 18 —
March ...	3381 16 20	4251 8 48	1458 21 4	1195 — 52	86 — —	60 18 —
April ...	4079 19 8	2396 31 16	764 20 8	398 26 4	112 18 —	62 18 —
May ...	3528 19 44	3321 34 20	241 — 56	38 16 32	46 — —	56 18 —
June ...	1812 6 52	1502 35 36	36 34 32	78 25 20	48 18 —	61 — —
July ...	894 20 48	952 13 36	44 33 60	9 9 40	62 — —	35 18 —
August ...	867 21 4	1218 5 16	10 10 48	104 20 44	29 — —	52 18 —
September ...	2575 20 40	1558 26 16	16 1 64	153 24 44	92 — —	67 — —
October ...	2167 17 28	598 31 4	60 — 16	23 17 64	44 18 —	37 — —
November ...	3502 18 8	5606 1 77	47 11 76	86 33 44	...	...
December ...	197 25 20	414 15 12	24 27 24	4 10 32	...	...
	29176 16 44	29230 2 57	7415 28 —	3850 19 36	627 18 —	517 — —
Increase ...	53 22 13	...	Decrease	3565 8 44	Decrease	110 18 —
	29230 2 57	...	...	7415 28 —	...	627 18 —

Decrease on Grain y^s. y^r. is	3565	8	44
D°. on Anchorage	110	18	—
	3675	26	44
Increase on Goods ...	53	22	13

TOTAL DECREASE THIS YEAR PAG^s. 3622 4 31

The Decrease in Customs on Grain proceeds chiefly from the Disturbances that have Subsisted in the Grain Countrys to the Northward on the Coast, as well as in Bengal, And thereby, the Scarcity and dearness of it, which has made the Importation here, fall about 2046 Garce Less than in the year preceeding; As also, in Some part, from the Some thing lesser Value to which the Large Importation from the Country about us has Limited it.

The Decrease in the Anchorage is also to be Accounted for from the foregoing Circumstances, and thereby About 62 Sail of Grain Boats & Larger Vessels Defective of the Number Arrived in the Year preceeding.

THOMAS EYRE
Sea Customer.

STATE OF THE LAND CUSTOMS FOR THE YEARS 1743 AND 1744
COMPARED ONE WITH THE OTHER

1743		P. F. C.	1744		P. F. C.
January ...	419 20 15		January ...	518 27 12	
February ...	431 24 76		February ...	657 15 17	
March	621 8 27		March ...	602 — 52	
April	830 2 75		April ...	684 19 58	
May	445 29 31		May ...	383 32 27	
June	290 26 75		June ...	291 32 33	
July	465 17 32		July	349 16 7	
August	484 30 30		August ...	394 20 51	
September ...	414 29 48		September ...	222 22 52	
October	292 21 29		October ...	174 14 56	
November ...	252 1 70		November ...	190 9 70	
December ...	721 25 27		December ...	287 22 64	
					4757 18 19
			Decreased in y^e. Customs this year		913 4 36
		5670 22 55	PAG^s. ...		5670 22 55

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45*—

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &cr. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

The foregoing is a State of the Customs collected at the Choultry for the Years 1743 & 1744, in the latter of which there is a Decrease of no less than Pags. 913. 4. 36 ; and as they fell considerably Short in the Year 1743 of what they were the preceeding Year Your Honour &ca. as well as our Honourable Masters will expect that I should Account for their being So very low as they are at present; which is Occasioned (as I shall particularly Specify at the bottom of this) in the first place by a so much smaller Quantity of Lampasses, Chints, Handkerchiefs, Allejars, Palampores, Syrashes and other Manilha Goods cleared at the Choultry the last than the former Year as sinks the Customs about 330 Pagodas, which You will not be Surprized at, as there was no Ship sent to Manilha the last year, Whereas the Year before there were two; and as a farther Consequence of this, the Quantity of Moorees the last year, brought in chiefly to be painted for the Manilha Trade, is So much less than that of the preceeding, as Occasions a Decrease of the Customs upon that Article, the Sum of 320 Pagodas more. The Trade to Pegu has been long at a low Ebb; but as the last year there went thither only one Small Vessel, and in the year 1743 two Ships, a Brigantine & a Sloop, there is a farther Decrease in the Customs on Pegue Goods, to which I will add those for the Eastward in general, of near 280 Pagodas. Your Honour &ca. will not, I presume, Require me to be Minute in the Difference on the Several smaller Species of Goods, which are always fluctuating, and of which there is upon Some an Increase, and on others a Decrease, though on the most Material of them a Decrease of above 100 Pagodas; but then the Custom on those which pay only 2½ ℔ Cent, which are chiefly for home Use, and are the Wear and Consumption of the poorer Sort of People is risen the last Year 135 Pags. above what it Amounted to in 1743. This I Suppose will be Sufficient to explain what has occasioned so great a Decrease in the Customs the last year, and Your Honr. &ca. must be Sensible I have no great Reason to hope, that by the utmost Care and Deligence I shall be able to raise them this, though my Endeavours shall not be wanting to that purpose.

I am with great respect
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient humble Servant

Fort St. George
21st. Janry. 1744/5.

William Johnson
Land Custr.

		Corges.				
1743 Manilha Goods	...	2705	...	Pags. 47100		
1744 Ditto	... ...	2218	...	40522		
					6578	— —
1743 Moorees	... ...	721	...	16196		
1744 Ditto	... ...	485	...	9781		
					6415	— —
1743 Goods for Pegu & ye. Eastwd.	... ...	481	...	7357		
1744 Ditto	... ...	128	...	1815		
					5542	— —
				Pags. ...	18535	— —

5 ℔ Cent on Pags. 18535 Amounts to Pagodas 926 27 —

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45*—

An Account of the Town Conicoply's Duty 1744.

Collected at the Sea Gate.	P. F. C.	P. F. C.	Collected at the Choultry.	P. F. C.	P. F. C.
January ...	50 16 —		January ...	5 15 65	
February ...	89 33 —		February ...	4 22 72	
March	35 35 75		March ...	5 21 42	
April	111 15 75		April ...	11 32 12	
May	52 22 25		May ...	10 22 75	
June	32 15 20		June ...	5 24 30	
July	11 31 70		July ...	3 34 55	
August	18 22 50		August ...	10 34 75	
September ...	37 2 15		September ...	3 27 25	
October ...	12 31 5		October ...	4 24 17	
November ...	— 11 60		November ...	2 17 19	
December... ...	...		December ...	9 24 5	
	453 21 75				
Deduct the Usual Allowances to the Town Conicoply P. 100 to the Collector 50	150 — —				
—		303 21 75			79 14 12

Errors Excepted
℘ Thomas Eyre
Sea Customer.

Errors Excepted
℘ William Johnson
Land Customer.

To the Honourable Nicholas Morse Esqr.

Honble Sir

I have taken the liberty of Sending M^rs. Schonamille up to Madrass on the Augusta, as Your Honour must be acquainted of Our being obliged to take up Arms against the Moors, having stay'd 'till they had extorted all I had, to keep them quiet, and then they plundered my little Settlement; And being now obliged to leave Bengal, I am to sail in a few days for Pegue with about Three hundred Europeans, where I propose Settling; And if it is agreable to Your Honour, shall use my best endeavours to settle that place in Such a Manner that No Europeans can Settle without Your Approbation, and in short to do the best for Your Nation that lays in my Power. I have desired my Wife to continue in Madrass incognito, which I hope will meet with Your Honours approbation, which favour shall ever be esteemed by

Honble Sir
Yo^r. most Obedient & Obliged hum^l Servant
Francis De Schonamille.

Channel Creek
2^D. January 1744-5.

22 Received by Peons a General Letter from Maddepollam of the 10th. inst^t.

— Saild the Honble Company's Ships Durrington Captain Richard Crabb, Beaufort Captain Thomas Stevens & Benjamin Capt. Benjamin Way with a Party of Soldiers on board each Ship for Fort S^t. David: On the Durrington Sent a Supply of Wares & Stores, and by her and the Beaufort a General Letter of this date.

— Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a Supply of Money and another General Letter of this date.

23 Received by Patamar a General Letter from Surat of the 18th. Ultimo.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. SAMUEL HARRISON.

THURSDAY THE 24TH.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz^t.

N°. 18 from the Chief and Council of Surat of the 18th. Ultimo, advising the return of Patamars to Us.

N°. 19 from M^r. Hallyburton at Madepollam of the 10th. instant accompany^g. his monthly Papers for December.

The following Sets of Bills of Exchange of this date Signed drawn on the Court of Directors at Ninety days Sight and their Stated Exchanges payable to the following Persons Viz^t.

FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS &C^T.

AT 7 s. 8 d. ℔ PAGODA.

Sets		£.	S.	D.		P.	F.	C.
1	To Thomas and Nicholas Crispe or order value of John Andrews ... for	100	—	—		260	31	24
1	To John Turner or order value of Charles Floyer	100	—	—		260	31	24
—								
2	Sets for Comp^y's Servants @ 7 s. 8 d.	£ 200	—	—		521	26	48

FOR FREE MERCHANTS &C^T.

AT 7 s. 4 d. ℔ PAGODA.

Sets		£.	S.	D.		P.	F.	C.
1	To Thomas Hall Esqr. & William Wood or order value of Nicholas Morse Esqr.	460	—	—		1254	19	51
	In all 3 Sets amounting to	£ 660	—	—	or	1776	10	19

Six hundred and Sixty Pounds Sterling or Seventeen hundred Seventy Six Pagodas ten fanams and Nineteen Cash which Sum is now paid in and the prescribed Oaths respectively taken.

A Set of Certificates to the Honourable the Court of Directors of this date Signed for One hundred thirteen Pagodas ten fanams 113. 10. — now paid in by M^r. Charles Savage Norris who maketh Oath that the Same is on Account of John Hardcastle Surgeon of the Prince of Wales Captain John Pelly, his Adventure Outward bound and the produce thereof.

AGREED to make a Sale on Wednesday the 6th. of next month, of Seven hundred 700 Candies of the Honourable Company's Lead, and then also to try the Sale of some of the Copper in the Warehouse, which though we have Small hopes of disposing of any considerable quantity to the Merchants of these parts, as most of what we last sold is still in the Hands of the purchasers, the People of this Country not knowing how to work it, We are told may Answer to the Merchants trading to Ganjam & the parts Adjacent.

The Ship Morton being to Sail for the Bay in a few days, it's agreed to send the Benjamin's Packet thither on her excepting Such papers as we shall have occasion for here, and to desire of the Gentlemen there if the Wager should arrive with them, and they determine to send her hither that they will fill her with New Rice which

we have reason to apprehend will be wanted here & that some of it may be of the Patcharee sort for the Occasions of the West coast.

And As the Gentlemen in the Bay may possibly have occasion for some of the Velvets taken out of the Benjamin it's agreed to send them on the Morton the Two Cases specified in the Invoice under N°. 3 & 4, and the other two Cases by some future Conveyance.

NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO : EYRE.
EDW^D. HARRIS.
W^M. JOHNSON.
JN°. SAVAGE.
S. HARRISON.

25 Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 19th. instant.

— Received by Patamar from Anjengo a General Letter of the 6th. Instant.

26 Arrived Ship Success John Harriot from Ingeram with the Honble Comp^y's Bales & a Genl. Letter of the 5th. instant.

27 Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 25th. instant.

28 Received by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter of the 11th. Inst^t.

— Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David a Genl. Letter of the 25th. Inst^t.

28 Sail'd Ship Morton William Millikin for the Bay with the Benjamins Europe Packet and a General Letter of the 25th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 28TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	SAMUEL HARRISON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.
General Letters read vizt.

N°. 20 from the Chief and Council of Anjengo of the 6th. instant forwarding a Duplicate of the Persia Packet of which the Original came to hand the 18th. by the Beaufort; In reply to what we wrote them about the Fire Arms for the King of Travencore, And advising of the dispatch of the Chermont from Mahie for Europe the 18th. December, that the Fleury accompany'd her & was not returned when they dated their Letter.

N°. 21 and 22 both from M^r. Saunders at Ingeram, the First dated the 5th. instant inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Bales and Timbers sent us on the Success and an Indent for Wares and Stores; Desiring a supply of Ten thousand Pagodas by the first Opportunity; Intimating his Apprehensions that the badness of the Government will lay impediments in the way of his Investment this Year, but that he Still hopes to succeed better than he has done the last, The other inclosing Duplicate of the former Letter and the accompanying Papers, and desiring our permission to make an Appartment for his Assistants.

N°. 23, 24, 25 All from the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort S^t. David, the first dated the 19th. instant acknowledging the Receipt of the Money sent them the 12th., The other two of the 25th., of which the former advises the Arrival there of the Durrington, Beaufort and Benjamin, proposes to detain those Ships some days for the getting more Cloth ready for them; Answers Us on the Caution we gave them concerning their Military and prefers a request of M^r. Croke in acknowledgement of the favour lately Shewn him by our Honourable Masters; The latter owns the receipt of the Money sent them the 17th.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45*—

The Board having considered the said Letter, That we have Goods here sufficient to compleat the Tonage of the Durrington and Beaufort; That we doubt not but means may be found of getting the Goods that will remain at S^t. Davids up hither in Safety, and that till such means offer we do not see the intimated danger in any competition with the damage Our Honourable Masters may sustain by the Ships not getting round the Cape, it's therefore agreed to repeat our former directions to send away the Ships as soon as possible after the receipt of our Letter to that effect now read and Signed.

Agreed to send Five thousand 5000 Pag^s. overland to S^t. David's tomorrow.

Tellesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty Attending with Tomby Chitty and the rest of the Old Set pay in the Five thousand 5000 Pagodas in further discharge of the Debt of Tomby Chitty & his Partners and the Board again reminds them of their promised Attention to the business of the Investment as the most effectual means to recommend them to the Indulgence and favour of the Honble Company.

Four Sets of Bills of Exchange of this date Signed drawn on [the] Court of Directors at Ninety days Sight and their Stated [E]xchange payable to the following Persons vizt.

	For Comp^y's Servants &c^t. at 7 s 8 d ℔ Pagoda.						
1	To Captain Francis Steward or ord^r. value of John Saunders	383	11	6	1000	22	46
1	To Richard Benyon Esqr. or order value of Nicolas Mo[r]se Esqr. & William Percival	11618	1	3	30307	35	56
1	To Dodding Braddyll, Richard Benyon & [John] Braddyll Esq^rs. value of Nich^s. [Morse] Esqr. for Account of Thomas Braddyll Esqr.	2349	17	11	6130	6	—
1	To A [nn] Amyand or order value of Nich^s. [Mor]se Esqr.	41	19	2	109	16	22
4	Sets amounting to	£ 14393	9	10	37548	8	44

fourteen thousand three hundred ninety three Pounds nine Shillings and ten pence Sterling or Thirty Seven thousand five hundred and forty eight Pagodas eight fanams and forty four Cash which Sum is now paid in, and the prescribed Oaths respectively taken.

A Petition of Nella Tomby Chitty, Irsapah Chitty and Shacup Tomby Pillah, late Company's Merchants at Fort S^t. David read as entered hereafter representing that they have sustained Losses in the Honourable Company's Investment to the amount of near Eight thousand Eight hundred Pagodas and praying to be releived in their Ballance; The Board beleiving there is too much truth in what these Merchants alledge of their Losses, it's agreed to recommend them and their Case to the consideration and Indulgence of Our Honourable Masters, but that 'till their pleasure be known in it, it is incumbent on Us to take Security of the Merchants for the Money; The Merchants being called in and acquainted herewith promised to comply with our direction to find a Satisfactory Security for the money.

The President reads the Town Mint Acco^t. for last month, no business having been done in the Pettah Mint the ballance whereof is as follows, Remaining in the Mint, Two hundred and four thousand Six hundred Seventy two, 204672, Doodoes which is carried forward; Due to the Mint One hundred Current Pagodas and forty Cash, 100. —. 40, now paid him and due from the Mint One hundred forty Six Madrass Pagodas, 146 which he now pays in.

He also delivers in as entered hereafter an Account of the Customs arising from the Town and Pettah Mints for the Year ending the 31st. Ultimo compared with the year 1743, whereby there appears an increase in those of the Town Mint of Two hundred and Seven[ty] one Madrass Pagodas and fourteen hundred ninety three Current Pagodas thirteen fanams and fifty five Cash: And a decrease in those of the

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744-45*—

Pettah Mint of Three hundred forty four Current Pagodas thirty two fanams and Sixty Cash, both which are Assignable to the same Cause Viz^t^. To our having prevail'd on the Merchants on the Change of our Nabob to Coin in the Town Mint many of the Gold Mohurs which would otherwise have been Coin'd in that of the Pettah.

William Monson Export Wareh^o^.k^r^. reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Sixty two Pagodas thirty two fanams and Seventy one Cash 62. 32. 71, which is carried forward.

William Monson Import Wareh^o^.k^r^. reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Four thousand seven hundred sixty six Pagodas thirty five fanams and eight Cash of which he paid in Three thousand Pagodas the 21st. instant.

Agreed that Three thousand five hundred Pagodas be Advanced the Paymaster vizt.

In further Advance for the Charges of the Month	2500	3500
In Advance for Live Cattle and other Provision he was ordered to make for the Men of War	1000	

Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty Betle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams 833. 12, for One months rent due the 5th. instant.

Ahmud Cawn Taran and Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence pay in Three hundred thirty five Pagodas for one Months rent due the 5th. instant.

Choudre Moodelee &c^t^. Macquas pay in One hundred 100 Pagodas for two Years rent of the Fishing Farm due the 25th. March last.

Samuel Harrison Storekeeper reads that Acc^t^. for last month ballance due from him Nine hundred seventy three Pagodas thirty four fanams and four Cash 973. 13. [*sic*] 4, which is continued in his Hands for disbursements.

Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho : Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
W^m^. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
S. Harrison.

Custom on the Coinage of Gold in the Madrass Mint
1743 compared with 1744.

		Ms. Ps.	Ct. Ps.	fs.	Ca.	Ms. Ps.	Ct. Ps.	fa.	Ca.
January ...	Madrass Pagodas...	127	—	4	25	248	—	10	5
	Current Pagodas ...	...		...		...	58	24	65
	Madrass Gold Mohurs ...	6	—	26	45	...		...	
February ...	Madrass Pagodas ...	101	—	34	15	396	—	35	65
	Current Pagodas ...	...		...		...	204	31	70
	Madrass Gold Mohurs ...	...		...		...	68	34	50
March ...	Madrass Pagodas ...	167	—	13	25	91	—	3	75
	Current Pagodas ...	...		...		...	231	31	70
	Madrass Gold Mohurs ...	60	—	13	40	...	9	34	35
April ...	Madrass Pagodas ...	227	—	23	20	76	—	24	—
	Current Pagodas ...	...		...		...	115	22	40
May ...	Madrass Pagodas ...	39	—	17	40	45	—	31	70
	Current Pagodas ...	...	25	4	40	...	43	25	—
	Madrass Gold Mohurs ...	...		...		...	11	11	55
	Carried over	727	28	29	10	856	747	34	40

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744–45*——

CUSTOM ON THE COINAGE OF GOLD IN THE MADRASS MINT
1743 COMPARED WITH 1744—*cont.*

		Ms. Ps.	Ct. Ps.	fs.	Ca.	Ms. Ps.	Ct. Ps.	fa.	Ca.
	Brought over	727	28	29	10	856	747	34	40
June ...	Madrass Pagodas ...	97	—	4	55	40	—	14	5
	Current Pagodas ...	...	113	24	40	...	3	33	55
	Madrass Gold Mohurs ...	...	5	28	45	...	42	6	60
July ...	Madrass Pagodas ...	168	—	18	60	198	—	18	70
	Current Pagodas ...	...		...		...	136	21	75
	Madrass Gold Mohurs ...	...		...		...	72	23	—
August ...	Madrass Pagodas...	137	—	23	30	193	—	16	60
	Current Pagodas ...	...		...		...	186	30	20
	Madrass Gold Mohurs ...	...		...		...	84	17	45
September ...	Madrass Pagodas ...	128	—	2	30	109	—	15	70
	Current Pagodas ...	...		...		...	146	17	10
	Madrass Gold Mohurs ...	...		...		...	64	10	45
October ...	Madrass Pagodas ...	91	—	31	25	116	—	13	—
	Current Pagodas ...	...		...		...	122	2	25
November ...	Madrass Pagodas ...	70	—	23	30	108	—	23	60
	Current Pagodas ...	...		...		...		...	
December ...	Madrass Pagodas ...	79	—	10	20	148	—	—	45
	Current Pagodas ...	...		...		...	34	17	35
		1497	151	16	25	1768	1644	30	—
	Increased in the Custom in 1744	271	1493	13	55				
		1768	1644	30	—				

CUSTOM ON THE COINAGE OF GOLD IN THE PETTA MINT
1743 COMPARED WITH 1744.

		1743	1744	Ct. Ps.	fs.	Ca.	Cut. Ps.	fas.	Ca.
January	Arcot Gold Mohurs ...	...	2072		...		34	34	60
February	Ditto	3.63	399	55	2	65	6	26	30
March	Ditto	9092	...	153	15	—		...	
April	Ditto	9251	1997	156	4	—	33	25	15
May	Ditto	2884	...	48	24	—		...	
June	Ditto	417	...	7	1	20		...	
		24907	4468	420	11	5	75	14	25
	Decreased in the Custom in 1744	...	...		...		Ps. 344	32	60
						Pagodas	420	11	5

On the change of the Government it was thought most proper to recommend to the Merchants to coin their Gold Mohurs in the Madrass Mint rather than this, which has occasioned a decrease in this and Accounts for an Increase in the other.

TO THE HONBLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF NELLA TOMBY CHITTY, IRSHAPAH CHITTY & SHEGUP TOMBY PILLAH

SHEWETH

THAT till the year 1737 the Honourable Company's Investment at Fort St. David was carried on by Contract Merchants, but the said Merchants Contractors having lost Considerably the two Last Years of their Engagement Applyed themselves by Petition for Releif and Obtain'd the Favour of the President and Council so far as to be allowed the Loss Sustain'd on one Years Contract, but being dissatisfied that

they were not Indulged to the Extent of their desires they peremptorily refused to do any more Business for the Company; The Late Mr. Hubbard then Deputy Governour finding himself thus greatly Embarassed to Carry on the Investment, sent for Your Petitioners and Offered us the Companys Contract, which your Petrs. for fear of the like misfortune declin'd; Mr. Hubbard then proposed to us to provide Cloth upon Brokerage and that he would allow us one Pagoda ℔ Corge for our Trouble and the Risque of the Money; Your Petitioners desired a Little time to Consider of it, and soon After Acquainted his Worship we had no Objection to the Method, but much to the præmium, as by no means Equivalent to the Various Risques we must run, Especially as Some part of the Money most [*sic*] go into far Distant Countrys without the Limits, nor Subject to the Jurisdiction of the Durbarr at Arcot; Mr. Hubbard sensible of the Reasonableness of our Plea, being pleas'd to Intimate that he would take care we were no Sufferors by the Company's Business, provided it was Carried on with care, deligence and Integrity; Your Petitioners in Confidence thereof and relying thereon, Accepted the Terms proposed, and in some what Less than 6 Years, Vizt. to the End of the Year 1742 Brought in Cloth to the Amount of Above 700,000 Pagodas Leaving a Ballance at the End of the Year 1743 of only Pagodas 8823. 13. 77 Remaining due from us; Your Petitioners now most Humbly Represent to Your Honour &ca. that by the Invasion of the Marattaes in the Year 40, the Brokers and Weavers Allmost all over the Country were drove from their work and places of abode, Some whereof who had Advances from Your Petitioners Died and others were quite ruined in so much that Your Petitioners Now find near 8800 Pagodas to be Irrecoverable, and therefore most humbly beg your Honour &ca. will consider our Services and Circumstances; That the said Sum of 8800 Pags. is but Little more than 1 p. Cent on the Cloth we have provided; no great Matter to the Honourable Company; but so much to your poor Petitioners that the payment will greivously Oppress us; That You will be pleased therefore to remit us that part of our Ballance which thus became lost by the General Calamity of those times as your Petitioners have Sufficient Vowchers to prove; and Your Petitioners from Your Honour &ct. Known Justice and Benevolence to all cannot but Flatter and perswade themselves of Your favour in this our Petition, and That the Honourable Company Upon the Like Motives will Approve Your Indulgence.

Your Petitioners Shall Ever Pray.

29 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & a General Letter of this date.

30 Sail'd the Ship Augusta James Barton for Surat.

FEBRUARY.

3 Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 29th. Ultimo.

4 Arrived from Fort St. David the Honourable Company's Ships Durrington, Beaufort and Benjamin with the Military sent on all the Ships, and a General Letter of the 2d. Instant in two Copies.

— Received by Peons from Maddepollam a General Letter of the 24th. Ultimo.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 4TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDENT.	
WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	SAMUEL HARRISON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

No. 26 from Mr. Hallyburton at Maddepollam of the 24th. Ultimo, Advising that on the Presidents Application, the Phousdar of Metchlepatam had given leave for the carrying away the Chay Goods; And that he had put them on board the Sloop Experience and inclosing the Invoice of them.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45*—

N°. 27 and 28, both from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^{t}. David, the former dated the 29th. Ultimo acknowledging the receipt of the Money Sent them the 22^{d}.; The other of the 2^{d}. Instant advising of their returning the Durrington, Beaufort & Benjamin to Us with Five hundred and Twenty Bales on board each of the two first; The Invoices of which they should send Us overland.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper Send Goods on board the Durrington and Beaufort as the Ships can take them in, and that the Secretary send Captains Crabb and Stevens Orders for receiving them on board and the usual Caution against fire and keeping the Boats alongside with Bales in them.

Petition of M^{rs}. Hannah Greenhaugh requesting Permission of Passage to England on the Beaufort read as entered hereafter and granted.

The disposal of the Benjamin being then about to be debated, the President acquainted the Board that M^{r}. Braddyll had wrote him, That should either the Wager or Benjamin arrive in Bengal, it would be impossible either to return them to Europe or to Send them on Freight Voyages in the Country; Upon which it being considered that the disputes Subsisting between the Gentlemen on the West Coast and those of Batavia Set forth in the Letters from Marlborough of the 7th. August and 6th. September may deprive the former of the Supplies they Used to be furnished with from Batavia, and that Our Honourable Masters Interests on that Coast may be detrimented thereby, it's resolved to send the Benjamin thither with all expedition with a Supply of Salt, Rice and other Stores which the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper are Ordered to send on board, as the former is to Send for the Benjamin's Lead.

Petition of Stephen Lightfoot Surgeon of the Benjamin read as entered hereafter praying the Usual Allowance of Headmoney on the Twenty eight Bengal Soldiers delivered ashore here from that Ship Ordered that it be paid, the Men making no complaint of their treatment on board.

The Trustees to the Estate of Captain Taylor of the Sumatra deceased Attending are paid the Seventy three Pagodas twenty five fanams and fifty seven Cash 73. 25. 57, deposited by him in Consultation of the 25th. October 1742, On Account of a short delivery of Copper in the Bay; In compliance with the 39th. paragraph of Our Honourable Masters Commands of the 21st. March 1743 ℔ Godolphin.

A Letter from Captain Crabb of the Durrington read as entered hereafter, requesting that he may be supplied with the Sum of Two hundred Pagodas to purchase provisions for his Ship, agreable to a Clause in her Charterparty. Agreed to Comply with his request, taking his Receipt for the Same in Three Copies.

Several Sets of Bills of Exchange of this date Signed drawn on the Court of Directors at Ninety days Sight and their Stated Exchanges and payable as follows.

For Company's Servants &c^{t}.

at 7^{s}. 8^{d} ℔ Pagoda.

Sets		£.	s.	d.	P.	F.	C.
1	To Thomas Martin or order	102	11	7	267	21	41
1	To William Minett or order	100	—	—	260	31	24
2	Sets value of William Monson Esqr.						
1	To Peter Hinde Esqr. or order, value of Nicho^{s}. Morse Esqr. on Account of John Hinde Esqr.	80	—	—	208	25	3
1	To Thomas Hall Esqr. or order value of Thomas Saunders	100	—	—	260	31	24
4	Sets for Servants &c^{t}. at 7^{s}. 8^{d}	£ 382	11	7	998	1	12

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45*—

	£	S.	D.	P.	F.	C.
4 Sets for Servants &c[t]. at 7. 8 (s. d.) brought over ...	382	11	7	998	1	12
IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7. 8 (s. d.) ₱ PAGODA.						
1 To Benjamin Mendes da Costa or order value of Randall & Sons Edward and Joseph Fowke	1128	13	3	2944	12	14
FOR FREE MERCHANTS AT 7. 4 (s. d.) ₱ PAGODA.						
1 To Timothy Tullie or in his Absence to Thomas Hall Esq[r]. and Joseph Tullie or their order value of Timothy Tullie ...	.5243	6	8	14300	—	—
6 Sets amounting to ... ... £	6754	11	6	18242	13	26

Six thousand seven hundred fifty four Pounds Eleven shillings and six Pence sterling, or Eighteen thousand two hundred and forty two Pagodas thirteen fanams and twenty Six Cash, which Sum is now paid in and the prescribed Oaths respectively taken.

The Ship Success being to Sail in few days for Ingeram and Vizagapatam, it's agreed to send on her to the first Such of the Wares and Stores indented for from thence as we can spare, and to the latter a Supply of New Guns in the room of the Old ones sent Us from thence and Twenty thousand, 20,000, Arcot Rupees; Ten thousand to replace what we before ordered them to send to M[r]. Andrews at Ganjam, the other Ten thousand to lye there ready for him if he should want them.

AGREED to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to Fort S[t]. David on Wednesday next.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that an Offer had been made him for the Sale of Six Chests of Silver at fourteen and a half 14½ Dollar Weight for Ten 10 Pagodas, and one months trust, which it's agreed to accept, not delivering the Silver but as the Money is paid for it.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month, ballance remaining now compared with the Chest Thirty one thousand Six hundred and four Current Pagodas nineteen fanams and thirteen Cash, 31604. 19. 13, and Fifteen hundred & four 1504, Madrass Pagodas.

AGREED that two thousand 2000 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Charges of the month.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW[D]. HARRIS.
W[M]. JOHNSON.
JN[O]. SAVAGE.
S. HARRISON.

TO THE HONOURABLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ[R].
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &C[T]. COUNCIL OF FORT S[T]. GEORGE.

HON[BLE] SIR & SIRS

Intending to go for England on the Beaufort, I am to Request Your Honour &c[ts]. permission to take my Passage on that Ship.

I am
HON[BLE] SIR & SIRS
Your most humble Servant
HANNAH GREENHAUGH.

FORT S[T]. GEORGE
4[TH]. FEBRY 1744-5.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744–45*—

To the Honourable Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President & Governour &c^t^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

The Petition of Steph[e]n Lightfoot Surgeon

Sheweth

That this Hon̄ble Board having been pleased to take ashore here the Twenty eight surviving Soldiers of those intended for Bengal on the Benjamin Captain Way; Your Petitioner prays you will grant him the usual Allowance of Headmoney.

And Yo^r^. Petitioner &c^t^.

To the Honourable Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Govr. &c^t^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

Hon̄ble Sir & Sirs

The Honourable Company Having by a Clause in my Ship's Charterparty, obliged themselves to supply me with any Sum not exceeding Three hundred Dollars for every hundred Tons my Ship lets for, to purchase the Necessary Provisions in Case she be not dispatched for England on or before the 31st. January 1744; And that time being elapsed, I am to request Your Honour &c^t^. will please to furnish me with the Sum of Two hundred Pagodas.

I am
Hon̄ble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient Hum̄. Servt.

Fort S^t^. George
4th. Febry. 1744-5.

Richard Crabb.

[This statement was obtained from the India Office]

FORT S^T. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744–5.

THE HON^BLE COMPANY'S CASH.	D^R.		
1 To Ballance brought from last month's Account ... ...P^s.	22825	10	2
9 To William Monson Export Warehousekeeper rec^d. of him on acc^t. of Rupees sold	1000	—	—
21 To Thomas Eyre Sea Customer received the Ballance of that acc^t. for last month	2468	22	13
— To William Johnson Land Custo^r. rec^d. the Ballance of acc^t. for last month	273	28	64
— To Town Duty, rec^d. as ₩ Consultation of this date the Nett produce of the Town Conicoply's duty collected at the Sea Gate and Choultry for the year ending the 31st. Ultimo Viz^t.			
By M^r. Eyre Sea Customer ... ... Pag^s. 303 21 75			
M^r. Johnson Land Customer ... 79 14 12			
	383	—	7
— To Will: Monson Imp^o. Wareh^o.keeper, rec^d. in part the ball^ce. of his Decem^r. Acco^t.	3000	—	—
— To Manawaucum Chintomby & Pegue Nella Chitty Farmers of Egmore &^t. Villages rec^d. one year's rent due the 1st. July last	1450	—	—
— To Nairoo Rayloo & Nairoo Vencatachilum, Farmers of the Ruby Brokerage, rec^d. 3 months rent due the 10th. of last month	125	—	—
24 To Bills of Exchange, rec^d. for the following sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days sight & their stated exchanges payable as follows.			

FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS &C^T.
AT 7. 8 ₩ PAGODA.

	£. s. d.	Pag^s. f. c.
1 To Thomas & Nicholas Crispe or order value of John Andrews ...	for 100 — —	260 21 24 [*sic*]
1 To John Turner or order value of Charles Floyer	100 — —	260 31 24
2 Sets for Servants ...	£ 200 — —	521 26 48

Carried over Pag^s.	31525	25	6

CONTRA.	C^R.		
4 By Edwd. Harris Paymaster, advanced him towards the charges of the month	2000	—	—
9 By Sunca Vencata Ramah & Ambaltaudy adv^d. them on acc^t. of the Investment	4000	—	—
— By Telesinga Chitty and Nella Moota Comrapa Chitty adv^d. them on said acco^t.	3000	—	—
— By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty, advanced them on said account	2000	—	—
12 By Fort S^t. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
17 By Fort S^t. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
21 By Fort Marlborough, paid Nicholas Morse Esqr. the Amount of the following Certificates of the Gentlemen there for moneys paid into the Honourable Company's Cash there as ₩ General Letter from thence of the 31st. July last & Consultation of this date, at 15 $ ₩ 10 Pag^s. Viz^t.			

Cer.		Succ^s. Cash.		
1 for	7500	— —	paid in there by the Attorneys of Robert Lennox Esqr. ...	5000 — —
1 ...	8000	— —	paid in there by Will: Rigg on account of the Estate of Henry Stirling deceased	5333 12 —
Cert^s. 2 ...	15500	— —	Carried over	10333 12 —

Carried over Pag^s.	21000	—	—

THE HON^BLE COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.* D^R.

	£.	s.	d.	Pag^s.	f.	c.	Pag^s.	f.	c.
Brought over Pag^s.							31525	25	6
2 Sets for Servants brought over	200	—	—	521	26	48			
For Free Merchants &c^t. at 7. 4 ℔ Pagoda.									
1 To Thomas Hall & William Wood or order value of Nicholas Morse Esqr.	460	—	—	1254	19	51			
3 Sets amounting to ... £	660	—	—	Or			1776	10	19
[24] To Account Current London, rec^d. of Charles Savage Norris for account of John Hardcastle Surgeon of the Prince of Wales, Capt. John Pelly his Adventure outward bound, and the produce thereof & for which three Certificates are given him of this date							113	10	—
28 To Tomby Chitty and his Partners rec^d in further part of their debt as ℔ Consultation of this date							[5000	—	—]
— To Bills of Exchange, received for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days sight and their stated Exchanges payable as follows.									
For Company's Servants &c^t. at 7. 8 ℔ Pagoda.									
Set. 1 To Capt. Francis Steward or order Value of John Saunders ... ... for	383	11	6	1000	22	46			
1 To Richard Benyon Esqr. or order Value of Nicholas Morse Esqr. & William Perceval ...	11618	1	3	30307	35	56			
1 To Dodding Braddyll, Richard Benyon and John Braddyll Esq^rs. Value of Nicholas Morse Esqr. for account of Thomas Braddyll Esqr.	2349	17	11	6130	6	—			
3 Sets carried over ...	14351	10	8	37438	28	22			
Carried over Pag^s.							38415	9	25

CONTRA—*cont.* C^R.

	Pag^s.	f.	c.
Brought over Pag^s.	21000	—	—
Cert^s. 2[for] 15500 — — (Succ^s. Cash) bro^t. over 10333 12 —			
1 ... 1040 3 70 paid in there on acc^t. of the Estate of Charles Gibson deceased 693 34 16			
Cert^s. 3 for 16540 3 70 Amounting to	11027	10	16
22 By Fort S^t. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
28 By Madrass Pagodas for part of the Town Mint December ballance	146	—	—
— By Nicholas Morse Esqr. Town Mint Master, paid him the ballance due to him on that account for December	100	—	40
— By Edward Harris Paymaster advanced him Viz^t. In further advance for the Charges of the month ... P^s. 2500 — —			
On Account of Live Cattle & other provision made by him for the Men of War 1000 — —	3500	—	—
29 By Fort S^t. David sent thither Overland	5000	—	—
Carried over Pag^s.	45773	10	56

FORT S^T^. GEORGE, JANUARY 1744–5.

THE HON^BLE^ COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.* Dr.

	£.	s.	d.	Pags.	f.	c.	Pags.	f.	c.
Brought over Pags.							38415	9	25
For Company's Servants &c^t^. at 7. 8 ₱ Pagoda—*cont.*									
3 Sets brot. over	14351	10	8	37438	28	22			
1 To Ann Amyand or order Val: of Nicholas Morse Esqr.	41	19	2	109	16	22			
4 Sets Amounting to ...	£ 14393	9	10	Or			37548	8	44
28 To Nicholas Morse Esqr. Town Mint Master recd in part the ballance of that account for last Month ... ... Mss. Pags.							146	—	—
— To Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty Betle & Tobacco Farmers recd one month's rent due the 5th. instant							833	12	—
— To Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence recd one month's rent due the 5th. Instant							335	—	—
— To Choudre Moodelee &ct. Macquas recd two years rent of the Fishing Farm due the 25th. March last							100	—	—
Currt. Pags.							77377	29	69

CONTRA—*cont.* Cr.

	Pags.	f.	c.
Brought over Pags.	45773	10	56
31 ByBalla nce carried to next Month's Account ...	31604	19	13
Currt. Pags.	77377	29	69

MADRASS PAGODAS. Dr.

1 To Ballance brought from last month's Account	1358	—	—
28 To the Hoble United Compy's Cash for part of the Town Mint December Ballance	146	—	—
Mss. Pagods.	[1504]	—	—

CONTRA. Cr.

31 By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...	1504	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED
₱ NICHOLAS MORSE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45*—

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t^. David a Supply of money & a General Letter of this date. 6

Received by Peons the following General Letters vizt. 7
From Maddepollam of the 28th. Ultimo.
Bombay of the 5th.
Tellicherry of the 15th.
Fort S^t^. David of the 4th. Instant.

Received by Peons from Fort S^t^. David a General Letter of the 5th. instant. 8

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY THE 9TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R^. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. SAMUEL HARRISON.

Last Consultation read and signed.

General Letters read Viz^t^.

N°. 29 from the Resident at Madepol^m^. of the 28th. Ultimo Advising that notwithstanding the permission given by the Phousdar for carrying away the Chay Goods, they were again Stop'd and the People of the Vessel sent for them very ill Used.

N°. 30 from the President and Council of Bombay of the 5th. Ultimo, in Answer to the proposals sent from Pondicherry, and inclosing Copies of a Letter to them from Pondicherry & of their Answer.

N°. 31, From the Cheif & Council of Tellicherry dated the 15th. Ultimo serving to forward the foregoing and Advising the Mountague's Arrival there & departure for Bombay; That the S^t^. George was loading with Pepper and would sail thence for Great Britain the 17th. of that month and that the Winchester was gone to fill up at Anjengo.

N°. 32 and 33, both from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t^. David; The first dated the 4th. instant inclosing the Invoices and Bills of Lading for the Bales sent us on the Durrington & Beaufort from the former of which Ships they Advise One Bale was returned being wetted, and inclosing also Invoice and Bill of Lading for Some Woolen Goods and Old Arms sent us on the Benjamin; The other dated the 5th. instant inclosing their Duplicate Papers for England.

M^r^. Samuel Harrison acquaints the Board that his ill state of health contracted in the Journey to Tritchanopoly obliging him to seek his recovery in England, he to that end requests leave to quit the Honble Company's Service & to take his passage thither with his two Children on the Durrington and that we will recommend him to Our Honourable Masters favour, should his Health permit & his Affairs require their future Assistance. AGREED to comply with M^r^. Harrison's request, And

RESOLVED that he deliver over the Charge of the Storehouse to M^r^. Edward Fowke he being next on the List of Servants and whom it's agreed on M^r^. Harrison's departure to call to the Board: That then M^r^. Starke be Upper Searcher at the Sea Gate, M^r^. Joseph Fowke Under Searcher & that M^r^. Norris take the latter's Employ of Sub Accountant.

Petitions for Permission of Passage to England read as entered hereafter and granted vizt.

Of Lieutenant William Henry Southby for himself, And

Of Captain Timothy Tullie for himself, His Wife and two Children.

Messrs. Savage and Stratton also desire permission of Passage to England for their Children: The former on the Durrington, the other on the Beaufort which is granted.

John Trivett Soldier petitions for his discharge which is granted, he having Served out his Contracted time.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45—

The Import Warehousekr. delivers in as entered hereafter the Account Sale of Lead & the remainder of the York's Copper put up at Out Cry the 6th. instant, by which it Appears that the former sold at Thirteen Pagodas thirteen fanams & twenty Seven Cash 13. 13. 27 ꝑ Candy in an Average; The latter at Eighty five Pagodas thirty four fanams & almost twenty nine Cash 85. 34. 28¾ ꝑ Candy.

He at the Same time delivers in as enter'd hereafter an Account of the Turnout of the Bengal Copper landed here from the Benjamin, shewing a Loss in the Weight of Three hundreds three quarters and Nineteen Pounds 3. 3. 19 (cwt. qrs. ℔.) & acquaints the Board that he has called upon Captain Way to pay for the deficiency who urged that the Package of the Casks were perfect & Shewed no Signs of having been opened: That he had no other Copper on board to change it with, and that he beleived the short Weight must be owing to its often Shifting between the Ship, the Shore & the Scales, the Smaller draughts made here or a difference between the Weights here and in England, and that therefore he desired the matter might be referred to Our Honourable Masters. The Warehº.kr. Confirming what Captain Way urged as to the Package, It's agreed to comply with the Captain's request, but that the short Weight be endorsed on his Bill of Lading.

He also reports an Offer for the purchase of Seven Chests more of Silver at Fourteen and three eights 14⅜ Dollar Weight for Ten 10 Pagodas which it's agreed also to accept on the Same condition with the last.

Sercary Veraugo &ct. Farmers of the Banksal Duties pay in Two hundred 200 Pagodas for a half Year's rent due the 31st. of December last.

Diddee Gruapa Farmer of the Butteca Rent and Shroff duty pays in One hundred and two Pagodas eighteen fanams 102. 18. — for three months rent due the 31st. October last.

Agreed that Three thousand Pagodas be Advanced Telesinga Chitty and Nellamoota Comiapa Chitty on Account of the Investment and to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to St. Davids this Evening.

The Secretary delivers in the Free Merchants Covenants of Messrs. George Jones and Samuel Barlow executed, in order to their being Sent to England.

Draught of the General Letter to England ꝑ Durrington and Beaufort read.

Ordered that when those Ships are ready, the Paymaster and Gunner go on board to Survey and report to Us the condition of the Ships, their Men and Warlike Stores.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
S. Harrison.

An Account of the Turn out of the Benjamin's Copper for Bengal delivered at Fort St. George.

Invoiced from England to Bengal.		Tons.	cwt.	qrs.	lb.	Delivered at Madrass.		Tons.	cwt.	qrs.	lb.	Deficiency in the Weight. Tons.	cwt.	qrs.	lb.
Plates.	4802 pz.	45	—	2	2	Plates.	4802 pz.	44	18	2	25	—	1	3	5
Cases.	49	14	11	1	14	Casks.	49	14	9	1	—	—	2	—	14
						Loss in Weight ...						—	3	3	19

Fort St. George.
9th. February 1744/5.

William Monson
Impt. W.H.Kr.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45*—

ACCOUNT SALE OF LEAD AND COPPER BY PUBLICK OUT CRY AT THE SEA GATE ON WEDNESDAY THE 6TH. FEBRUARY 1744/5.

	Cands.									
LEAD	25 at Pags.	13	18	—	₱ Candy.	Duttooloo ...	337	18	—
	25 ...	13	18	—	...	Ditto ...	337	18	—
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Come Chitty ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Ditto ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Moota Chitty ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Durma ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	18	—	...	Rama Linga Chitty ...	337	18	—
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Prushota ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Do. ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Come Chitty ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Peacha Chitty ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Des Veerapa ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Gruah Ragona.	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Rag Chitty Tagapah ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Paupiah ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Raga Chitty Tageapa ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Venganah ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Chalum ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Rama Linga Chitty ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Gruapa ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Do. ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Rama Linga Chitty ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Vencata Rama Chitty ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	13	40	...	Prushota ...	334	13	40
	25 ...	13	9	—	...	Chintomby ...	331	9	—
	25 ...	13	9	—	...	Calava Chitty ...	331	9	—
	25 ...	13	9	—	...	Colla Singa ...	331	9	—
	25 ...	13	9	—	...	Callava Chitty ...	331	9	—

Cans. 700 at the Aver. Price 13 13 27 ₱ Candy makes ... Pags. 9359 13 40

	Cans.								
COPPER	5 at Pa.	85	18	—	₱ Candy	Chintomby ...	427	18	—
	5 ...	85	18	—	...	Colla Singa ...	427	18	—
	5 ...	85	27	—	...	Gruapah ...	428	27	—
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	Sheva ...	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	Collava Chitty ...	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	Prushota ...	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	China Moota Chitty ...	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	Collava Chitty	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	Do. ...	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	Do. ...	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	4	40	...	Prushota ...	430	22	40
	5 ...	86	4	40	...	China Moota ...	430	22	40
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	Collava Chitty ...	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	4	40	...	Kistna ...	430	22	40
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	Collava Chitty ...	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	China Moota ...	430	—	—
	5	86	—	—		Do. ...	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	Do. ...	430	—	—
	5 ...	86	—	—	...	Do. ...	430	—	—
Rems.	1 ...	...			...	Calava Chitty ...	86	—	—

Candys 96. at the Aver. Price 85 34 28¾ ₱ Candy makes ... Pagods. 8251 22 40

ERRORS EXCEPTED
₱ WILLIAM MONSON
Import W.h.keepr.

FORT ST. GEORGE
9TH. FEBRUARY 1744/45.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45—

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &c^a^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Purposing to return with my Family to England on the Beaufort: Your Permission to the Commander to receive me, my Wife and two Children with our necessaries on board will much oblige

Honble Sir & Sirs
Yo^r^. most Humble Servant
Timothy Tullie.

Fort S^t^. George
9th. Febry 1744/5.

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Govern^r^. &c^a^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

Honble Sir and Sirs

Being desirous of returning to England on the Durrington Captain Richard Crabb, I request Yo^r^. Hon^r^. &c^a^. permission to take my Passage on that Ship. I have the Honour to be with the greatest respect

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obed^t^. Hum. Servt.
William Henry Southby.

Fort S^t^. George
9th. Febry. 1744/5.

9 Sent by Peons to Fort S^t^. David a Supply of Money & a General Letter of this date.

11 Received by Peons from Fort S^t^. David General Letters of the 5th. and 9th. instant.

12 Sail'd Ship Success John Herriot from [*sic*] Ingeram & Vizagapatam with Wares and Stores for those Places and General Letters of the 9th. instant.

— Forwarded by Peons to Pondicherry the Packet received from Bombay the 7th. instant and a General Letter of this date.

14 Received by Peons from Vizagapatam two General Letters of the 28th. Ultimo.

At a Consultation

Present

[Thursday] Friday the 14th. at 6 p.m.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Samuel Harrison.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

N°. 34 and 35, from the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort S^t^. David; The first dated the 5th. inst^t^. acknowledging the receipt of the Money Sent them the 29th. Ultimo, the other of the 9th. instant inclosing their monthly Papers and third Copies of their Annual Papers & remarking that their Investment for the last year will amount to about two thousand & Six 2006 Bales.

N°. 36, & 37 both from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam and dated the 28th. Ultimo; One accompanying monthly Papers and another Set of their Books for last year. The other promising to Send M^r^. Andrews the Ten thousand Rupees we ordered the 11th. of that month.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45*——

The following Sets of Bills of Exchange Signed drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 Days Sight and their Stated Exchanges payable as follows.

For Company's Servants &cr.

at 7s. 8d ℔ Pagoda.

	£	s	d	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
1 To Dodding Braddyll, Richard Bonyon & John Braddyll Esqrs. value of Nicholas Morse Esqr. on Account of Thomas Braddyll Esqr. ...	171	7	8	447	3	16
1 To Samuel Harrison in his Absence to Robert Harrison or order value of Samuel Harrison ...	500	—	—	1304	12	41
1 To Captain Richard Crabb in his Absence to Mrs. Frances Crabb & Mr. Henry Crabb or order value of John Savage	76	13	4	200	—	—
1 To Samuel Remnant or order value of Joseph Smith	50	—	—	130	15	52
4 Sets ... at 7s. 8d	£798	1	—	2081	31	29

For Free Merchants &cr.

at 7s. 4d ℔ Pagoda.

	£	s	d	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
1 To John Galbraith or order value of Matthew Empson	19	3	7	52	11	6
1 To Hugh Norriss, or order value of Nichs. Morse Esqr.	30	1	7	82	1	24
2 Sets For Free Merchants &ct. at 7s. 4d	£ 49	5	2	134	12	30
4 Sets For Compy's Servants &ct. 7. 8	798	1	—	2081	31	29
6 Sets amounting to	£ 847	6	2	2216	7	59

Eight hundred forty seven Pounds six Shillings & two Pence Sterling or two thousand two hundred sixteen Pagodas seven fanams and fifty Nine Cash which Sum is now paid in & the prescribed Oaths respectively taken to the Bills at 7s. 8d.

One Set of Certificates to the Court of Directors of this date Signed for One hundred Sixty two Pagodas twelve fanams and thirty Cash, now paid in by Captain Thomas Stevens of the Beaufort upon Oath that the same is on Account of Captain John Stevens of the Godolphin.

The Secretary pays into Cash One hundred and four Pagodas received of the following Persons for permission of Passage to England on the Durrington and Beaufort Vizt.

		P.
Of Mr. Samuel Harrison on the Durrington		26
Of Mrs. Greenhaugh	on the Beaufort ...	26
Of Capt. Tullie for himself & Wife	on the Beaufort ...	52
		P. 104

Additional Indents for Wares and Stores wanting here for the Year 1746, and Several other Papers for England Signed.

The Paymaster and Gunner having been off to Survey the Durrington and Beaufort deliver in the Lists of their Men and Warlike Stores and report the Ships in good condition to make a Stout resistance.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that the Commanders of these Ships tell him they took in their Charter Party Tonnage for St. Helena in Bengal.

Captains Crabb and Stevens deliver in Upon Oath their Additional Manifests of their homeward bound Adventures.

The General Letter to England for the Durrington and Beaufort read to th Supplement. That to the West Coast by the Benjamin & Dispatches to the Thre Ships read and Signed.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45*—

ORDERED that the Packets for the Durrington & Beaufort be closed as soon as possible.

Messrs. Harrison & Edward Fowke interchangeably sign the Account Remains in the Storehouse and also in the Book kept for that purpose in the Accountants Office.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^D^. HARRIS.
W^M^. JOHNSON.
JN^O^. SAVAGE.
S. HARRISON.

17 Sail'd the Honble Company's Ships Durrington Captain Richard Crabb, and Beaufort Captain Thomas Stevens for Great Britain and in Company with them the Benjamin Capt. Benjamin Way for Fort Marlborough, by the last sent a General Letter of the 15th. instant.

19 Received by Peons General Letters from Fort S^t^. David of the 13th. and 15th. instant, and

from Pondicherry of the 27th. February N.S.

AT A CONSULTATION

President [*sic*]

WEDNESDAY THE 20TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

M^r^. Edward Fowke being called to the board in conformity to what we wrote Our Honourable Masters in the 86 Paragraph of our Address by the Durrington & Beaufort takes the prescribed Oath of Fidelity to them and promises to write to his friends in England to find Securities for him in the Sum of Four thousand Pounds as directed in the 3^d^. Para. of the General Letter from thence of the 2^d^. March 1742.

General Letters read vizt.

N°. 38 and 39 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t^. David of the 13th. and 15th. instant acknowledging the Receipt of the Moneys sent them the 6th. and 9th.

N°. 40 The Translate of a Letter from the Governour and Council of Pondicherry dated the 27th. instant N.S. acknowledging the Receipt of ours of the 12th. and the Bombay Packet it inclosed.

Teremungalom Comrapa attending, the Board called upon him for the terms on which he proposed to carry on the Investment of the Fine Goods for this Year he for some time insisted on the prices of last, but upon the Board's urging the Country where he provides Goods being at present quiet and that he has little reason to expect any considerable interruption from the French Agents or that Cotton would hold up at the high price it bore last year, He at length submitted to an Abatement in some of the Articles and undertook for the provision of the Several Articles at the prices Specified in a List Copied hereafter, and was advanced Ten thousand, 10000 Pagodas to begin with.

The Board then agreed on the directions to be sent to Vizagapatam, Ingeram and Maddepollam for the Investments for the Year as ℔ Lists entered hereafter, extracted from the List last received from England, in compliance with which it's thought necessary to limit the Quantity of Fine Goods.

In pursuance of what we wrote Our Honourable Masters in our 65th. and 80th. paragraphs by the Durrington and Beaufort, it's agreed to order M^r^. Saunders to send

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45*—

us an Account of what additional Buildings are really necessary and still wanting at Ingeram with a Calculate of their Cost and also to order him and Mr. Hallyburton to Send up their Opinions of the Ballances outstanding on their respective Books.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in Eleven thousand Pagodas on the following's [*sic*] Accounts vizt.

On Account of Silver sold	P. 8000
On Account of Broad Cloth deliver'd the Merchants	3000
	P. 11000

Agreed that the following Advances be made out of Cash, on Account of the Investment vizt.

5000 Pagodas to Telesinga Chitty & Nella Moota Comrapa Chitty &
5000 Pagodas to Gundaveddy Vencaty Rama & Nella Chitty.

And that Two thousand Pagodas be advanced the Export Warehousekeeper vizt.

For the Painters	Pags. 1000	2000
To pay for Paddy	1000	

Arab Soldiers being esteemed more proper for the Service of the West Coast than the Buggueses and more especially so during the disagreement that has lately grown between the Gentlemen of Fort Marlborough and Batavia ; The Paymaster is directed to look out for, and entertain what Arabs he can for that Service.

Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho : Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

List of Goods to be provided at Vizagapatam for the Year 1745.

Long Cloth, Salampores — Ordinary, as much as can be got.	
Long Cloth Fine, fifteen hundred Pieces	1500
Salampores Fine, One thousand Pieces	1000

The Wrappers must be good as well as the Package.

Fort St. George
27th. February 1744/5.

List of Goods to be provided at Ingeram for the Year 1745.

Long Cloth, Salampores — Ordinary, as much as can be got.	
Long Cloth Fine, fifteen hundred Pieces	1500
Salampores Fine, One thousand Pieces	1000
Izzarees, Fine, Two hundred Pieces	200
Ditto Superfine One hundred Pieces	100

The Wrappers must be good as well as the Package.

Fort St. George
27th. February 1744/45.

List of Goods to be provided at Madapollam for the Year 1745.

Long Cloth, Salampores — Ordinary, as much as can be got.	
Long Cloth Fine, Fifteen hundred Pieces	1500
Salampores Fine, One thousand Pieces	1000
Izzarees Fine, Two hundred Pieces	200
Ditto Super fine, One hundred Pieces	100

The Wrappers to be good as well as the Package.

Fort St. George
27th. February 1744/45.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45——

A List of Goods to be provided by Tremungalom Comrapa for the Year 1745.

—	Colour.	N°.	Quantity.	Length.	Breadth.	Price ₽ Corge.
Beteelas Oringal	White	N°. 1	1000 Ps.	Covs. 32	Covs. 2	60
Ditto Ditto	Ditto	2	...	...	...	55
Ditto Pulliacat	Ditto	1	500 Ps.	32	2	100
Ditto Ditto	Ditto	2	...	...	...	90
Ditto Ditto	Ditto	1	200 Ps.	32	3	155
Ditto Ditto	Ditto	2	...	...	...	145
Chints Moorees	Ditto	1	3500 ps.	yds. 10	Inchs. yd. 1. 6 ã. 8	40
Ditto	Ditto	2	...	...	...	38
Ditto	Ditto	1	500	yds. 12	yd. 1	24
Ditto	D°.	2	...	...	...	22
Moorees Ordinary	D°.	1	3000	yds. 12	yd. 1	24
Ditto	D°.	2	...	...	...	22
Ditto fine	D°.	1	3000	d°. 12	d°. 1	45
Ditto	D°.	2	...	...	...	40
Ditto Superfine	D°.	1	500	d°. 12	d°. 1	70
Ditto	D°.	2	...	...	...	60
Long Cloth Superfine	D°.	1	600	Covs. 72	Covs. 2¼	120
Ditto	D°.	2	...	...	...	110
Romalls Pulliacat	D°.	1	} 600	} handkr.chs. 16 ea. of	} yd. 7/8	100
Ditto	D°.	2				90
Ditto Superfine	D°.	1				200
Ditto Ditto	D°.	2				180
Ginghams Strip'd }		1	} 400	yds. 8	7/8	32
Red and White & }		2		...	...	28
¼ part Checked }		1		...	...	28
Blue White & ¼ chequ'd		...	200	...	...	25
D°. Checker'd on a Red Ground		1	300	...	...	35
Ditto	d°.	2	...	...	...	31
Ditto White		1	...	Covs. 16	2	26
......		2	...	...	...	22

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45*——

Arrived Ship Augoneet John Boreens from Negapatam. 23

At a Consultation

Present

Nicholas Morse Esq[r]. Governour President. — Monday the 25th.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

William Monson Export Warehousek[r]. reads that Account for last month, ballance due to him Nineteen hundred ninety nine Pagodas Eighteen fanams and seventy eight Cash 1999. 18. 78 which is carried forward and fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas advanced him for disbursements.

William Monson Import Warehousek[r]. reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Eight thousand and Ninety Six Pagodas twenty four fanams and Sixty Cash 8096. 24. 60, and pays in Fifteen thousand Pagodas on the following Accounts.

In part of the above ballance	5000	15000
On Account of Silver Sold	10000	

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Account for last month viz[t].

Custom on Goods	P. 4963	10	72			
D[o]. on Grain	733	22	8			
Anchorage	33	—	—			
				5729	33	—

ballance due from him Five thousand six hundred and ninety Pagodas thirty five fanams 5690. 35. — which is carried forward.

Edward Harris Paymaster reads that Account for last month viz[t].

Charges Garrison	P. 2597	29	5
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Fort Marlborough	16	30	—
Vizagapatam	10	—	—
Mootal Pettah	21	29	60
Town Duty	2	10	20
Nabob's Expences	176	13	—
Black Town Wall	—	34	—
New Magazine	64	3	11
Charges General	694	12	1
Charges Extraordinary	173	20	8
Charges Hospital	496	19	12
Repairs of Fortifications	57	15	32
	P. 4961	35	69

ballance due to him Three hundred thirty Pagodas fifteen fanams and thirty Seven Cash 330. 15. 37 which is now paid him and Two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas more Advanced him for the disbursements of the month.

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Account for last month viz[t].

Choultry Customs	P. 252	6	35			
Registring Slaves	—	16	—			
				252	22	35

ballance due from him Two hundred thirty eight Pagodas twenty eight fanams and thirty five Cash 238. 28. 35, which he pays in.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744–45*—

Edward Fowke reads the Account of Samuel Harrison Storekeeper for last month ballance due from him Three thousand Six hundred Seventy one Pagodas twenty nine Fanams and four Cash 3671. 29. 4, of which Two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas is now paid in, the remainder is carried to the Debt of Edward Fowke Storekeeper his Account.

It being not improbable but that on receipt of the Advice of Major Knipe's death Our Honourable Masters may think proper to Send out some other Military Officer it's agreed to suspend any Appointment to the Commission vacant by the departure of Lieutenant Southby for England 'till the Arrival of the expected Shipping from thence.

Agreed also that, as the Number of Europeans in the Hospital is now pretty well reduced, the Additional Allowance of Five 5 Pagodas ℔ Month made to the Lieutenants in Consultation of the 24th. September last be discontinued as also the 4 Pagodas ℔ Month to the Ensigns and that the Allowance to the Lieutenants and Ensigns be the same as before we thought it necessary to make those Additions.

The Bearer of the Original General Letter from Anjengo of the 27th. April last year who Arrived here the 29th. July having Applied to the President for the Five thousand 5000 Surat Rupees we were in the said Letter desired to Advance him on the King of Travencore's Account; It's ordered to be paid him on his Receipt and charged to Bombay Presidency.

A Petition of Peter Dencker & James Calvineer two Victualers of this Town read as entered hereafter, containing proposals for furnishing the Men of War that may come to this port with Beef and Pork on condition that the Board Advance them a Sum of Money upon their giving Security for the repayment thereof by the first of October next and permit them to make an Enclosure on the Island for Securing the Cattle they buy with their provisions; Offering also to take the Oxen and Hogs already provided by the Paymaster for that purpose in part of Such Advance.

The Said proposal being considered and that thereby the risque of Mortality and further Charges will be saved to our Honourable Masters and no ill convenience offering in objection, it's agreed to accept it but with this proviso, That it shall not be understood to restrain any other persons who may be willing to supply his Majesty's Ships with better provisions or on cheaper terms and the paymaster is accordingly ordered to Advance them one thousand Pagodas including therein the Amount of the live Cattle he has provided in consequence of our Resolution of the 1st. of January which he is likewise ordered to deliver them taking their Bond for the same with sufficient Security for the repayment by the first of October next

Trivitee Sasachilum and Subramoney Chitty Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams 833. 12, for one months rent due the 5th. instant.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of December.

Ahmud Cawn Taran and Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence, pay in Three hundred thirty five 335, Pagodas for One Months rent due the 5th. instt.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45*—

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &c^t. Council of Fort S^t. George.

The humble Petition of Peter Denker And James Calvineer

Sheweth

That your petitioners being informed that some of his Majesties Ships are to come to this place: beggs leave to provide them with beef and pork, during their Stay in this road, on the following conditions vizt.

first.—That your petitioners will forthwith provide themselves with two Hundred head of cattle by the 15th. of March next, of each sort, and take further Measures to have as many more ready, in a Month After the first Arrival of the said Ships, if there should be any extraordinary call for Such Supplies.

Secondly.—That your Petitioners may be permitted to inclose a Spott of Ground, about sixty foot square in any part of the Island this Honble board shall Appoint, for that purpose, and thereupon raise a Mudd wall to contain fifty head of cattle, Allways in readyness, And that the said fifty head of cattle may have the Liberty of Graseing upon the said Island, exclusive of all other Cattle whatsoever, except such as belong to the Inhabitants of the white Town, and to be penn'd up in the Night in the said Inclosure, and that they may have the liberty to lodge Any Quantity of Straw on the Island for feeding of the Aforesaid Cattle.

Wherefore your pet^rs. most humbly pray, as such Supplies must require a large Stock, that they may be Jointly Advanced the sum of Six hundred pagodas, for the purchase of Cattle, for which they Are ready to give Security, And repay the same on or before the first of October Next Ensuing, And as your petitioners Are Informed there are Allready a Quantity of Hoggs and Cows bought, and Orders given for buying more, Your petitioners further pray that the Cattle already purchased, may be delivered to them at the price they now stand in, and that the Orders given for buying more, may be revoked, and that this Honble board may Appoint Some person, to Inspect into the due performance of the Articles above Mentioned.

And your pet^rs. as in Duty bound
Shall Ever Pray &c^a.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences in the Paymaster's Accounts for the Month of January, Arise as follow Viz^r.

Charges Extraordinary.						
Dieting Choultry Prisoners ...	2	29	40			
Ditto William Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier	2	—	—			
D^o. John Corris	1	18	—	6	11	40
paid the Tom Tom Fellows for Attending Narrain to the Gallows	...			—	30	—
Allowance Money to Messrs. Golightly and Sloper Monthly Writers	...			20	—	—
D^o. Oppiah Braminy to Assist the Secretary	...			5	—	—
D^o. M^r. Randall Fowke as fourth in Council	...			18	18	18
paid M^r. Cassamajor Register of the Mayor's Court ...	...			50	—	—
D^o. M^rs. Gyfford	...			15	—	—
Charges on a Present from Aukbasaib R^s. 10	...			3	1	40
D^o. from Mammutya Cawn, Beetlenut f. 9. 40 Rosewater f. 30. paid his Mauldars R^s. 2 [*sic*] P. 6. 2. 30 ...	...			7	5	70
D^o. from the Nabob's Mother R^s. 5	...			1	20	50
Charges Extraordinary carried over Pag^s.				127	15	58

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744-45—

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences in the Paymaster's Accounts for the Month of January, Arise as follow Viz^r.—*cont.*

Charges Extraordinary brought over ... Pag^s.				127	15	58			
[Charges] a Letter from Manoortally Cawn at Covelongs R^s. 2 ...				—	23	50			
D^o. a Visit by Gollam Hussain. ...				—	2	60			
paid Doctor Stephen Lightfoot for head Money on 28 soldiers landed from the Benjamin Capt. Benjamin Way Commander	31	4	—						
Boat hire for the same ...	—	10	—						
Allowance Money at f. 12 ea. ...	9	12	—						
Cotts 28	4	24	—	45	14	—			
							173	20	8
Fort Marlborough allowance to Rajah Cooladeen & servants				10	—	—			
Dieting 6 slaves				6	30	—	16	30	—
Nabobs Expences. paid them as ꝑ that Book							176	13	—
Black Town Wall. Materialls & Workmen as ꝑ Account particulars							—	34	—
Town Duty. Workmen as ꝑ Account particulars							2	10	20
New Magazine in the White Town. Materials and Workmen as ꝑ Account Particulars							64	3	11
Charges General Batty abroad and at home							147	26	56
Repairs of Fortifications. Materials & Workmen as Acco^t. particulars							57	15	32
Mootall Petty Materials & Workmen as ꝑ Account Particulars							21	29	60
Vizagapatam. paid Stephen Stutter Engineer for his trav^s. Charges							10	—	—
Charges Hospital. as ꝑ Account particulars							463	13	12
Pagodas							1134	15	39

27 Sent by Peons General Letters of this date to
Vizagapatam
Ingeram &
Madepollam.

— Arrived Ship Kent Barth^w. Plaisted from Bengal.

28 Sent by Peons to Fort St David a General Letter of this date advising of News received from the Country of an Engagement between the Nabob and the Morattas.

March 3 Arrived Ship Orford John Wildbore from Bengal.

— Sail'd Ship Augoneet John Boreens for Palliacat.

4 Arrived the Honourable Company's Ship Princess Augusta Edward Jacobs from Bengal with General Letters from thence of the 14th. and 15th. Ultimo and from S^t. Helena of the 22^d. March last.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1744-45*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. PRESIDENT, GOVERN^R. — MONDAY THE 4TH.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Viz^t.

N°. 41, and 42, both from the President & Council of Fort William, The first dated the 14th. Ultimo Advising the Dispatch of the Princess Augusta hither; Their intention to send some of the Sloops to Us with further supplies of Saltpetre and Stores; their having received & disposed of the Lead Consigned Us on the Princess Augusta from the West Coast; The dispatches of the Winchelsea, Duke of Dorset and Godolphin for Europe; The Country about Muxidavad being in great Confusion and that they had received from Chandernagore the same proposals for avoiding Hostilities as we did from Pondicherry & giving Us directions concerning the Copper Consigned them by the Europe Ships; The Quantity of Redwood and the proportions of the Rupees to be sent them. The other dated the 15th. Ult°. advising the receipt of ours of the 25th. January; that they shall send hither on the Sloops some supplies of Provisions for the Men of War and make enquiry after M^r. George Fullerton whom we mentioned to them in that Letter.

N°. 43, from the Governour and Council of S^t. Helena of the 22^d. March last inclosing a List of Shipping and desiring some Wax Candles in part of their Supplies.

N°. 44 from M^r. Hallyburton at Madepol^m. of the 7th. February inclosing his Accounts for January & Advising that the Chay Goods were shipped on a Vessel bound hither from Metchlepatam.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month, ballance remaining now compared with the Chest Thirty nine thousand three hundred ninety one Current Pagodas Seventeen fanams and twenty Cash 39391. 17. 20, & Fifteen hundred and four 1504, Madrass Pagodas.

AGREED to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to Fort S^t. David this Evening.

A Town Shroff offering to Sell Five thousand 5000 Madrass Pagodas at Nine and Eleven Sixteenths $9\frac{11}{16}$ ℔ Cent Batta, it's agreed to purchase them.

AGREED that Three thousand 3000 Pagodas be Advanced Gundaveddy Vencaty Rama and Nella Chitty on Account of the Investment.

The Paymaster delivers in Peter Dencker and James Calvineer their Bond for One thousand 1000 Pagodas advanced them by him in Cattle and Money pursuant to order of last Consultation and Two thousand 2000 Pagodas are Advanced him towards the disbursements of the Month.

The Secretary in consequence of what we wrote Our Honourable Masters in the 99th. paragra^h. of our last Letter, lays before the Board in order to their being sent to the Mayor's Court Copies of the 82^d. Paragra^h. of their Commands under the 21st. March last respecting the Establishing an Accountant General and of the other Papers referred to therein and a Letter to accompany them is now read and Approved as Copied hereafter.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that an offer is made him for the purchase of Eight 8 Chests of Silver at Fourteen and a half $14\frac{1}{2}$ Dollar Weight for Ten 10 Pagodas, and One months trust; AGREED to accept the offer but that he receive the money as he delivers the Silver.

The Dispatch of the Princess Augusta for the West Coast being debated, it was agreed to Suspend it 'till about the middle of May, this not being So proper a

Season, as well for that She will have a quicker Passage at that time as that We think it of material Consequence to receive some Advices from Batavia or the West Coast before her departure.

The President produces to the Board a Letter, in it's Translate, he received from the Nabob the 2d. Instant, which being read is ordered to be entered hereafter for Our Honourable Masters Notice; But for the remarks it is liable to, it's thought proper to Suspend them 'till we write next to England.

Agreed to Send Forty 40 Garce of Paddy to St. David's on a Country Boat that will Sail for the Southward in two or three days.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

To the Honourable the Mayor's Court
at Madrasspatnam.

Gentlemen

By Order of the President and Council, I herewith transmit to you an Extract of the Fort St. George General Letter from England dated the 21st. March 1743, with Copies of the Several Papers referred to therein. The said Extract & other Papers so sufficiently explain their Intent and Tendency, that the President and Council find no room for them to add any thing on their Subject in this place, but to Assure you through Me of their readiness to concurr in such Measures, as shall be judged most Effectual for the reducing into Practice the Method thereby proposed, to which end I am ordered to desire of you to let them know your resolutions concerning it.

I have the honour to be with much respect

Gentlemen
Your most Humble Servant
John Savage
Secry.

Fort St. George
4th March 1744/5

FORT S^T. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744–5.

THE HONOURABLE COMPANY'S CASH. Dr.

Day	Sets	Particulars	£	s.	d.	Pag^s.	Fa.	Ca.	Pag^s.	Fa.	Ca.
1		To Ballance brought from last month's Account ... ... Pag^s.							31604	19	13
4		To Bills of Exchange, rec^d for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days Sight & their Stated Exchanges payable As follows.									
		FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS &C^T. at 7^s. 8^d ℔ PAG^A.									
	1	To Thomas Martin or order for	102	11	7	267	21	41			
	1	To William Minett or order ...	100	—	—	260	31	24			
	2	Sets Value of William Monson Esqr.									
	1	To Peter Hinde Esqr. or order value of Nicholas Morse Esqr. on Acco^t. of John Hinde Esqr.	80	—	—	208	25	3			
	1	To Thomas Hall Esqr. or order value of Thos. Saunders ...	100	—	—	260	31	24			
	4	Sets For Servants ... at 7^s. 8^d	£382	11	7	998	1	12			
		IN RETURN FOR CORAL at 7^s. 8^d ℔ PAGODA.									
	1	To Benjamin Mendes da Costa or order value of Randall & Sons Edward & Joseph Fowke ...	1128	13	3	2944	12	14			
		FOR FREE MERCHANTS &C^T. at 7^s. 4^d ℔ PAGODA.									
	1	To Timothy Tullie or in his Absence to Thomas Hall Esqr. & Joseph Tullie or their Order Value of Timothy Tullie	5243	6	8	14300	—	—			
	6	Sets Amounting to ...	£ 6754	11	6 or				18242	13	26
		Carried over Pag^s.							49846	32	39

PER CONTRA. Cr.

Day	Particulars	Pag^s.	Fa.	Ca.
4	By Captain Taylor's Deposite, repaid it to his Trustees as ℔ Consultation of this date	73	25	57
—	By Account Current London, paid Captain Richard Crabb of the Durrington to purchase provisions for his Ship as ℔ Consultation and his three Receipts of this date	200	—	—
—	By Edward Harris Paymaster, Advanc'd him for the Charges of the month	2000	—	—
6	By Fort S^t. David Sent thither overland	5000	—	—
9	By Telesinga Chittee & Nellamoota Comrapah Chittee, Advanc'd them on Account of the Investment	3000	—	—
—	By Fort S^t. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
14	By Account Current London, sent thither as Musters ℔ Durrington	5	—	—
20	By Tremungalum Comrapa, advanc'd him on his Contract for the provision of Fine Goods ...	10000	—	—
—	By Telesinga Chittee & Nellamoota Comrapa Chittee, advanc'd them on Acco^t. of the Investment ...	5000	—	—
—	By Gundavedy Vencata Rama & Nella Chittee, Advanc'd them on Account of the Investment ...	5000	—	—
[—]	By William Monson Export Warehousekeep^r. Advanc'd him Viz^t. For the Painters 1000 — — To pay for Paddy 1000 — —	2000	—	—
	Carried over Pag^s.	37278	25	57

FORT S^T. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1744–5.

THE HONOURABLE COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.* — DR.

Date	Particulars	Pags.	F.	Ca.
	Brought over Pag^s.	49846	32	39
9	To Sercary Veraugo &c^t. Farmers of the Banksal duties, received 6 Months rent due the 31st. December last	200	—	—
—	To Diddu Gruapah, Farmer of the Butteca rent & Shroff duty received 3 Months rent due the 31st. October last	102	18	—
14	To Account Current London, recd of Captain Thomas Stevens of the Beaufort on Account of Capt. John Stevens of the Godolphin & for which three Certificates are given him of this date	162	12	30
—	To Bills of Exchange, recd for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days Sight & their stated Exchanges payable as follows.			

FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS &C^T.

AT 7^s. 8^d ℔ PAG^A.

Set		£	S.	D.	P.	F.	Ca.
1	To Dodding Braddyll, Richard Benyon & John Braddyll Esq^res. value of Nich^s. Morse Esqr. on Account of Thomas Braddyll Esqr. for	171	7	8	447	3	16
1	To Samuel Harrison in his absence to Robert Harrison or order value of Samuel Harrison ...	500	—	—	1304	12	41
1	To Captain Richard Crabb in his Absence to M^rs. Frances Crabb & M^r. Henry Crabb or order value of John Savage ...	76	13	4	200	—	—
1	To Samuel Remnant or order value of Joseph Smith ...	50	—	—	130	15	52
4	Sets For Servants &c^t. at 7^s. 8^d ...	£798	1	— or	2081	31	29

FOR FREE MERCHANTS &C^T.

AT 7^s. 4^d ℔ PAG^A.

Set		£	S.	D.	P.	F.	Ca.
1	To John Galbraith or order value of Matthew Empson	19	3	7	52	11	6
1	To Hugh Norris or order value of Nicholas Morse Esqr. ...	30	1	7	82	1	24
2	Sets For Free Merchants &c^t. at 7^s. 4^d	£49	5	2 or	134	12	30

	Pags.	F.	Ca.
Caried over Pag^s.	50311	26	69

PER CONTRA—*cont.* — CR.

Date	Particulars		Pags.	F.	Ca.
	Brought over Pag^s.		37278	25	57
25	By William Monson Export Warehousekeeper, Advanc'd him for Disbursements		1500	—	—
—	By Edward Harris Paymaster, paid him Viz^t.				
	The Ballance of his Account for last month ...	330 15 37			
	In further Advance for the Charges of this month ...	2500 — —	2830	15	37
—	By Bombay Presidency, paid for 5000 Surat Rupees to advance the Agent of the King of Travencore in compliance with the request from Anjengo of the 27th. last as ℔ Consultation of this date, @ 325 R^s. ₰ 100 Pag^s.		1538	16	49
			43147	21	63
28	By Ballance carried to next months Account		39391	17	20
	Curr^t. Pag^s.		82539	3	3
	Carried over Pag^s.		82539	3	3

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1744–45* ——

The Honourable Company's Cash—*cont.*

Date	Particulars				Dr.		
	Brought over Pag^s.				50311	26	69
	2 Sets For Free Merchants &c^t. at 7s. 4d brought over	£ 49 5 2	or	134 12 30			
	4 Sets For Company's Servants at 7s. 8d	798 1 —		2081 31 29			
	6 Sets Amounting	£ 847 6 2	or ...		2216	7	59
[14]	To Account Current London, rec'd for permission of passage to England Viz^t.						
	Of M^r. Samuel Harrison on the Durrington			26 — —			
	Of M^rs. Greenhaugh } on the Beaufort			26 — —			
	Of Capt. Tullie for himself & Wife } on the Beaufort ...			52 — —			
					104	—	—
20	To William Monson Import Wareh^o.keep^r. rec'd of him Viz^t.						
	On Account of Silver Sold			8000 — —			
	On Account of Broad Cloth deliver'd the Merchants			3000 — —			
					11000	—	—
25	To William Monson Import Wareh^o.keep^r. rec'd of him Viz^t.						
	In part the ballance of his Account for last month			5000 — —			
	On Account of Silver Sold			10000 — —			
					15000	—	—
—	To William Johnson Land Cust^r. rec'd the ballance of that Account for last month				238	28	35
—	To Samuel Harrison Storekeep^r. rec'd in part the ballance of his Account for last month				2500	—	—
—	To Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramoney Chittee, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers, rec'd one months rent due the 5th. Instant				833	12	—
—	To Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran, Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence, rec'd one months rent due the 5th. Instant				335	—	—
	Curr^t. Pag^s.				82539	3	3

Madrass Pagodas.

Date	Particulars	Dr.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account	1504	—	—

Per Contra—*cont.*

Date	Particulars	Dr.		
	Brought over Pag^s.	82539	3	3

Per Contra.

Date	Particulars	Cr.		
28	By Ballance carried to next months Account	1504	—	—

Errors Excepted

℘

Nicholas Morse.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1744-45—

FROM NABOB ANWARADEAN CAWN BAHAUDER, SOOBAH OF THE PROVINCE, AT MADEGIRY NEAR BASSAWAPATAM RECEIVED MARCH THE 2D. 1744/5.

I am informed that there has been Warr declared between the Kings of England & France, by which means Your honour & the Governour of Pondichery are likely to have disturbances with each other. But as the Sea Port Towns belong to the Great Mogull, it is by no means proper that you & the French should Quarrel & have disputes together there, There have been lately some disturbances in Bengall on Account of the Germans but it is very improper to have Commotions raised in the Sea Ports of Indostan which belong to his Most Sovereign Majesty the Great Mogull & where Nothing of this nature has ever been Suffered; I must now advise You therefore that it will upon all Accounts be best for both Nations to live in peace and Friendship with each other and when Your Europe Ships arrive near the Sea Ports to act hostilities, You will lay Your Possitive Orders on them not to fight there; for the End of these things will not be good.

By God Almightys Grace, Bauboo Naik has been Entirely defeated by the Mahometan Army & run away out of their sight, But our Army is in pursuit of the Enemy, & by the blessing of God, Matters will be Accomodated in a short time.

What can I say more.

4 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & a General Letter of this date.

5 Received by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter of the 7th. Ulto.

6 Sail'd Ship Orford Eyamullah for St. Thoma.

Received by Peons General Letters from
— Fort St. David of the 4th. instant
Vizagapatam of the 17th. February.

— Received by Peons from Ganjam a General Letter of 15th. Febry.

7 Sail'd a Country Vessel for Fort St. David with a supply of Paddy.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 7TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

No. 45 from Mr. Andrews at Ganjam of the 15th. Ultimo promising us his regard to the directions sent him the 11th. January respecting his Investment and telling Us he Apprehends some difficulty in getting Washers to Cure his Goods.

No. 46 from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 17th. Ultimo, Advising the Receipt of the Wares and Stores sent them by the Waltier, and the Arrival of Steven de Stutter whom we sent to take a Plan of their Works; Inclosing their monthly Papers for January and Indents for Wares and Stores for the year, And giving Us hopes of a favourable Investment.

No. 47 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David of the 4th. Instant advising their having acquainted their Merchants with the News We transmitted them the 28th. Ultimo who had thereupon sent proper directions to the Cloth Towns and that the French at Caracal had cut the Sloop Ramsunkar Robert Norton Master out of Tranquebar Road in the night time, but that they had restored and brought her back to the place from whence they took her, on the Remonstrances of the Government of Tranquebar.

No. 48 from the Resident at Ingeram of the 7th. Ultimo inclosing his Accounts for January.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1744-45*—

Agreed to Send Five thousand Pagodas Overland this Evening to St. Davids and to direct the Gentlemen there to proceed in their Investment agreable to our Letter of the 7th. of June last, except that they do not provide more than Two thousand Pieces of Fine Long Cloth.

The Chindadree a Country Vessel being to Sail in two or Three days for Vizagapatam it's agreed to send thither on her Five thousand 5000 Madrass Pagodas as a present Supply for Ingeram Residency.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in Seven thousand seven hundred twenty five 7725 Pagodas on Account of Silver Sold.

A Letter from Captain Goring of the Pss. Augusta dated at Calcutta the 14th. Ultimo read as entered hereafter, acquainting Us that his ill state of Health would not permit him to proceed hither on her, endeavouring to excuse himself for passing by this Port in September last & praying that he may be continued in the Command of the Ship on her return from the West Coast. Agreed to suspend the consideration of the said Letter till another Opportunity.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &cr. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

I take the Liberty of laying before Your Honour &ct. the reasons why I could not proceed to Madrass on the Honourable Companys Ship Princess Augusta from which I am prevented by a most terrible Fit of Illness that has hung on me ever since my Arrival at this Port and the Doctors now advise me that my Undertaking this Voyage may be fatal to me.

As I had the Misfortune of loosing my Passage from Bencoolen to Your Port I must beg leave to Assure Your Honour &ct. that it was by no means any Neglect of mine but Occasioned by a Current Setting unusually Strong to the Eastward Insomuch that on my making Land I found myself upwards of Six degrees to the Eastward of what I made in the Year 1741 in the same Month as will Appear by my Journals both of which I have sent up by Mr. Hill for your Perusal if it should be required. That it could be by no other means we lost our Passage is pretty plain from the Account of Captain Stevens & Capt. Frognall who both met with the same Easterly Currents for Captain Stevens fell in with the Southend of Sumatra instead of Atcheen head and Capt. Frognall with Atcheen Head instead of Point Palmiras.

I hope therefore that Your Honour &ct. will take into consideration the State of my Unfortunate Case and not let my being Afflicted with the Distemper I still labour under remove me from my Honourable Masters Employ as I hope I shall be able to take that charge on me, Again by the time the Ship may return which I shall impatiently wait.

I shall not intrude further on your Patience but conclude being with the Utmost Respect.

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most obedt. & most humble Servt.
George Goring.

Calcutta
14th. February 1744/5.

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & two General Letters of this date. 7

Sail'd Ship Chindadre for Vizagapatam with a Supply of Money for Ingeram and General Letters for both places of this date. 9

Arrived Ship William and Sarah, George Bright from Pondemarka. —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1744-45—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

MONDAY THE 11TH.

WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

The President acquaints the Board that there is advice come in from the Country of the Nabob's having had another Engagement with the Morattas, in which a Son in Law of Ballbojee Naigue the Moratta General was taken Prisoner notwithstanding which, by the best intelligence he can get of the Morattas designs they are Still determined on the retaking Tritchanopoly and it's beleived will take their Rout thither through the Biddanore Country, in which case it's to be hoped the Cloth Towns of Worriarpollam and Chemanaickpollam, and the parts adjacent to Fort S^t. David will escape their Ravages.

AGREED to transmit this Advice to S^t. Davids and also to Send a Supply of Five thousand 5000, Pagodas thither Overland this Evening.

A Town Merchant offering to Sell Two thousand five hundred 2500 Madrass Pagodas at Nine ℘ Cent Batta it's agreed to purchase them.

AGREED to Advance Three thousand 3000 Pagodas to Sunca Vencata Ramah and Ambaltaudy on Acco^t. of the Investment.

A Country Vessel being to Sail in few days for Ingeram, it's agreed to Send on her a Supply of Packing Stuff for that Residency.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board he has received an Offer for the purchase of the remaining Nine Chests of the Benjamins Silver at Fourteen and a half 14½ Dollar Weight for Ten 10 Pagodas, and a months Trust: AGREED that he accept the Offer, not delivering the Silver but as the Money is paid for it.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^D. HARRIS.
W^M. JOHNSON.
JN^O. SAVAGE.
EDW^D. FOWKE.

11 Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a Supply of Money & two General Letters of this date.

14 Arrived Ship S^cta. Catharina Andrew Martins from Macao.

— Received by Patamar General Letters from Bombay of the 15th. & from Surat of the 25th. January.

15 Sail'd Ship Kent Bartholomew Plaisted for Bengal.

— Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 12th. Inst^t.

16 Arrived Brigantine Betsey, Charles Hopkins, from the Streights of Malacca.

— Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 9th. inst^t.

18 Sent on Boat Veerasha to Ingeram a Supply of Packing Stuff and General Letter of this date.

— Sail'd Ship Necaous Coja Parsick for Pegue.

19 Received by Peons a General Letter of the 12th. instant from Fort S^t. David.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1744-45*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R^. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT. TUESDAY THE 19TH.

WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Viz^t^.

N°. 49 from the President and Council of Bombay of the 15th. January containing Advices concerning Our Honourable Masters Ships Mountague, S^t^. George, Winchester and Prince William, and inclosing a Duplicate of their Letter to Pondicherry which we think it needless to forward, as the Gentlemen there have acknowledged the receipt of the Original.

N°. 50 from the Chief and Council of Surat of the 25th. January Serving only to Advise of the foregoing Letter from Bombay.

N°. 51, 52 and 53, all from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t^. David, the two first dated the 9th. and 12th. Instant acknowledging the receipt of the Moneys sent them the 4th. and 7th., the other dated also the 12th. Instant advising the Arrival of the Vessel with the Paddy sent them the 7th. instant, inclosing their monthly Papers & in Answer to what we last wrote them about their Investment.

The President acquaints the Board that the Macao Ship brings Advice that the York and Stafford were to leave Canton for England the 20th. January, and that the Medway & Dolphin had made Prize of a Ship from Manilha said to be bound for Pondicherry.

AGREED to dispatch a Patamar to Anjengo to advise of our having Advanced the King of Travencore's Agent the Money they desired; The News received by the Macao Ship; The departure of the Durrington and Beaufort for Great Britain and other Occurrences respecting Our Hoñble Masters Shipping.

AGREED to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland tomorrow to S^t^. David's, And a Supply of Wares, Stores & Packing Stuff to Madepollam on the Caudabux a Country Vessel that will sail for that place in three or four days.

Five thousand and Seventy two 5072 Madrass Pagodas being offered to the Board at Nine and a half 9½ ℘ Cent Batta, it's agreed to purchase them.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in Eight thousand five hundred 8500 Pagodas on Account of Silver Sold.

AGREED that Three thousand 3000 Pagodas be Advanced Sunca Vencata Ramah & Ambaltaudy on Account of the Investm^t^.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^D^. HARRIS.
W^M^. JOHNSON.
JN°. SAVAGE.
EDW^D^. FOWKE.

Dispatched a Patamar to Anjengo with a General Letter of this date. 20

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t^. David a Supply of Money and General Letter of this date. —

Sent on the Caudrabux to Madepollam a Supply of Wares & Stores and Letter of this date. 23

Received by Peons General Letters from 24

Ganjam of the 4th.
Vizagapatam of y^e^. 8th. } Inst^t^.
Madepollam of y^e^. 14th.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1744-45—

25 Received by Peons a General Letter from Fort S^{t}. David of the 17th. instant.

Received from Pulliacat a Letter from the Governour & Council of Malacca of the 18th. February N. S.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 25TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^{R}. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read Viz^{t}.

N°. 54 a Translate of a Letter from the Governour and Council of Malacca dated the 18th. Febry N.S. in Answer to what we wrote them the 13th. September last.

N°. 55 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^{t}. David of the 17th. instant acknowledging the Receipt of the Money sent them the 11th.

N°. 56 from M^{r}. Andrews at Ganjam of the 4th. instant inclosing his Accounts for December, January and February, and proposing the making some small Presents to the Neighbouring Renters and Petty Rajahs to prevent the Tappies being impeded.

N°. 57 from the Chief & Council of Vizagap^{m}. of the 8th. instant, acknowledging the receipt of the Guns sent them, and the Rupees for Ganjam; Inclosing their Monthly Papers for February & giving hopes of their business going on tolerably well at Uppara.

N°. 58 from M^{r}. Hallyburton at Madepollam of the 14th. instant: Acquainting us in Answer to what we wrote him the 27th. Ultimo; That he can carry on the Investment of Chay Goods without being liable to Impediments from the Phousdar of Metchlepatam; That, as to the Quantity of Fine Cloths we limited him to, he had contracted with his Merchants before the receipt of our Orders on the former Terms of One piece of Fine to two pieces of Ordinary, and that our Hon̄ble Masters must not expect to get the Ordinary on any other; Inclosing his Report of the Old Debts outstanding on the Books of that Residency as entered after the said Letter and Advising of the Nabob's recommencing his demand relating to the Timbers & the manner in which he purposed to comply with it.

On M^{r}. Hallyburton's assurances that he can make the Chay Investment without being Subject to the Impediments he has hitherto met with, it's agreed to order him to Set about providing without loss of time, the several following particulars now extracted from the last List of Investment Viz^{t}.

Allejars ...	... of a Bright red	Four hundred Pieces	... 400
Collowapores ...	... D^{o}. ...	Six hundred ...	... 600
Sastracundies ...	... D^{o}. ...	Six hundred ...	... 600
Romalls Metchlepatam, Ordinary ...		Two thousand ...	... 2000

These last without glazing and each Bale to contain variety of Checques.

As we think ourselves under a necessity to receive the Fine Cloths providing for this year at Madepolam in a larger proportion than We directed, M^{r}. Hallyburton having engaged with his Merchants on those terms before the receipt of our Orders of the 27th. February, it's agreed to forewarn him that We shall expect his Merchants after this year to go on upon the same terms with those at the other Factories, as We look on the Additional Allowance We lately made on the Ordinary Cloths and our taking even the Quantity of Fine We last ordered, as a Sufficient Encouragement; The Fine Cloths made in these parts being of a better Manufacture and Cheaper, and not exposed to the Sea Risque, the other is liable to this War time; Besides that Cotton is now cheaper in those parts.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1744-45——

Being Still of Opinion that the small, if any, Loss Our Honourable Masters may suffer by the Timbers imposed on the Gentlemen to the Northward is not to be put in competition with a disappointment in our Investment under it's present Circumstances, it's agreed to let Mr. Hallyburton know that We would have him comply with His Nabob's present demand but that we referr the manner of his doing it to himself.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for the Month of January.

He also produces as entered hereafter the Accot. Salary for the last Six Months due this day amounting to Sixteen hundred fifteen Pagodas thirty three Fanams & seventy eight Cash 1615. 33. 78, which is Ordered to be paid.

The President lays before the Board a Letter he received Yesterday from Nabob Anawardeen Cawn, in which he mentions that having heard of the War's breaking out in Europe between the English and French Nations, which might occasion some interruption to the Trade of the Moguls Subjects, he had therefore thought fit to grant the Moguls Colours & his Passes to the Native Subjects, as also to Strangers, Strictly forbidding any Molestation to be offered to Ships with such Passports and Colours, otherwise that the Aggressors must be Answerable for any Loss Sustain'd.

Upon which the Board observed that the French had since the Capture of the Favory been endeavouring to Amuse the Nabob and his Officers, that it had been their desire to promote pacifick Measures, And on the other side to represent us as the disturbers of the Tranquility in India. That the Ship they sent to Mocha in January, had the Nabob's Pass and Colours, Obtain'd as we may suppose with a design to embarrass Us with the Government, in Case of her being taken by the Men of War: Since they must know they could not be a protection to that Ship. That it appears to Us the Nabob is unacquainted with the Laws and Customs of European Nations in such Cases, or he must have judged it of little Purpose to send Orders of this nature for restraining the Shipping of Our Nation from Acting Offensively in the Seas he mentions, notwithstanding the Pass & Colours granted by the Moors. Which therefore we think proper to represent to him, that he may not take it ill when any Accidents of this kind happen, And that he may be Assured our Ships are only Acting Conformable to what the Laws & Customs of European Nations have made a Rule for their Conduct on such occasions.

Agreed that an Answer be drawn up to the Abovemention'd purpose to be sent the Nabob and that Hodjee Addy be desired to explain to him more fully these Matters, the better to Satisfy him in this point & to prevent any designs of the French to our prejudice; Persons in his Post, being generally too Apt to expect an implicit Obedience to their Orders, which the Nature of this Case will not Admit.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

Account Salary due to the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants from the 25th. September 1744 to the 25th. March 1745.

		£				£			P.	f.	Ca.
Nicholas Morse Esqr....	Governour ℔ Ann̄	...200	100	—	—	...			...		
	Gratuity ...	...100	50	—	—						
						150	—	—	333	12	—
William Monson ...	2d. of Council	...100	—	—	—	50	—	—	111	4	—
Thomas Eyre ...	3d. Do. ...	... 70	—	—	—	35	—	—	77	28	—
Edward Harris ...	4 Do. ...	... 50	—	—	—	25	—	—	55	20	—
William Johnson ...	5 Do. ...	... 40	—	—	—	20	—	—	44	16	—
John Savage ...	6 Do. ...	... 40	20	—	—	...			...		
	Gratuity as Secretary ...	... 10	5	—	—	25	—	—	55	20	—
	Carried over ...					£ 305	—	—	677	28	—

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1744-45*—

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HON^BLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS FROM THE 25TH. SEPTEMBER 1744 TO THE 25TH. MARCH 1745—*cont.*

		£						P.	f.	Ca.
	Brought over				£ 305	—	—	677	28	—
Samuel Harrison ...	7 D°. from 25th. Sepr. to 17 Feby. m°. d^s. 4. 23.	40	—	——	15	17	8	35	10	52
Edward Fowke ...	7 D°.	40	—	——	20	—	—	44	16	—
John Stratton ...	Senior Merchant ...	40	—	——	20	—	—	44	16	—
Matthew Empson ...	d°.	40	—	——	20	—	—	44	16	—
Sidney Foxall ...	d°.	40	20	——		...			...	
	Assaymaster ...	80	40	——	60	—	—	133	12	—
Cornelius Goodwin ...	d°.	40	—	——	20	—	—	44	16	—
Richard Starke ...	Junior Merchant ...	30	—	——	15	—	—	33	12	—
Joseph Fowke ...	D°.	30	—	——	15	—	—	33	12	—
Charles Boddam ...	D°.	30	—	——	15	—	—	33	12	—
Henry Powney ...	D°.	30	—	——	15	—	—	33	12	—
Samuel Affleck ...	Factor	15	—	——	7	10	—	16	24	—
George Pigott ...	d°.	15	7	10 —						
	Clerk of the Peace	45	22	10 —	30	—	—	66	24	—
Samuel Greenhaugh ...	d°.	15	—	——	7	10	—	16	24	—
Charles Savage Norris.	d°.	15	—	——	7	10	—	16	24	—
Noah Cassamajor ...	d°.	15	7	10 —						
	Translater ...	30	15	——	22	10	—	50	—	—
William Percival ...	d°. from 17th. Jan^ry. to 25 March. m°. d^s 2 7.	15	—	——	2	15	10	6	2	26
Charles Bourchier ...	Writer	5	—	——	2	10	—	5	20	—
Dawsonne Drake ...	D°.	5	—	——	2	10	—	5	20	—
William Smith King ...	D°.	5	—	——	2	10	—	5	20	—
Robert Clive ...	D°.	5	—	——	2	10	—	5	20	—
John Walsh ...	D°.	5	—	——	2	10	—	5	20	—
John William Speck ...	D°.	5	—	——	2	10	—	5	20	—
John Pybus ...	D°.	5	—	——	2	10	—	5	20	—
The Rev^d. M^r. James Field Chaplain ...	...	100	—	——	50	—	—	111	4	—
Nathaniel Barlow Surgeon ...	...	36	—	——	18	—	—	40	—	—
Andrew Munro D°. ...	...	36	—	——	18	—	—	40	—	—
Randall Fowke 4th. of Council	...	50	—	——	25	—	—	55	20	—
					£ 727	3	6	1615	33	78 [*sic*]

FORT S^T GEORGE, 25TH. MARCH 1745.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℘ THOMAS EYRE
Accountt.

26 Sent by Peons to Madepollam a General Letter of this date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 28TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

William Monson Export Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due to him Two thousand four hundred and twenty Pagodas Nineteen

fanams and two Cash 2420. 19. 2, which is carried forward, And Eight thousand Pagodas Advanced him vizt.

In discharge of the Above ballance & to Pay for Paddy		5000
For the Painters		3000
	P.	8000

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Twelve thousand and Eighty one Pagodas twenty nine fanams and thirteen Cash 12081. 29. 13, which is carried forward & he pays in the following Sums vizt.

On his running Account	P.	5000	13000.
On Account of Silver Sold		8000	

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Account for last Month vizt.

Custom on Goods	P. 2221	21	--			
D^o^. on Grain	955	34	44			
Anchorage	50	—	—			
				3227	19	44

ball^ce^. due from him Eight thousand Eight hundred seventy nine Pagodas twenty fanams and forty four Cash 8879. 20. 44, of which he pays in Two thousand 2000 Pagodas.

Edward Harris Paymaster reads that Acc^t^. for last month vizt.

Charges Garrison ... ... P.	2614	1	9
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Fort Marlborough...	25	8	75
Nabob's Expences	162	3	10
Black Town Wall	19	18	—
New Magazine	303	35	35
Charges General	632	1	24
Charges Extraordinary	479	6	18
Charges Hospital	84	33	20
Repairs of Fortifications	554	13	—
P.	5525	12	31

ballance due to him One thousand twenty five Pagodas twelve fanams and thirty one Cash 1025. 12. 31, which is now paid him And Three thousand 3000 Pagodas more Advanced him for the Charges of the Month.

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Account for last month vizt.

Choultry Customs	P. 186	4	10			
Registring Slaves	—	16	—			
				P. 186	20	10

ballance due from him One hundred Seventy two Pagodas twenty six fanams and ten Cash 172. 26. 10, which he now pays in.

John Savage Rental General pays in Two hundred 200 Pagodas on Account of Quitrents.

Edward Fowke Storekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Twelve hundred thirty four Pagodas seven fanams and thirty five Cash 1234. 7. 35, which is continued in his hands for disbursements.

Agreed that Two thousand 2000 Pagodas be Advanced Telesinga Chitty and Nellamoota Comrapa on Account of the Investment.

Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams 833. 12, for one months Rent due the 5th. Instant.

Ahmud Cawn Taran, and Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence pay in Three hundred and thirty five Pagodas for One months rent due the 5th. instant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1745—

The State of the Cash being considered and that when the whole produce of the Silver Sold is paid in We shall not have money sufficient for the purchases of Madrass Pagodas for the Northern Settlements, and the calls of the Fort St. David Merchants, that should the Morattas retire out of the Province and the Trade open again inland the produce of the Broad Cloth, at present a dead Article will not more than Supply our own Merchants 'till the Arrival of the expected Europe Ships, there Appear no other means of replenishing our cash, but by the Sale of some of our Rupees; The Opportunities for which may not always offer just as our occasions require nor have We any prospect of their rising in their value: It's therefore agreed to dispose of all We have except about One Lack, which We purpose to send to the Bay on the Sloops, And the President & Warehousekeeper are desired to look out for Purchasers.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

30 Arrived from Negapatam and Sail'd for Pullicat Ship Augoneet John Boreens.

— Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 26th. Instant.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences in the Paymaster[s] Account for February 1744/5 Arise as follow Vizt.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.									
Dieting Choultry Prisoners	2	26	—						
Ditto William Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier ...	2	—	—						
Ditto John Corris	1	18	—						
				6	8	—			
Allowance Money to Messrs. Golightly and Sloper Monthly Writers				20	—	—			
paid Oppiah Braminy to Assist the Secretary ...				5	—	—			
Do. Mr. Randall Fowke as fourth in Council ...				18	18	18			
Do. Mr. Cassamajor Register of Mayor's Court.				50	—	—			
Do. Mrs. Gyfford				15	—	—			
Do. John D' Moyers a Centinal for Relisting ...				5	—	—			
Do. the three Commanders of Ships Dorrington, Benjamin & Beaufort as ꝑ Accot. particulars.	354	30	—						
Do. 28 Boathire	3	32	—						
				358	26	—			
Do. 2 Boats for the Packets and 1 for the Paymaster and Gunner				—	15	—			
Charges on a Visit by Mahomud Comaul Havildar of St. Thoma, Beetlenut	—	3	—						
Do. a pallankeen for the Linguist	—	6	—						
Batty to a Peon from Roomy Cawn at Covelong.				—	9	—			
				—	2	—			
FORT MARLBOROUGH.							479	6	18
Allowance to Rajah Cooladeen and Servants ...	10	—	—						
Dieting 6 Slaves	6	30	—						
				16	30	—			
Batty to 1 Arab Serjeant and 11 Soldiers ...				8	14	75			
							25	8	75
NABOB'S EXPENCES. paid them as ꝑ that Book of Disbursements.							162	3	10
BLACK TOWN WALL Materials & Workmen as ꝑ Accot. partrs.							19	18	—
NEW MAGAZINE IN THE WHITE TOWN. Materials and [Workmen as] ꝑ Account ... particulars							303	35	35
CHARGES GENERAL. Batty abroad and at home							74	4	54
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS. Materials and Workmen as ꝑ Account Particulars.							554	13	—
Pagods.							1618	17	3[2]

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745*—

Received by Patamar from Tellicherry a General Letter of the 2d. Ultimo, inclosing One from the English Supra Cargoes at Canton of the 11th. December last. 3

Received by Peons from Ingeram a Genl. Letter of the 22d. Ultimo. 4

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 8TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.
General Letters read vizt.

No. 59 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 26th. Ultimo acknowledging the receipt of the Money Sent them the 20th.

No. 60 from the Resident at Ingeram of the 22d. Ultimo acknowledging the receipt of the Money and Wares and Stores last sent him; promising his regard to our Orders for his Investment in which he gives hopes of Succeeding pretty well this year by means of the Additional Allowance on the Ordinary Cloths; Advising the Nabob's having renewed his demand as to the Timbers and his being obliged to comply; Requesting a Supply of Twenty Five thousand Madrass Pagodas for the occasions of his Investmt., Inclosing his Accounts for February, & promising his remarks on the Outstanding debts, with an Account of the Buildings wanting there and an Estimate of their Cost.

No. 61 from the Cheif and Council of Tellicherry of the 2d. Ultimo, in answer to ours concerning the Neutrality proposed by the Gentlemen of Pondicherry; Advising the Dispatches of the Winchester, St. George, Prince William and Mountague for England; Of the Fort St. George's passing that Port bound for Persia; The Edgebaston's sailing for Bombay & the Arrival of the Elizabeth from England and inclosing

No. 62 from the English Supra Cargoes at Canton of the 11th. December referring to a former Letter wrote us by a Dutch Ship under the 22d. October, not yet come to hand; Containing Some Advices concerning the York, Stafford and Hardwicke, and of the Spanish Squadron from Manilha; And remarking a deficiency in a Chest of the York's Silver No. 365, of Fourteen Pounds two Ounces & three Quarters

lb. Ozs. dwt.
14. 2. 15.

The Warehousekeeper being asked to Account for the abovementioned deficiency acquaints the Board that the Chest No. 365 was one of the Eleven received by the Winchester, all which being weigh'd in the presence of the Assaymaster and Captain of that Ship agreed with her Invoice; That it lay afterwards in the Honble Company's Warehouse untouched 'till weighed again and Packed for the York in the Presence of her Purser, when being compared with the Winchester's Invoice no deficiency was discovered or objection made, every bag of those Eleven Chests from No. 360 to 370, being of the same Weight.

The Board being fully of Opinion from the Account given by the Warehousekeeper, that the deficiency could not have arisen before the Treasure was on board the York, and consequently ought not to be made good here; It's agreed to referr the Adjusting it to Our Honble Masters, with this further Circumstance which the Gentlemen in China have omitted to mention, That these Chests were, as we are informed, put out of the Ship and landed at Macao, & from thence transported to Canton to which most probably this deficiency has been owing.

The President reads the Cash Accounts for last month, ballance remaining now compared with the Chests Eleven thousand Seven hundred fifty three Current Pagodas One fanam & twenty one Cash, 11753. 1. 21, and Nine thousand & Seventy Six 9076 Madrass Pagodas.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745*——

He also acquaints the Board that he has an opportunity of purchasing Ten thousand Six hundred and twenty 10620 Madrass Pagodas @ 9¼ ₰ Cent Batta, which he is desired to make use of.

The Imp[t]. W. H. K[r]. pays in Eight thousand Pagodas viz[t].

On Account of Silver Sold	6000	8000
On Account of Broad Cloth deliverd the Merch[ts]. ...	2000	

A Country Vessel being to Sail in few days for Ganjam, it's agreed to Send thither on her a Supply of Goods for Packing & Presents.

The Bengal Sloops not arriving, by some of which it's intended to Send the necessary Supplies of Mad[ss]. Pagodas to the Northern Settlements, & as M[r]. Hallyburton may soon have occasion for Money it's agreed to send him Five thousand, 5000, Pagodas overland by Peons this Evening & five thousand 5000 more by the way of Vizagapatam on the Jaggerniacum a Country Vessil that will sail for that place in Three or Four days.

The Storekeeper requesting an Advance of Eight hundred 800 Pagodas for the disbursements of his Employ the same is now made him & he is Ordered to make Sale of the Timbers Sent hither from Ingeram at Outcry on Wednesday the 17th. instant.

Agreed that the following Advances be made out of Cash viz[t].

2000, Two thous[d]. Pag[s]. to the Paymaster towards the Charges of the month.
3000, Three thousand to Gundyveddy Vencaty Rama & Nella Chitty
&
2000 Two thousand, to Tellesinga Chitty & Nella Moota Comrapa Chitty on Account of the Investment.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edw[d]. Harris.
W[m]. Johnson.
Jn[o]. Savage.
Edw[d]. Fowke.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745—

[This Statement was obtained from the India Office.]

FORT St. GEORGE, MARCH 1744/5.

THE HONBLE COMPANYS CASH. Dr.

Day			Pags.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's account		Pags. 39391	17	20
7	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. recd of him on account of Silver sold		7725	—	—
19	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. received of him on account of Silver sold		8500	—	—
28	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. received of him Vizt.				
	In part the ballance of his account for last month	5000 — —			
	On Account of Silver sold	8000 — —	13000	—	—
—	To Thomas Eyre Sea Customr. recd in part the ballance of that account for last month		2000	—	—
—	To William Johnson Land Customr. recd the ball. of that acct. for last month ...		172	26	10
—	To Jno. Savage Rental General, recd on account of Quitrents		172	26	10 [sic]
—	To Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty, Betle & Tobacco Farmers, received one month's rent due the 5th. Instant		833	12	—
	Carried Over		Pags. 71795	9	40

CONTRA. Cr.

Day			Pags.		
4	By Madrass Pagodas paid for 5000 ...		5000	—	—
—	By Batta paid 9 11/16 ℔ Cent on 5000 Mss. Pags.		484	13	40
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty, advd. them on acct. of the Investmt.		3000	—	—
—	By Edwd. Harris Paymr. advanced him towards the Charges of the month		2000	—	—
—	By Fort St. David sent thither overland		5000	—	—
7	By Fort St. David sent thither overland		5000	—	—
11	By Madrass Pagodas paid for 2500 ..		2500	—	—
—	By Batta paid 9 [℔] Cent on said 2500 Mss. Pagodas		225	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy advd. them on acct. of the Investment		5000	—	—[sic]
—	By Fort St. David sent thither overland		5000	—	—
19	By Madrass Pagodas paid for 5072 ...		5072	—	—
—	By Batta paid 9½ ℔ Cent on said 5072 Mss. Ps.		481	30	20
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy advd. them on acct. of the Investment		3000	—	—
20	By Fort St. David sent thither overland		5000	—	—
25	By Account Salary paid the Compy's Servants for the last six months ending this day		1615	—	—[sic]
28	By Willm. Monson Expo. Wareho.-kr. advanced him Vizt.				
	In discharge of the ballance due to him on his account for last month & to pay for Paddy	5000 — —			
	For the Painters	3000 — —	8000	—	—
	Carried Over		Pags. 56378	7	60

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745—

FORT ST GEORGE, MARCH 1744/5.

THE HONBLE COMPANYS CASH—*cont.* Dr.

	Brought Over Pags.	71795	9	
[28]	To Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence, recd one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	355	—	—
	Currt. Pags.	72157	19	30 [*sic*]

CONTRA—*cont.* Cr.

	Brought Over Pags.				56378	7	60
[28]	By Edwd. Harris Paymaster paid him Vizt.						
	The Ballance of his account for last month	1025	12	31			
	In further advance for the Charges of this month ...	3000	—	—			
					4025	12	31
—	By Telesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty advd. them on acct. the Investmt.				2000	—	—
					60404	18	9[*sic*]
31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account				11753	1	21
	Currt. Pags.				72157	19	30

MADRASS PAGODAS. Dr.

1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account	1504	—	—
4	To the honble United Compy's Cash for ...	5000	—	—
11	To the honble United Compy's Cash for ...	2500	—	—
19	To the honble United Compy's Cash for ...	5072	—	—
	Mss. Pags.	14076	—	—

CONTRA. Cr.

9	By Ingeram Residency, sent to Vizagapatam on the Chindadre for the service of that Settlement ...	5000	—	—
31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...	9076	—	—
	Mss. Pags.	14076	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℘ NICHOLAS MORSE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745—

Sent by Peons to Madepollam a Supply of Money & a Genl. Letter of this date. 8

Arrived Sloop Ramsunkar Robert Norton from Bengal last from Tranquebar. 9

Sent by a Country Vessel the Jagerniacum to Vizagapatam a supply of Money for Madepollam & a General for both places of this date. 11

Received by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 26th. Ultimo. —

Arrived Ship Zulpha Merchant Coja Maroot de Marcar, from Manilha, & Ship St. Augusta de Scta. Ritta, Domingo de Santo from Macao. 12

Arrived the Honble Company's Sloop Tryall, Jonathan Ranson from Bengal with Stores and a General Letter of the 26th. Ultimo. 13

Received by Peons from Madepollam a General Letter of the 4th. instant. —

Arrived the Honble Company's Sloop Porto Bello, Joachim Humffries, from Bengal, with Stores & a General Letter of the 3d. March. 14

Arrived Ship Scta. Catharina, Manoel Fereira from Macao. 15

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 12th. instant. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 15TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.	GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 63, from the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam of the 26th. March, in Answer to Our Orders for their Investment, Advising the Arrival of the Money Sent thither for Ingeram on the Chindadre & inclosing a third Copy of their Merchants Accounts to the 30th. Novemr.

No. 64 from the Resident at Madepollam of the 4th. instant advising the receipt of the Wares and stores sent him by the Cauderbux, and inclosing his Accounts for March.

No. 65 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 12th. instant, inclosing their Monthly papers, desiring a further Supply of Iron, And urging the disturbances occasioned by the Morattas, as a great Impediment to their Investment.

No. 66, 67 and 68, All from the President and Council of Fort William; The first dated the 3d. March advising of Saltpetre, Packing Stuff, Brown Baftaes, Soot Romalls and Provisions for the Men of War Sent us on the Sloop Porto Bello; Their purpose to Send us three Sloops more, and the dispatch of the Godolphin for England; Inclosing Copy of a Letter from Captain Jacob's concerning the Princess Augusta's running a ground in coming out of the River, with the Accounts of Stores supplied and Expences on that Ship. The Second dated the 7th. March being a Duplicate of the Letter intended us by the Bombay Sloop not yet arrived Advising of a further Supply of Stores for Us & provisions for the Men of War sent on her. The other of the 11th. March advising of Saltpetre and Stores sent us on the Sloop Tryall and inclosing a General Invoice of the Provisions for the Men of War sent us by this and the other three Sloops: & desiring Us to Coin all the Bullion for them into One fourth Madrass and Three fourths Arcot Rupees.

ORDERED that the Storekeeper receive the provisions for the Men of War under his Charge, keeping them in particular Godowns, and as some of the Casks may possibly want filling up with Pickle, & some other small Matters to be done to them for their better preservation he is ordered to call to his Assistance the Masters of the Sloops, the Company's Cooper and some of the Town Victualers, and to direct the doing of what may be found necessary.

The President acquaints the Board that on his receiving Advice late last Night of the Morattas having plundered some of the Towns on this side of Arcot, he had this morning Ordered all the Cloths in from the Washing Towns, which is Approved.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745*—

The Choultrys at the Washing Towns being much out of repair and some o them fallen to the Ground and the Tanks very foul, it's judged a convenient Season during the dry Weather & the Washers being less employed to rebuild the one & cleanse the other, & the Paymaster is Ordered to set about them with all expedition.

The Import Warehousekr. pays in Eight thousand & fifteen Pagodas twenty eight fanams & twenty five Cash 8015. 28. 25, on Account of Silver Sold.

Agreed that Five thousand 5000 Pagodas be advanced Sunca Vencaty Ramah & Ambaltaudy and to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland tomorrow to Fort St. David, unless the President shall receive any Advice in the interim that the Roads are unsafe in which Case it's agreed to send it by a Catamoran.

The President acquaints the Board that he has received Advice this morning that an Army of One hundred & fifty thousand Morattas had passed by Ganjam in their March Northward towards Bengal.

There being in this Road a Country Vessel bound to the Southward it's agreed to send a Supply of Oil & Iron on her to Fort St. David.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

16 Saild a Country Boat with a Supply of Oil and Iron for Fort St. David & a Letter was sent overland to Advise of it.

— Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & another General Letter of this date.

— Arrived Ship Morton William Millikin &
The Honble Company's Sloop Bombay John Pidgeon from Bengal, by the last received the Original Genl. Letter of the 7th. March.

17 Arrived Ship Augoneet John Boreens from Pullicat.

At a Consultation

Present

Friday the 19th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour, President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

A Petition of Robert Norton Master of the Sloop Ramsunkar read as entered hereafter, acquainting the Board with his purpose of Sailing for Pegue about the beginng. of next month, praying permission to take in Passengers and Freight for that Port, and offering to bind himself under an Obligation that his Sloop shall not in any manner whatever be employed in the Service of the Ostenders.

The said Norton having been directed to Attend with his Pass was then called in; The Pass being read was found to run for the Eastward in general without any particular Mention of Pegue, upon which Norton being directed to withdraw, A debate arose whether the permitting the Sloop to proceed to Pegue at this time may not be attended with bad Consequences to Our Honourable Masters affairs in particular and the Interest of the English in India in General; In favour of the Affirmative was urged it's being not only well known that Mr. Schonamille in consequence of his declaring War against the Moors had taken and plunderd some Ships & Vessels belonging to them, but as generaly reported and beleived that he and his People (among whom there are said to be upwards of An hundred British Subjects) were gone over to Pegue

to repair their Vessels in order to their future Cruizes, of which when the dissolute Nature of those People is consider'd all other Europeans in India as well as the Moors may have reason to be under some Apprehensions. That long before this Vessel arrived it was generaly received that she actually belonged to M^r^. Schonamille (though patronized by some English Inhabitants of Calcutta) and was coming to this Coast to provide Military and Naval Stores to carry over to him at Pegue, which if true, made it clearly our duty to put a stop to her going thither or carrying any Such Assistance from hence, and even though such Report should be false, As Norton Asserts, yet it might be difficult to convince the Moors it was so, who when the Affairs of the Mogul Empire give them more leisure, may perhaps charge us with Aiding and abetting Norton and the Ostenders in such their designs against them, and make it a pretence for seeking reparation of the English at the hazard of the Company's Investment at this & their other Settlements in India. The Chief Objections that offered to our hindring the Vessel from proceeding were That the President and Council of Fort William having thought proper to grant Norton a Pass might perhaps construe our Stopping his Vessel into an Invasion of their Priveledges, And the hardship it might be both to Norton & his Owners should his Asseverations be true that Mr. Schonamille has no manner of concern in the Vessel, and that he is under no Engagements with him either directly or indirectly; Besides that it was to be hoped the report of His Majesty's Squadron being in India & intending for this Coast might restrain that licenciousness on which the Apprehension of danger from them was founded. To these objections it was replied, That had the Gentlemen in Bengal foreseen the ill Consequences that have been mentioned, it's probable Norton would not have obtain'd a Pass and his Vessel been Stopped there. That as Our Hoñble Masters have made the English Trade to Pegue immediately Subordinate to this Presidency, and the Evils from which Such bad Consequences are to be fear'd have arisen since this Vessel left Bengal, besides that, the Pass makes no particular mention of Pegue, the preventing this Sloop from going to that Port only cannot reasonably give any umbrage to Bengal Presidency; as to the influence the report of the English Men of War coming this way may have on the Ostenders it's but uncertain that any besides the English amongst them may think themselves affected or restrain'd by that event, or that the Men of War may have any opportunity on this Side of interfering with them, nor is the damage it's supposed the Master and Owners may suffer by being forbid Pegue alone of all the Ports to the Eastward, to be put in competition with the exposing Our Hoñble Masters Interests to any risque. And Norton declared that he does not fix the hopes of his Voyage on that Port only; Upon the whole the Board being willing to avoid any Instances of severity, and the season of the Year permitting, it's agreed to suspend our further resolution on this Matter 'till about the middle of next month, when a Vessel is expected from thence, by which We may probably receive some Advices of the State of Affairs in Pegue that may guide us in our determination.

Agreed to send a supply of Five thousand Pagodas overland to Fort S^t^. David this Evening.

As we hear nothing yet of His Majesty's Squadron coming this way, and it's beleived that two of the Sloops will be sufficient to keep here for any purpose it's agreed to return the Porto Bello and Bombay, The latter directly to the Bay with what Treasure we can spare the other to call at Vizagapatam to land some Treasure and Stores for that place and Ingeram. And the Warehousekeeper is ordered to send Twenty Tons of Red Wood on board each of them for the Bay.

The President acquaints the Board that in discoursing M^r^. Smith concerning Our Fortifications and what Works he thought most proper & necessary for the Security of the Town to the Westward, He found him not yet determined what to recommend to Us as most useful, but that he was preparing two Plans to lay before the Board, the one of a Horn Work to be placed at the end of the Bridge on the Island, The other of a Wall carried from Charles Point to Mint Point & strengthen'd with two New Bastions; But which soever of those designs We should best approve, it was

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745*——

judged by him, as absolutely necessary to deepen the River to the Westward of the Town, now almost every where fordable, And that this Work be set about with all expedition that it may be finished if possible before the fall of the Rains we may expect in June or July and the Paymaster is ordered to set about deepening the River as fast as possible, the Workmen to be under Mr. Smith's direction.

The President and Warehousekeeper acquaint the Board that with their best endeavours they have not been able since our resolution of the 28th. Ultimo to bargain for the Sale of above Thirty thousand Pagodas worth of Rupees, that mostly by small parcels and at several prices the medium of which came out at somewhat less than Three hundred thirty Six and a quarter for One hundred Pagodas though they are not all yet taken out of the Warehouse which being better than the present Market price is Approved, And the Warehousekeeper pays in Seven thousand five hundred 7500 Pagodas on that Account and Seven thousand five hundred 7500 Pagodas more on Account of Silver Sold.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

TO THE HONBLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.
THE HUMBLE PETITION OF ROBERT NORTON

SHEWETH

That Your petr. doth propose to sail from this port for Pegue the beginning of May next ensuing, wherefore He prays for leave to take in Freight and passengers for that Port; And as there hath been a Report that Your petitioners Sloop doth belong to the Ostenders, He doth declare that She doth not belong to them, nor shall in any way whatever be employed in their service and for Security of which, am willing to bind my self under whatever Obligation your Honour &ct. Council shall think proper, wherefore your petr. Hopes Your honour &ca. Council will grant His humble petition of takeing in Freight and passengers; and your petitioner Shall as in Duty bound ever pray for Your Honours and am

HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Your Most Obedt. humble Servant
ROBERT NORTON.

FORT ST. GEORGE
17TH. APRIL 1745.

19 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

Arrived Ship Catchaalle Sura, Seed Mahomud from Junck Ceyloan.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 22D.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

Robert Norton Master of the Sloop Ramsunkar attending by Order, was acquainted with our purpose of last meeting to suspend our resolution on the Subject of his Petition 'till about the midle of next Month which can be of no prejudice to

his Voyage at this Season of the Year, and by which time we may probably receive Some Advices of the State of Affairs in Pegue that may determine Us whether it be necessary to restrain his going thither or not: He seem'd very well Satisfied therewith and before he withdrew promised the Board that he would not leave this Road without their permission.

The President reads the Town Mint Acco^ts^. for January, February and March, the Ballance of the last consisting of Two hundred & four thousand, Six hundred and seventy two 204672 Doodoes remaining in the Mint, which are carried forward. One hundred & twelve Current Pagodas four fanams & five Cash 112. 4. 5, due to & paid him, & four hundred Eighty five 485 Madrass Pagodas due from him which he now pays in.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of February.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Account for last month Viz^t^.

Choultry Customs	P. 161	11	25				
Registring Slaves	—	16	—	P.	161	27	25

ballance due from him One hundred forty Seven Pagodas thirty three fan^s^. & twenty five Cash 147. 33. 25, which he now pays in.

Edward Fowke Storekeeper reads that Acco^t^. for last month, ballance due from him thirteen hundred Eighty eight Pagodas One fanam and Sixty one Cash 1388. 1. 61, which is continued in his Hands for disbursements.

He also delivers in as entered hereafter An Acco^t^. Sale of the Timbers received from Ingeram, whereby there Appears a small gain to Our Hon̄ble Masters.

He likewise lays before the Board for their direction An Account of Stores worn out, damaged & Rust eaten which he is Ordered to sell at Publick Out Cry, for the most they will fetch.

The President acquaints the Board that having an opportunity two days ago of purchasing two thousand 2000 Madrass Pagodas at 9¼ ℔ Cent Batta he had bought them, And that a Merchant had this morning offered him Eleven thousand 11000 more at 9 ℔ Cent Batta, which he had ventured also to purchase on the Company's Account with an Advance of near Six thousand Pagodas of his own Money, both which purchases are approved.

There being no Money in Cash to defray even the Expences of Garrison or to Answer the Calls of our own and the S^t^. David Merchants, and the Shroffs having lately been very slow in taking out the Rupees, the President offers to make the above Loan twenty thousand 20000 Pagodas which it's agreed to accept.

Agreed to advance Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty Three thousand 3000 Pagodas on Account of the Investment, to send five thousand 5000, overland to S^t^. David's this Evening & five thousand 5000 more on Thursday next.

The Several Letters from Ganjam of the 15th. February & 4th. March being called for and again read, it's agreed in Answer to them to permit M^r^. Andrew's to make Some of those small presents he represents as necessary, having a proper regard to the greedy and encroaching dispositions of the Under Officers in these Governments, and to recommend to him not to call upon Vizagapatam for more Money than he has an immediate Use for, and in Case of any danger (as we hear the Morattas are Marching that way) to Ship the Company's Effects on board some vessel & send them to Vizagapatam.

The Porto Bello Sloop being near ready to sail for Vizagapatam it's agreed to send on her some Wares & Stores & ten thousand 10000 Madrass Pagodas as a present Supply for that Settlement, & Eight thousand 8000 Pagodas for the Service of Ingeram.

Agrēed to direct the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam in Case any of Our Hon̄ble Masters Ships should fall in there having Military on board for this Place & intending to proceed for the Bay to take them ashore there; And to recommend both to them & M^r^. Saunders at Ingeram that as the disturbances in these parts may possibly

occasion us to fall Short in our Investment, they use their best endeavours in theirs to make good any Such defect. As to what M^r^. Saunders says about his Nabob and the Timbers forced on him it's agreed to tell him that in the present Circumstances of Affairs, we think it more prudent to submit to a small Exaction, whereby we hope Our Hon̄ble Masters will be no losers, than to put them to the Expence of an Application to Nizam, from which We can promise Ourselves no great Success.

A Letter to Bengal to go by the Sloop Porto Bello read and Approved, acknowledging the Several Lett^rs^. received from thence, Acquainting the Gentlemen there with our purpose to keep the Benjamin's Copper & communicating what Advices we have concerning our Hon̄ble Masters Shipping & the State of this Country.

The Storekeeper delivers in a List of Stores Supplied the Sloop Porto Bello to be forwarded to the Bay with our Advices by her.

NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO : EYRE.
EDW^D^ : HARRIS.
W^M^. JOHNSON.
JN^O^. SAVAGE.
EDW^D^. FOWKE.

ACCOUNT SALE AND USE OF TIMBERS RECEIVED FROM INGERAM.

		SHORT TIMBERS.						
180		Sold at Outcry for	311	34	40			
4		Used for Wooden horses & Tombkins at the Medium Price	6	33	44			
——	184					318	32	4
		LONG TIMBERS.						
120		Sold at Outcry	375	16	—			
37		Used for Wooden horses and Tombkins at the Medium price	115	27	60			
——	157					491	7	60

Timbers 341 Invoiced at P. 787 27 23 Sold for ... Pagodas 810 3 64

Profit & Loss gained ... 22 12 41

Pag^s^. 810 3 64

ERRORS EXCEPTED

FORT S^T^. GEORGE   ℔ EDWARD FOWKE
APRIL 18TH. 1745.   *Storek^r^.*

22 Sent by Peons to Fort S^t^. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

— Sailed Ship Augoneet, John Borreens, for Negapatam &

— Sailed the Allabux for Ganjam with a Supply of Wares & Packing Stuff & a General Letter of this date.

24 Arrived Ship Cuddabux, Sandoo Cawn from Tenasseree.

25 Received by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter of the 11th. Inst^t^.

— Sent by Peons to Fort S^t^. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

27 Sailed the Hon̄ble Company's Sloop Porto Bello, Joachim Humfries, for Vizagapatam with a Supply of Wares & Stores for that Settlement & Madrass Pagodas for that place & Ingeram & General Letters for both those places & Bengal of the 25th. Instant.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

MONDAY THE 29TH.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 69 and 70 both from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David, acknowledging the receipt of the Supplies of Money sent them the 16th. and 19th. Instant.

No. 71 from Mr. Saunders at Ingeram of the 11th. instant inclosing his Accounts for last month.

The President acquaints the Board that by a Dutch Ship lately arrived on this Coast from Batavia, it's reported that Commodore Barnet had taken the Three French homeward bound China Ships, as the Winchelsea Privateer had the St. Benoit another French Ship bound from China for the Islands, And that this Ship left at Batavia the Commodore, the Lord Northesk, the Winchelsea Privateer and her Consort, with their abovementioned prizes and Our Honourable Masters Ships Wager and Porto Bello. The Medway and Dolphin had not then joined the Commodore.

The President then read to the Board a Letter to him from Captain Peyton of the Medway dated in the Streights of Malacca the 15th. January, importing that he had then met with no farther Success since his leaving Acheen and that being in want of Sugar for his People he had prevail'd on Mr. James Friell to spare him some of His Cargo, for which he had given Receipts, and which he desires may be charged to Commodore Barnit's Account.

The said Mr. Friell who arrived lately from Macao on this Coast to the Southward, having Sent up the abovementioned Receipts, they were this morning tender'd to the President for Payment, & he now produces them to the Board : One of them for Four thousand Eight hundred and three 4803 Pounds for the Use of the Medway, the other for One thousand four hundred Sixty Six 1466, Pounds for the Use of the Dolphin. ORDERED that the Amount be paid out of Cash at the rate of Fourteen 14 Pagodas ℘ Candy, the price that Sort of Sugar now bears in Town, and that the Receipts be Copied after this Consultation.

AGREED and ORDERED that a Head be opened in the Books of COMMODORE BARNETS SQUADRON, to be charged with this and what other disbursements We may have occasion to make on that Account.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Eight thousand Eight hundred ninety four Pagodas Six fanams & fifty seven Cash 8894. 6. 57 which is Carried forward. And he pays in Fifteen thousand five hundred Pagodas on the following Accounts vizt.

In part of the above Ballance	8500	—	—
On Account of Silver Sold	5000	—	—
On Account of Broad Cloth deliverd the Merchts. ...	2000	—	—
	15500	—	—

Edward Harris Paymaster reads that Account for last month vizt.

Peter Dencker & James Calvineer, advanced them on their Bond pursuant to Order of Consultation the 25th. February.

In Live Cattle	P. 534	32	20				
In Cash	465	3	60				
				1000	—	—	
				Carried over Pags. 1000	—	—	

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745*—

Edward Harris Paymaster reads that Account for last month vizt.—*cont.*

Brought over Pags.	1000	—	—
Charges Garrison ...	2580	25	49
Charges Diet ...	583	12	—
Charges Cattle ...	66	24	—
Fort Marlborough ...	51	18	—
Nabob's Expences ...	165	33	70
Charges Hospital ...	61	23	—
Charges General ...	638	13	59
Charges Extraordinary ...	120	35	48
New Magazine ...	687	1	70
Black Town Wall ...	2	25	20 [*sic*]
Repairs of Fortifications ...	79	29	13
Town Duty ...	27	13	35
Pags.	6066	13	44 [*sic*]

ballance due to him Sixty six Pagodas thirteen fanams and forty four Cash 66. 13. 44, which is now paid him & Three thousand 3000 Pagodas more Advanced him for the disbursements of this Month.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in His Account are entered hereafter.

Ordered that Mr. James Mansell be Set to work in the Secretary's Office for the improvement of his hand.

Agreed to Dispatch the Bombay Sloop for the Bay on Thursday next, And to send on her only half the remaining Eight Chests of Madrass Rupees, and Three Chests of Arcot, And the remainder by the next Conveyance, and to keep the Sloop Tryall here some time longer in expectation of Advices from Europe to transmit by her to the Gentlemen in Bengal, which in these times of War may be of great importance to them to have as early as possible.

Agreed that Three thousand five hundred 3500, Pagodas be Advanced Tellisinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty on Account of the Investment.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

The Particulars of the Extry Expence in the Pay Mrs. Acct. for March, arise as follow Vizt.

Charges Extraordinary.

Dieting Choultry Prisoners .	3	6	40						
Ditto William Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier	2	—	—						
Ditto John Corris	1	18	—						
				6	24	40			
Mending a Fetter, Smith 1				—	1	40			
Allowance Money to Messrs. Golightly & Sloper Monthly Writers				20	—	—			
Paid Oppiah Braminy for Assisting the Secretary				5	—	—			
Do. Mr. Randall Fowke as fourth in Council				18	18	18			
Do. Mr. Cassamajor Register of Mayors Court				50	—	—			
Do. Mr. [*sic*] Gyfford				15	—	—			
Charges on a letter received from the Nabob Annawerdee Cawn Rupees 12 ...				3	26	40			
Do. from Moortally Cawn at Arcott ...				—	26	—			
Do. from Mahomut Cummall at St. Thoma Rs. 2				—	23	20			
Do. from Roomy Cawn at Covelong Rs. 2 ...				—	23	50			
							120	35	48
Charges Extraordinary... Carried over Pags.							120	35	48

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745*—

The Particulars of the Extry Expence in the Pay M^rs. Acc^t. for March, arise as follow Viz^t.—*cont.*

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY...Brought over Pag^s.									120	35	48
FORT MARLBOROUGH.											
Allowance to Rajah Cooladeen and Servants	10	—	—								
Dieting 6 Slaves	6	30	—								
				16	30	—					
Wages to 1 Arab Serjeant ...	5	12	—								
D^o. to 11 Soldiers at P. 2. 24 ea.	29	12	—								
				34	24	—					
									51	18	—
NABOB'S EXPENCES.											
Paid them as ℔ that book of Disbursements									165	33	70
BLACK TOWN WALL.											
Workmen &c^a. as ℔ Account Particulars									2	35	20
TOWN DUTY.											
Materials and Workmen as ℔ Account particulars ...									27	13	35
NEW MAGAZINE IN THE WHITE TOWN.											
Materials and Workmen as ℔ Account Particulars ...									687	1	70
CHARGES GENERAL.											
Batty abroad and at home									101	5	70
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS.											
Materials and Workmen as ℔ Account Particulars ...									79	29	13
								Pagod^s.	1236	29	6

STREIGHTS OF MALACCA 15TH. JANUARY 1744.

RECEIVED of M^r. James Friell, Three thousand Eight hundred and three Pounds of Sugar for the Use of His Majesty's Ship the MEDWAY Captain Edward Peyton Commander. By Me

EDWARD PEYTON. EDWARD SHIRLER
Purser.

STREIGHTS OF MALACCA 15TH. JANUARY 1744.

RECEIVED of M^r. James Friell, One thousand four hundred Sixty Six Pounds of Sugar for the Use of His Majesty's Ship the Dolphin Captain John Moore Commander.

EDWARD PEYTON. ℔ ME
WILLIAM MACKENZIE
Pro Purser.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY THE 30TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

William Monson Export Wareh^o.k^r. reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Two hundred and fifty Pagodas twenty five fanams and Seventy Cash 250. 25. 70 which is carried forward, & Five thousand 5000 Pagodas advanced him to pay for Paddy.

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Account for last month vizt.

Custom on Goods	P. 4262	31	20			
D^o. on Grain	1547	10	32			
Anchorage	80	18	—			
				5890	23	52

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745*—

ballance due from him Twelve thousand seven hundred thirty one Pagodas ten Fanams & sixteen Cash 12731. 10. 16, of which he pays in Three thousand Pagodas.

William Monson Import Warehousek^r. pays in Thirty two thousand one hundred seventy five 32175 Pagodas on the following Accounts.

On Account of Rupees Sold	19175	
On Account of Silver Sold	7000	32175
On his running Account	6000	

Agreed that Five thousand 5000 Pagodas be advanc'd Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy on Account of the Investment.

The Storekeeper delivers in as entered hereafter

An Account Sale of the damaged Stores at Outcry amounting to Eight Pagodas thirteen fanams, And

An Account of Sundry Articles to be wrote off by Profit and Loss to the Amount of One hundred fifty nine Pagodas twenty three fanams & forty one Cash 159. 23. 41, which Appearing Unavoidable, He is permitted to do.

Linga Chitty and Berry Timapa Farmers of Trivitore &c^t. Villages pay in Twelve hundred and thirty 1230 Pagodas for a Year's Rent of that Cowle due the 16th. October last.

Diddee Gruapah Farmer of the Butteca Rent and Shroff Duty pays in One hundred and two Pagodas eighteen Fanams for three Months Rent due the 31st. January last.

Nairo Rayloo & Nairo Vencatachilum Farmers of the Ruby Brokerage pay in One hundred twenty five 125 Pagodas for three Months rent due the 10th. of last month.

Gongadarah Eyah, Sombyah & Quotambaucum Gruapah Farmers of the Measuring Duty pay in One thousand 1000 Pagodas for two half Yearly payments due the 20th. of last Month.

Trivitee Sashachilum and Subramony Chitty Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams 833. 12 for One months rent due the 5th. Instant.

Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay in Three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's Rent due the 5th. Inst^t.

John Savage Rental General & Scavinger lays before the Board as entered hereafter, The Accounts of those Revenues Collected by him for the Year ending the 31st. August 1743 The Ballances whereof due from him after deducting the Bad Debts permitted to be Wrote off for the Reasons assigned in the said Accounts are vizt.

On the Rental General's Account ...	Pag^s.	1089	14	40
On the Scavinger's Account		20	—	—
Together	Pag^s.	1109	14	40

which being near expended in the Monthly Charges Since August last, is to be paid out of the First moneys that come in on the Rolls for the Year ending the 31st. August 1744 which he now also delivers in and are Signed. The Amount as follows.

Of the Quitrents	Pag^s.	2348	20	—
Of the Scavinger's Duty		1095	16	—
In all	Pag^s.	3444	—	—

Three thousand four hundred and forty four Pagodas which is Pag^s. 61. 29 fa^s. more than the Amount of the former Rolls.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745—

Teremungalum Comrapa and Mylapore Comrapa who have had the Care of the Four New Villages, Ernawoor, Sadriamgoopam, Viparree and Peramboor Since April 1744, now deliver in An Account of the produce to the 31st. March 1745, being One Year. The Paddy having been delivered into the Company's Warehouse, Twenty Garce & Two hundred Sixty three Mercals and they now pay in Two hundred and Eight Pagodas thirteen fanams & thirty five Cash 208. 13. 35, for ballance as ꝑ their Account entered hereafter.

ORDERED that the above Sum be carried to the Credit of the said Account under the Head of ERNAWOOR &cA. VILLAGES and that the Paddy when Sold be likewise carried to that Head.

NIC : MORSE.
W MONSON.
THO : EYRE
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

FORT ST. GEORGE APRIL 1745.

Dr. { TREMUNGALOM COMRAPA CHITTY & MILAPORE COMRAPA IN ACCOUNT WITH THE FOUR NEW VILLAGES. } Cr.

Dr.			
To the produce of One Year beginning the 1st. April 1744 ending the 31st. March 1745 Vizt.			
Of Ernawoor Pags.	325 14 15		
Sadiamgoopang	107 10 50		
Viparree ...	152 33 60		
Peramboor ...	243 24 —		829 10 45
To Polygar's Duty, received for the Honble Company what was before collected by the Moors Vizt.			
Of Gruapah of Viparree ...	37 26 40		
Of Vencatachilum, of Sadiamgopang	5 4 60		42 31 20
Pagodas ...			872 5 65

Cr.			
By Charges & Disbursements on the 4 Villages for one Year beginning the 1st. April 1744 ending 31st. March 1745.			
Servants for the 4 Villages Vizt.			
2 Overseers @ P. fas. 1. 18 – each is P.3	— –	ꝑ mo.	36 – –
2 Conicoplys @ 1. 9 – each is	2 18 –	ꝑ mo.	30 – –
6 Peons @ – 22. 40 to each is	3 27 –	ꝑ mo.	45 – –
			111 – –
By Paddy Vizt. Delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse. Garce	20 263 merls		
Paid for Oxenhire	1 182		
Garce ...	22 45		
computed at 25 Pags. ꝑ Garce the price when it was delivered			552 28 30
By Ballance, now ready to pay into the honble Compys Cash			208 13 35
Pagodas ...			872 5 65

SIGNED BY { TREMUNGALUM COMRAPA CHITTEE
MYLAPORE COMRAPAH.

John Savage Rental General.

Dr.		P.	F.	C.							Cr. P.	F.	C.
1744 May 1st.	To the Amount of Quitrents to be collected by him on the Roll ending the 31st. August 1743 as ℔ Consultation of Yesterday ...	2319	9	—	1744 August 31	By 12 Months Charges					67	—	—
					Novr. 19	By the Hoñble United Compys Cash paid in by him	500	—	—				
					Decr. 10	By Ditto	250	—	—				
					— 31	By Ditto	200	—	—				
					1745 March 28	By Ditto	200	—	—		1150	—	—
					April 30	By Bad Debts proposed to be wrote off, being the Amount of Quitrents unreceived on Houses, Gardens &ca. at present inhabited or possessed by Persons realy poor and unable to pay ...					12	30	40
											1229	30	40
						By Ballance due from and to be paid by him out of the first Moneys coming in on the Roll ending the 31st. August 1744					1089	14	40
						Pagodas ...					2319	9	—

Fort St. George 30th. April 1745.

Errors Excepted

John Savage
Rental General.

John Savage Scavinger.

Dr.		P.	F.	C.			Cr. P.	F.	C.
1744 May 1st.	To Amount of Scavingers duty to be collected by him on the Roll ending the 31st. August 1743 as ℔ Consultation of Yesterday ...	1062	34	—	1744 Augst. 31	By Charges for 12 Months ending this day	916	18	—
					—	By Scavinger's Allowance for 12 Months ending this day at 10 Pags. ℔ Month	120	—	—
					1745 April 30	By Bad Debts proposed to be wrote off being the Amount of Scavinger's Duty unreceived on Houses at present inhabited or possessed by Persons really poor and unable to pay	6	16	—
							1042	34	—
					—	By Ballance due from and to be paid by him out of the first Moneys coming in on the Roll ending the 31st. August 1744	20	—	—
						Pagodas ...	1062	34	—

Fort St. George 30th. April 1745.
Errors Excepted
John Savage

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1745—

STOREKEEPER'S ACCOUNT OF STORES TO BE WROTE OFF TO PROFIT & LOSS.

IRON Bar ...	10 2 11	... ...	16	17	40			
Bolt ...	5 1 4	... ...	20	1	40			
Rod ..	— 1 23	... ...	1	7	60			
Hoop ...	— 1 13	... ...	—	35	40	38	25	64 [sic]
	lb.							
NAILS Small	5	Brads	—	18	60			
	25	Pump	2	31	10			
	19	Two penny ...	1	21	—			
	14	Three penny ...	—	35	—			
	20	Four penny ...	1	9	—			
	60	Six penny ...	3	4	40			
	8	Scupper ...	—	18	—	10	29	30
Middling ...	52	Ten penny ...	2	19	—			
	50	Twenty penny...	2	3	—			
	10	Twinty four penny ...	—	15	—			
	8	Thirty penny ...	—	12	—			
	9	Forty penny ...	—	13	40			
	331½	Sheathing ...	12	23	65	18	14	35 [sic]
Large	27	Broad Headed ...	1	18	—			
	19	Spike	—	23	60	2	5	60
	Barls. Gall.							
TAR and PITCH...	2 7	Tar				6	27	—
IRON MONGERS WARE ...	3	Iron Plates				—	4	70
	qr.							
STEEL	1 18	... ...				1	18	50
GARRISON STORES ...	16	Water Casks ...	26	—	—			
	4	Searchers for Ordnance ...	7	33	10			
	150	Fire pots ...	—	31	40			
	50	Country Hand Spikes ...	2	24	40	37	17	10
GUNNER'S STORES ...	147	Sheep Skins ...	31	6	52			
	50	Powder Barrells	12	18	—	43	24	52
					Pagodas	159	23	41 [sic]

STOREKEEPER'S ACCOUNT OF DECAY'D STORES, SOLD AT OUT CRY.

Pole Axes	2	Mr. Jackson	—	11	—
Convex Lights ...	3	Mr. Andrews	—	29	—
Do.	4	Adeapah	1	13	—
Joiners Rivets ...	895	Vencatarama	—	15	—
Pruning Knives ...	5	Mr. Eyre	—	14	—
Rubbers	5	Palliamoota	—	30	—
Quadrants	2	James Wilmot ...	—	14	—
Pad Locks	6 }	Vencatiah	—	18	—
Splinter Locks ...	2 }				
Pad Locks	2	Captain Byers	—	10	—
Glass Lanterns ...	1	Teagapa	1	—	—
Do.	1	James Wilmot ...	—	15	—
Brass Lamps ...	8	Gruah	—	31	—
Watering Pots ...	2	Vencatarama	—	6	—
Do.	2	Verderauze	—	6	—
Do.	2	Gruah	—	17	—
		Pagodas	8	13	—

FORT St. GEORGE
30TH. APRIL 1745.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℘ EDWARD FOWKE
Storekr.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745*——

1 Received by Peons from Fort S^t^. David a General Letter of the 27th. Ult^o^.

— Sail'd Ship Nossa Senhora de Pana Manuel Correa for Macao.

3 Sail'd the Honble Company's Sloop Bombay John Pidgeon for Bengal with a Supply of Treasure & Genl. Letter dated yesterday.

— Received by Peons from Fort S^t^. David a General Letter of the 30th. April.

5 Received by Peons, Genl. Letters from { Fort S^t^. David of the 30th. Vizagapatam of the 18th. & 19th. & Ganjam of the 12th. } April.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday. the 6th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.	
William Monson.	Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris.	William Johnson.
John Savage.	Edward Fowke.

The two Last Consultations read & Signed.

General Letters read, vizt.

N°. 72 from M^r^. Andrews at Ganjam dated the 12th. Ultimo, Advising that on the Bengal Tappy Peons complaining to him that they had not received their pay from Balasore for Some months he had made them a Small Advance of Eight Rupees to keep them to their Station & requesting a further Supply of Rupees, Which has been already ordered him.

Two from the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam Viz^t^.

N°. 73, dated the 18th. Ultimo requesting a Supply of Twenty thousand Pagodas for their Investment, besides the Ten thousand they wrote for in December, And inclosing their Monthly Papers for March.

N°. 74 Dated the 19th. Ultimo, acknowledging their having Received and forwarded the Five thousand Pagodas sent thither on the Jaggerniacum for the Service of Maddepollam and requesting a Supply of Ten thousand for their own Occasions as Soon as possible, which Sum has been forwarded to them some days past.

Three from the Deputy Go^r^. & Council of Fort S^t^. David Viz^t^.

N°. 75 and 76 bearing date the 27th. & 30th. Ultimo, & acknowledging the receipt of the supplies of Money sent them the 22^d^. & 25th.

N°. 77 dated also the 30th. Ultimo, Advising of M^r^. Graham's Decease that morning and that no Will appearing they had Appointed two of their Board to take an Inventory of His Effects and an Account of the Customs at Cuddalore 'till Our further Orders.

Agreed to direct the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t^. David to take Care of M^r^. Graham's Effects 'till Letters of Administration can be regularly granted, And also to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas thither overland tomorrow.

The President reads the Cash Accounts for last month, ballance remaining now compared with the Chests thirty Eight thousand Nine hundred ninety four Pagodas twenty Fanams and Seventy Seven Cash 38994. 20. 77, And five thousand one hundred Eighty one 5181 Madrass Pagodas.

Padre Severini Applying for the last Year's Interest on the China Jesuits Money due the 31st. of March last, That Twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas is now paid him.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745—

Agreed that Three thousand 3000 Pagodas be Advanced Teremungalom Comrapa on Account of the Investment, And three thousand 3000 to the Paymaster towards the disbursements of the month.

Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

Fort St. George April 1745

Madrass Pagodas.

	Dr.				Cr.	
1	To Ballance, brought from last months Account	9076 —		8	By Madapollam Factory, sent thither by Peons overland	5000 — —
8	To the Honble United Company's Cash, paid for	10620 — —		11	By Madapollam Factory, sent to Vizagapatam ꝑ Jaggernaicum for the Service of the former of those Settlements ...	5000 — —
22	To Nicholas Morse Esqr. Town Mint Master received the ballance of that Account for March	485 — —		27	By Vizagapatam, Sent thither ꝑ Sloop Porto Bello ...	10000 — —
—	To the Honble United Company's Cash, paid for	13000 — —		—	By Ingeram Residency, Sent to Vizagapatam ꝑ Sloop Porto Bello for the Service of the former Settlement	8000 — —
						28000 — —
				30	By Ballance, carried to next month's Account ...	5181 — —
	M.P.	33181 — —			M.P.	33181 — —

Errors Excepted
ꝑ Nicholas Morse.

[This statement was obtained from the India Office].

FORT S^T^. GEORGE, APRIL 1745.

THE HON^BLE^ COMPANY'S CASH.

Dr.

April								
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account				Pags. 11753	1	21
8	To William Monson Imp^o^. Wareh^o^.k^r^. rec^d^ of him Viz^t^.						
	On Account of Silver sold	6000	—	—			
	On Account of Broad Cloth delivered the Merchants ...	2000	—	—			
					8000	—	—
15	To Willm. Monson Imp^o^. Wareh^o^.k^r^. rec^d^ of him on account of Silver sold	...			8015	28	25
19	To William Monson Imp^o^. Wareh^o^.k^r^. rec^d^ of him Viz^t^.						
	On Account of Rupees sold	7500	—	—			
	On Account of Silver sold	7500	—	—			
					15000	—	—
22^d^.	To Willm. Johnson Land Custo^r^. rec^d^ the ballance of that account for last month	...			147	33	25
—	To Nicholas Morse Esqr. borrowed of him to supply the Cash	...			20000	—	—
29	To Willm. Monson Imp^o^. Wareh^o^.k^r^. received of him Viz^t^.						
	In part the ballance of his March Account...	8500	—	—			
	On Account of Silver sold	5000	—	—			
	Carried over Pag^s^.	13500	—	—			
					Carried over Pag^s^. 62916	26	71

Cr.

8	By Madrass Pagodas paid for 10620...	...			Pag^s^. 10620	—	—
—	By Batta paid 9¼ ℔ Cent on 10620 Mss. Pag^s^.	...			982	12	48
—	By Edward Fowke Storekeeper advanced him for disbursements ...	...			800	—	—
—	By Edward Harris Paym^r^. advanced him towards the Charges of the month	...			2000	—	—
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty adv^d^ them on acc^t^. of the Investment	...			3000	—	—
—	By Telesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty adv^d^ them on acc^t^. of the Investment	...			2000	—	—
15	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy advanced them on account of the Investment	...			5000	—	—
16	By Fort S^t^. David sent thither overland	...			5000	—	—
19	By Fort S^t^. David sent thither overland	...			5000	—	—
22	By Nic^s^. Morse Esqr. Town Mint M^r^. p^d^. the ball^ce^. due to him on his acc^t^. for last month	...			112	4	5
—	By Madrass Pagodas paid for 2000	2000	—	—			
	" paid for 11000	11000	—	—			
	Mss. Pag^s^. 13000				13000	—	—
—	By Batta paid 9¼ ℔ Cent on 2000 Mss. Pag^s^.	185	—	—			
	paid 9 ℔ Cent on 11000 ...	990	—	—			
					1175	—	—
					Carried over Pag^s^. 48689	16	53

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745—

FORT S^T. GEORGE, APRIL 1745.

THE HON^BLE COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

Dr.

Date	Particulars		Pags.		
	Brought over Pags.		62916	26	71
	Brought over Pags.		13500	—	—
29	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. received of him Vizt.—*cont.* On Account of Broad Cloth delivered the Merchants ...	2000 — —	15500	—	—
30	To Thos. Eyre Sea Custor. recd in part the ballance of his account for last month	...	3000	—	—
—	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. recd of him Vizt.				
	On Account of Rupees sold	19175 — —			
	On Account of Silver sold	7000 — —			
	On his Account for this month	6000 — —	32175	—	—
—	To Linga Chitty & Berry Timapah, Farmers of Trivitore &ct. Villages, recd 1 Years rent due the 16th. October last	...	1230	—	—
—	To Diddee Gruapah, Farmer of the Butteca Rent & Shroff Duty, recd three month's rent due the 31st. of January ...	...	102	18	—
—	To Nairoo Rayloo & Nairoo Vencatachilum, Farmers of the Ruby Brokerage recd 3 month's rent due the 10th. Ulto.	...	125	—	—
	Carried over Pags.		115049	8	71

Cr.

Date	Particulars		Pags.		
	Brought over Pags.		48689	16	53
[22]	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty advd them on acct. of the Investment	...	3000	—	—
—	By Fort St. David sent thither overland	...	5000	—	—
25	By Fort St. David sent thither overland	...	5000	—	—
29	By Commodore Barnett's Squadron, paid the amount of Sugar supplied by Mr. James Friell in the Streights of Malacca to his Majesty's Ships Medway & Dolphin Vizt. ...				
	4803 lb. to the Medway. 1466 lb. to the Dolphin. 6269 lb. or Candies 12 mds. 10 lb. 19 @ 14 Pags. ₽ Candy ...	...	175	19	12
—	By Edward Harris Paymaster paid him Vizt.				
	The Ballance of his Account for last Month	66 13 44			
	In further advance for the Charges of this month	3000 — —	3066	13	44
—	By Telesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty advd. them on acct. of the Investment	...	3500	—	—
30	By Willm. Monson Expo. Wareho.kr. advanced him to pay for Paddy ...	...	5000	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy advanced them on account of the Investmt.	...	5000	—	—
	Carried over Pags.		78431	13	29

FORT S^T. GEORGE, APRIL 1745

THE HON^BLE COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

	Dr.					Cr.			
	Brought over Pag^s.	115049	8	71		Brought over Pag^s.	78431	13	29
30	To Gongadarah Eyah &c^t. Farmers of the Measuring Duty, rec^d two half yearly payments due the 20th. Ult^o.	1000	—	—					
—	To Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty Betle & Tobacco Farmers rec^d one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	833	12	—					
—	To Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence rec^d one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	335	—	—					
—	To Ernawoor &c^t. Villages, rec^d in part of their Nett produce for one year ending the 31st. [*sic*] Ult^o. as ℘ Consultation of this date ...	208	13	3[5]	[30]	By Ballance carried to next month's Account	38994	20	77
	Curr^t. Pag^s.	117425	34	26		Curr^t. Pag^s.	117425	34	26

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℘
NICHOLAS MORSE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745*—

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date. 6

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 3d. instant. —

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & a General Letter of this date. 7

Received by Peons from Maddepollam a General Letter of the 24th. Ultimo. 9

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 9TH

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 78 from Mr. Hallyburton at Madepolm. of the 24th. Ultimo acknowledging the receipt of the 5000 Madrass Pagodas sent him overland the 8th. of that month.

No. 79 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David of the 3d. instant, advising that they had with difficulty obtain'd of Andeapa to engage for the provision of Two thousand Bales for the running year, but could not prevail on him to promise any Abatement in the prices of the last, And recommending to Us some proposals made them by Two other Merchants, Namely, Narrain Chitty and Devenaigue Chitty for the provision of Two thousand one hundred Bales of Chemanaickpolm. Cloth and Salampores at lower prices and on a less Advance to lye in their Hands, Advising also that by a Dutch Sloop from Columbo, it is reported that Five large English Ships of War were Cruizing between that place and Gallee which they Suppose to be His Majesty's Squadron.

The Subject of the Said Letter being considered it was with much Satisfaction the Board observed that Andeapa had been brought to engage for a larger Number of Bales, and We are inclined to beleive from the Common Repute of his Cautiousness and what the Gentlemen at St. David's wrote us the 12th. of last month that his talking of only One thousand Bales was owing to his apprehensions of interruption from the Morattas but however it's agreed to intimate to the Deputy Governour and Council that when it's considered there is but little Fine in his List We cannot but think an Advance of Thirty thousand Pagodas to lye in his Hands fully Sufficient. When we consider of what Service it may be that we can supply a larger Tonnage in Case the Investment in Bengal should suffer any disappointment from the Invasions of the Morattas or other Accidents we cannot but be glad of such an Addition of Bales as Narrain Chitty & Devenaigue Chitty offer to provide, and therefore have no objection to Admitting them into the Service if the Gentlemen at St. Davids (who must be better Judges in that matter) are well assured of the Abilities and responsibleness of the Men; But with regard to the Advance they ask of Twenty five thousand Pagodas, We should look on it as an additional Security that Some other Persons of Substance were joined with, and that part of that Advanee be not paid them 'till the Advices of the Morattas being retired out of the Province are more Certain. The Gentlemen at St. Davids desiring Us if any other Method of dividing the Investment occurr'd to Us to communicate it to them, It's agreed to give it them as Our Opinion, that it may be a means to preserve the Fabrick of the Chemanaickpollam Cloth, and to comply the better with Our Honble Masters directions signified this year respecting the Manufacture of that Country if it could be so managed with the Two Sets of Merchants,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745—

That as Narrain Chitty and Devenaigue Chitty have undertaken for the largest Quantity of the Chemanaickpollam Cloth they take the provision of the whole of that Sort, & Andeapah take the Salampores in lieu of the Quantity of Chemanaickpol^m. Cloth he proposed to bring in. As by this Division neither would interfere with the other, nor the Weaver have it so much in his power to make his Advantage of them, or in Effect of the Company; It's agreed also to hint to the Deputy Governour and Council that though they may as We beleive find it difficult to get the Cloths at lower prices yet those at present given will certainly procure a good Manufacture, and to recommend that matter to their best Care and Attention.

Agreed that M^r. Holt Succeed to the Employ of M^r. Graham deceased, that M^r. Wynch succeed M^r. Holt and that M^r. Thomas Cooke Junr. Supply the Vacancy in Council at S^t. Davids. Agreed also to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas thither overland this Evening and Five thousand 5000 more on Saturday next.

The Gentlemen at Vizagapatam having wrote for Supplies of Pagodas, and it being observed from their last Cash Account that besides the ballance in Pagodas they have about Fifty thousand Rupees, which, from the time they have lain there the Board suppose will not serve the purposes of the Investment though the Gentlemen there have omitted to take Notice of it to Us, And M^r. Andrews at Ganjam requesting Supplies of Rupees, it's agreed to Order him to be furnished with what he may want from Vizagapatam, Cautioning him not to write for more than he has immediate Use for, as We think the Money Safer at Vizagapatam.

Agreed to Send M^r. Andrews a further Supply of Wares on a Country Vessel that will sail tomorrow or next day for Ganjam.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that since the Sale of Rupees reported by him the 19th. Ultimo he has with the President's Assent bargain'd for the Sale of sixty six thousand Seven hundred and nineteen in Several parcels, and at the following prices vizt.

10000 Rupees	... ...	at	336½
39000	... ...	at	337 &
17719	... ...	at	338

——— 66719 but that they are not all yet taken out of the Warehouse & he pays in Ten thousand nine hundred seventy four Pagodas thirty three Fanams and thirty Cash, 10974. 33. 30, on Account of what he has delivered.

The Board observing the falling price of Rupees, And seeing no prospect of their Rise and the necessity of raising Money for the Calls of the Investment not admitting of delay. It's recommended to the President & Warehousekeeper to endeavour the disposal of what remain in the Warehouse as soon As, and at the best price they can.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
W^m. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

9 Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a Supply of Money and two General Letters of this date.

10 Saild a Country Vessel for Vizagapatam & Ganjam with General Letters of this date for both Places and some Wares for the latter.

11 Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a Supply of Money and a Genl. Letter of this date.

13 Arrived the Honble Company's Brig. Mermaid Thomas Samson from Bombay with a Supply of Gunners Stores and a General Letter of the 23^d. Ultimo.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

MONDAY THE 13TH.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter N°. 80 from the President and Council of Bombay of the 23^d. Ultimo read, acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 4th. and 9th. February, Advising of Several Occurrences respecting Our Honourable Masters Ships Prince William, Mountague, Fort S^t. George and Elizabeth & their having protested against the Commander of the latter ; Inclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading for Gunner's Stores sent us on the Mermaid, referring to us to fix the Pay of the Master and Mates of that Vessel, and acquainting Us that the other Vessel we wrote for will be dispatched hither in August.

AGREED to continue Captain Samson Master of the Mermaid on the Character given him by the Gentlemen of Bombay, and that he and his Mates be allowed the usual pay.

The President acquaints the Board with his having received a Letter from Walter Hooke Master of the Company's Sloop Calcutta, Advising of his falling in with Pullicat the 9th. instant where he should wait a Shift of Wind to bring him hither.

As the Calcutta Sloop will probably be here in few days, and We have now got the Mermaid for any Extraordinary Services it's agreed to return the Sloop Tryall also for the Bay on Thursday next with four Chests more of Arcot and the remainder of the Madrass Rupees.

The President acquaints the Board that on Account of the Nabob's Absence from Arcot & for Some other reasons, Hodjee Addee had Advised him to deferr the sending away the Answer to the Nabob's Letter he produced to us the 25th. of March ; But that it being now thought proper to send it, The same is read and Approved, & the said Letter and Answer Ordered to be Copied hereafter.

An opportunity offering of purchasing Five thousand 5000 Madrass Pagodas at Nine and One Eighth ℘ Cent Batta, it's Agreed to purchase them.

NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO : EYRE.
EDW^D. HARRIS.
W^M. JOHNSON.
JN^O. SAVAGE.
EDW^D. FOWKE.

FROM NABOB ANWARADEAN CAWN BAHAUDER
RECEIVED MARCH THE 24TH. 1744/5.

I have reason to apprehend that by the Warrs lately happened between the French & English in Europe, the Ships belonging to the Great Mogulls Subjects in the Indian Sea are likely to meet with troubles & Molestation. I therefore thought fit to order his Majestys colours & Dustucks be granted to them on that purpose, Hodjee Abdul Hadee the Deputy of S^t. Thoma is Empowered by me to give Dustucks under his Seal as Deputy of S^t. Thomé and grant the Mogulls Colours to all the Ships belonging to the Natives & Strangers upon their request and I must therefore desire You will pay regard to his Seal and don't Molest any that shall pass thrô Your Limits and more especially You will not Molest any Ships trading in the Coasts of Zeerbaud & Ballabad in their passing & repassing the Sea Port Towns & in case they have no Dustuck & Colours You will let them pass freely According to the Sallabad Custom. Pray Observe this as a strict Taukeed and Perform the Contents of this Letter & in

Default of which You Shall be Answerable for all Losses that might be Sustained thereby, Dated Saphar the 10th. in the Year of Mahomet 1158 or the 6th. March 1744/5.

N.B.—The Moors Generally call Siam, Pegue, Kiddah &ca. Zeerbad & the Coast of Choromandell they call Ballabaud.

To his Excellency Nabob Anwaradean Cawn Bahauder.
May the 14th. 1745.

I received Your Excellency's Perwanah in which you are pleased to mention that as there is War Commenced Between the English and French Nation that you had in order to prevent any Molestation happening to the Ships belonging to the Subjects of his Most Excellent Majesty the Great Mogull Empowered Hodjee Abdul Hadee Phousdar of Mylapore to deliver out Passes in your Name to the Subjects of his said Majesty as well as to Strangers and also to wear the Moors Colours in their Voyages to & fro in the Several Ports in India, by Virtue of which you are pleased to direct that they are not to be interrupted in their Voyages & if they shou'd be that the Persons so Offending will be liable to your displeasure, to which with all respect I beg leave to Say that the Amity that Subsists between the high & Mighty Emperor the Great Mogull & his Majesty of England will not permit the English Subjects to Offer any Violence or acts of Hostility to the Ships belonging to the Subjects of the Great Mogull. May it please Your Excellency that sometimes Differences arise between the Several Princes in Europe as particularly there is now between the English & French, in which case if the French make use in their Trade of the Moors Colours & Passes pretending thereby that they belong to the Subjects of the Great Mogull, the English Commanders will notwithstanding make prizes of Such Ships as will the French do the Same to the English on the like Occasions Should they also have the Moors Passes or Colours, Your Excellency will be Assured that in these Matters each Nation Acts Agreeable to their Laws & Customs and in Obedience to the Orders of their respective Sovereigns. What can I say more.

16 Sail'd the Hoñble Company's Sloop Tryall Jonathan Ranson for Bengal with a supply of Treasure and a General Letter of the 15th. instant.

— Received by Peons from Fort St. David General Letters of the 12th. and 14th. instant.

At a Consultation

Present

Friday the 17th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.

William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David read Vizt.

No. 81 dated the 12th. instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 7th.

No. 82, dated the 14th. instant in Answer to what we wrote them the 9th. on the Subject of their Investment, acquainting us with their reasons for Contracting with Andeapa in preference to the proposals made them by Narrain Chitty and Devenaigue Chitty particularized in their Letter of the 3d. instant with the Terms of His Agreement, And Advising their having Settled the Posts in their Council agreable to our Direction.

The Said Letter being considered an Answer to it is now agreed on, Signifying to the Deputy Governour and Council our Approval of their Engaging with Andeapah and that in return for the favour Shewn him in the preference of his proposals we shall expect his best Endeavours and Attention to the Complying with them. As we shall also those of Narrain Chitty and Irsapah Chitty in the provision of Salampores.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745——

As the Quantity of Cloth we may expect to be provided at St. David's will probably require more Washers than are at present to be met with there, And as We Shall not be able to furnish any Assistance in that point it's agreed to recommend it to the Gentlemen there to procure if possible a Sufficient Number for the Curing their Cloths in the Season.

Agreed to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to St. David's this Evening.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & two Genl. Letters of this date. 17

Arrived the Honble Company's Sloop Calcutta Walter Hooke from Bengal with a supply of Stores for this Place & of Provisions for His Britanick Majesty's Squdron & a General Letter of the 11th. Mar. being the Original of what was before Received & enter'd under No. 68. 18

Received by Peons General Letters from Fort St. David of the 15th. & Madepollam of the 8th. Instant. 19

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 16th. instt. 20

Arrived Ships Ceres Robert Mylne from China & Surat & Phatta Salam, Abu Backer from China; By the first received a Packet from the Honble Court of Directors, which was delivered to Captain Mylne by the Supra Cargoes of the Northampton at Tellicherry. —

At a Consultation

Present

Tuesday the 21st.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

The Packet from the Honourable Court of Directors intended Us by the Northampton being opened was found to contain their Commands to Us under the 29th. June last respecting that Ship should She fall in on this, instead of the Malabar coast, with an Order to Captain Backwell to obey our directions inclosed, And a Copy of their Favour of the 10th. April of the same year, the Original of which came to hand the 5th. September by the Swift Snow.

General Letters read Vizt.

No. 83 and 84 both from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David, dated the 15th. and 16th. Instant and acknowledging the Receipt of the Supplies of Money Sent them the 9th. and 11th.

No. 85 from Mr. Hallyburton at Madepollam of the 8th. Instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent to Vizagapatam on the Jagerniacum for his Use, and inclosing his Accounts for April.

Petition of Mr. James Mansell Writer, who came out on the Godolphin Captain John Stevens, read as Entered hereafter, praying to be Allowed his Pay from the time of that Ships Arrival in Bengal and acquainting Us that he received Eighteen Rupees

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745*—

ten Anaes and nine Pice 18. 10. 9, at Calcutta, as one Months Pay. The Board having considered the Said Petition and that M^r^. Mansell was detain'd at Bengal by some of his Relations and thereby let Slip many Opportunities of coming Sooner to his station, It's therefore thought fit to grant him but Thirty, 30, Pagodas, and the Paymaster is Ordered to pay it him.

Fourteen of the Bombay Lascars who came hither on the Mermaid wanting to return home & praying for Some allowance to defray their Travelling Charges, ORDERED that they be Advanced fourteen Pagodas & that the Secretary write a Letter by them to Advise thereof.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that having since last Consultation had an Offer made him by a Set of the Town Shroffs to purchase all the Rupees remaining being One hundred twenty nine thousand eight hundred eighty Six 129886, at Three hundred thirty nine 339 Rupees for One hundred 100 Pagodas, The Money to be paid as they take them out of the Warehouse he had with the President's consent accepted the offer & now pays in Eleven thousand 11000 Pagodas on Account of Rupees Sold.

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash Viz^t^.

1000, One thousand Pagodas, to the Export Warehousekeeper for the Painters.
500, Five hundred to the Storekeeper for the disbursements of his Employ.
2500, Two thousand five hundred, to Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy &
3000, Three thousand, to Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty, on Account of the Investment.

AGREED also to Send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to Fort S^t^. David tomorrow.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Acco^t^. for last month, consisting of

Choultry Customs ... ... Pag^s^. 402. 21. 63,

the ballance due from him being Three hundred eighty eight Pagodas twenty seven fanams and Sixty three Cash 388. 27. 63, he now pays in.

The Morton being to Sail Shortly for Ingeram, it's agreed to Send M^r^. Saunders on her a further Supply of Five thousand 5000 Madrass Pagodas for the occasions of his own Investment and Five thousand 5000 more to be forwarded by him to Vizagapatam.

The President acquaints the Board that having good information of the Nabob's having accommodated matters with the Morattas and that the latter had repassed the Kistna he thought it might not be amiss to call the Merchants before Us to Spirit up their endeavours to improve the Present Opportunity of proceeding with Vigour in the Investment whilst the French Agents can give them no interruption at the Weaving Towns, and he had therefore Ordered them to be in Attendance.

The Merchants being accordingly called in, It was represented to them how Valuable they might render their services to the Honourable Company by making a proper Advantage of the Opportunity that now offers of engaging the Weavers heartily in the Business the Country being about to be Settled and the French having no Money to Advance; They all Severally assured the Board of their best attention, and that they would do all in their Power to deserve the Honourable Company's favour.

They being withdrawn, the President further told the Board, That notwithstanding the promise Norton made Us the 22^d^. of last month, That he would not leave the Port without our permission: He (the President) had received certain Information from the Sea Gate, That Norton was Shipping off Wine, Beer, Arrack and other Such Stores supposed to be for the Ostenders and making preparation to go away without our knowledge, whereupon he had prevented him from getting any Boats, and had directed him to Attend here this Morning.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745*—

Norton being called in and taxed with his little regard to the promise he made the Board, he faintly denied his Intention of going away without our knowledge & permission, but talked in a manner different from that he used when last here, and seemed to insinuate that he must go to Pegue at all Events, whereupon he was told That we could not, consistant with our Duty to the Company, permit him or his Vessel to go out of the Road without his entering into Bond, That he would not carry his Vessel to Pegue nor have any Traffick or dealings there or elsewhere with those Persons We before excepted against; Which he refused to comply with.

Norton being withdrawn the President was desired to take the proper measures to prevent him or His Vessel going away without his Compliance, and to deter him from the Attempt, it is thought proper that the Secretary serve him with an Order in Writing, the draught of which is now agreed on as Copied hereafter.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for March.

Having now got the Mermaid to send about on any occasions that may require it, it's agreed to sell the Eltham by Publick Outcry at the Sea Gate on Wednesday the 29th. instant.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

TO THE HONBLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JAMES MANSELL

SHEWETH

THAT on the twenty eighth day of November One thousand Seven hundred & forty four, Your petitioner Arrived at Calcutta, now your petitioner humbly conceives as the Honourable Company thought proper to entertain your petitioner as a Writer in their Service that Your petitioner is entitled to receive Pay from the Day He Landed in Calcutta if the Opinion of your Honour in Council Shall concurr with that of your petitioner, Your petitioner humbly Prays Your Honour will be pleased to order Payment of the Arrears due to Your petitioner, and your petitioner as in Duty bound SHALL EVER PRAY &CA.

N.B.—Your petitioner received (M.Rs. As. p. 18. 10. 9) Eighteen Madrass Rupees ten Anners [*sic*] & Nine Pice in Calcutta for the month of January.

TO MR. ROBERT NORTON
MASTER OF SLOOP RAMSUNKAR.

SIR

THE president & Council of this place understanding from Your self Your Intention to proceed Shortly with Your Sloop for Syrian in Pegue, the Trade to which Country is by Orders from the Court of Directors for AFFAIRS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND trading to the East Indies made immediately Subordinate to this presidency and it appearing to the Said president & Council that Such You & Your Vessel's proceeding to Pegue at this Juncture may be Attended with very bad Consequences to the Interest and Affairs of the Said United Company on this Coast & elsewhere in India; This is therefore by order of the president & Council Aforesaid to order & command That you do not Yourself go out of the Bounds of Madrass or cause Your Sloop Aforesaid to go or be conveyed out of this Road without the licence & permission of the Said president & Council to that end first had and

obtained as you & the Owners of Your Sloop aforesaid shall answer for Your disobedience & the Ill Consequences thereof. Dated in Fort S^t. George this 21st. day of May Anno Domini 1745.

SIGNED BY ORDER OF THE PRESIDENT & COUNCIL.

JOHN SAVAGE
Sec .

22 Sent by Peons to S^t. Davids a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

— Arrived Ship Success Galley James Barton from Surat with a Genl. Letter of the 26th. April, and a Supply of Wheat.

23 Arrived Ship Augusta De lapole Ayscough from Surat with a Supply of Mustard Seed.

24 Arrived Ship Christina Sophia, Handson, from Batavia.

— Received by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 8th. and from Ingeram of the 4th. Instant.

25 Set out for Bombay the Lascars belonging to the Mermaid with a Letter of this date.

26 Sail'd Ship S^{cta}. Catherina, Andrew Martins for Macao.

28 Arrived Ship Phazee Salam James Irwin from Surat.

— Sail'd Ship Morton, William Millikin for Ingeram with a supply of Money for that Place & Vizagapatam & General Letters for those Places of the 23^d. Instant.

29 Received by Peons from S^t. David's a General Letter of the 23^d. Inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY THE 29TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

N°. 86, From the Deputy Govr. & Council of Fort S^t. David of the 23^d. instant, acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 17th.

N°. 87. From the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 8th. instant, Advising of the Arrival of the Porto Bello Sloop with the Supplies for that place & Ingeram; Representing the Poverty of the Weavers and the disadvantage their Merchants are under by the Exchange of the Madrass Pagodas as hindrances to their Investment; And promising if any of Our Hon̄ble Masters Outward bound Ships fall in there, to regard the Orders We sent them concerning the Soldiers they may have on board.

N°. 88, from M^r. Saunders at Ingeram of the 4th. instant Advising the Arrival there of the S^t. Charles a French Ship & inclosing His Accounts for April.

N°. 89 from the Chief and Council of Surat of the 26th. Ultimo inclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading for Seven hundred 700 Bags of Wheat and Ten Bags of Mustard Seed sent us on the Success Galley & Augusta.

William Monson Export Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him One thousand and Sixty Six Pagodas thirty four Fanams and forty eight Cash 1066. 34. 48 which is continued in his hands, And three thousand 3000 Pagodas more Advanced him for the Painters.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745*—

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper Reads that Account for last Month, ballance due from him Nine thousand eight hundred and five Pagodas twenty eight fanams and Seventy four Cash 9805. 28. 74, which is Carried forward, And he pays in Thirteen Thousand four hundred Pagodas eighteen fanams and forty Six Cash vizt.

In part of the above ballance	5000	—	—	13400	18	46
On Account of Rupees Sold ...	8400	18	46			

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Account for last Month vizt.

Custom on Goods	3352	5	52			
D^{o}. on Grain	554	11	36			
Anchorage	52	18	—			
				P. 3958	35	8

ballance due from him Thirteen thousand Six hundred fifty one Pagodas Eleven Fanams and twenty four Cash 13651. 11. 24 of which he pays in Three thousand one hundred Seventy four 3174 Pagodas.

Edward Harris Pay Master reads that Account for last Month vizt.

Charges Garrison	2593	13	6			
Charges Diet	583	12	—			
Charges Cattle	66	24	—			
Fort Marlborough	54	6	—			
Nabob's Expences	164	14	20			
Town Duty	—	18	60			
Black Town Wall	—	17	20			
Madepollam Factory	11	12	—			
Charges General	637	23	46			
Charges Extraordinary	126	16	58			
New Magazine	772	4	32			
Charges Hospital	62	8	40			
Repairs of Fortifications	49	16	70			
				P. 5122	7	32

ballance due to him One hundred twenty two Pagodas seven fanams and thirty two Cash 122. 7. 32, which is now paid him and Two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas more Advanced him towards the disbursements of this month.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in His Account are entered hereafter.

Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramoney Chitty Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve Fanams 833. 12, for One months rent due the 5th. instant.

Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence pay in Three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one Months rent due the 5th. instant.

Agreed to advance Tremungalum Comrapa Three thousand five hundred 3500 Pagodas on Account of the Investment And to Send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland tomorrow to Fort S^{t}. David and Five thousand 5000 more on Saturday next.

The President acquaints the Board that he has received Letters by the Christina Sophia from Batavia confirming what was before reported of His Majesty's and Our Honourable Masters Ships at Batavia as mentioned in Consultation of the 29th. of last month.

The Land Winds being now set in and favourable for the Princess Augusta's Passage to the West Coast, The Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper are directed to send on board the Several particulars which have been provided for that Settlement, and that the Ship be sent away as soon as that Business is compleated.

Robert Norton Master of the Sloop Ramsunkar having thought fit to Comply with the Board's proposal in giving Bond that he would not go to Pegue or have any

Traffick or Dealings with the Ostenders under penalty of Five thousand Pagodas: A Bond executed by him to that Effect is now delivered in, And ordered to be Copied hereafter.

The Board being about to adjourn to the Sea Gate to Attend the Out Cry of Our Honourable Masters Ship ELTHAM it was first agreed not to let her go under Fifteen hundred Pagodas.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^D. HARRIS.
W^M. JOHNSON.
JN^O. SAVAGE.
EDW^D. FOWKE.

KNOW ALL MEN by these Presents That I Robert Norton Master and part Owner of the Sloop RAMSUNKAR now bound on a Voyage to Mergy and other Ports to the Eastward of this, in behalf of myself and the other Part Owners of the Said Sloop, am held and firmly bound unto the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the full and just Sum of Five thousand Pagodas Current of this Place, to the true and Lawfull payment of which Sum well and truely to be made to the Said United Company, the President and Council of Fort S^t. George for the time being, or any other Person or Persons acting by or under the Authority of the Said Company, I do oblige myself, my heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and the other Part Owners their heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns firmly by these Presents Dated in Fort S^t. George this twenty ninth day of May Anno Domini One thousand Seven hundred and forty five.

FORASMUCH as there is reason to beleive That there have lately gone from Bengal to Syrian in Pegue and other Ports thereabouts a Set of Persons, who under the pretended Authority of Foreign Commissions, have declared War and Acted in a hostile manner against the Subjects of the Great Mogul, & forasmuch as such their proceedings may be attended with consequences detrimental not only to the Affairs of the Abovementioned United Company in particular, but also to the Interests of the English Nation in India in general, wherefore the President & Council of Fort S^t. George think it incumbent on them to prevent as much as in them lies, Any Assistance being given to such Persons pretending to Act under such Foreign Commissions as aforesaid by any Person or Persons who are Subjects of the King of Great Britain.

NOW THE CONDITION of this Obligation is Such, That if the Above bound Robert Norton shall prosecute his present intended Voyage without going to Syrian or any other Ports in Pegue or in Case of his meeting elsewhere in his Voyage with any Such Persons as are above described without having or holding any Trafick or Commerce with such Persons by himself or others either directly or indirectly or in any Shape, manner or wise whatsoever, And shall return with his Said Sloop to Bengal or some other English Port then this Obligation is to be Void and of no Effect, Otherwise to be and remain in full force & Virtue IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto Set my hand and Seal at the time and place abovewritten.

SIGNED, SEALED & DELIVERED in the presence of Us — ROBERT NORTON

HENRY DE NEIL
JOHN SAVAGE.

29 Sold the Eltham at Publick Out Cry to Poor Reddee for Fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas.

30 Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a Supply of Money and a General Letter of this date.

31 Received by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam & Ganjam of the 7th. & 14th. instant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745—

THE PARTICULARS of the Extraordinary Expence in the PAY MASTER'S Account for the month of April, arise as follow.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.									
Dieting Choultry Prisoners	3	3	—						
Do. William Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier.	2	—	—						
Do. John Corris	1	18	—						
				6	21	—			
Allowance Money to Messrs. Golightly & Sloper Monthly Writers				20	—	—			
paid Oppiah Braminy for Assisting the Secretary ...				5	—	—			
Do. Mr. Randall Fowke as fourth in Council				18	18	18			
Do. Mr. Cassamajor Register of the Mayor's Court ...				50	—	—			
Do. the Scavanger's 2 Bills No. 69 & 70 dated 31 August 1743				7	3	—			
Do. Mrs. Gyfford				15	—	—			
Do. for Christianing Edward Ballet's Child				1	—	—			
Batty to 3 peons Carrying Letters to Arcot & Molrajapollam				1	11	—			
Do. to a Braminy & a Peon sent to Arcott with a Present of a Sirpaw to Kistnajee Puntoloo's Sons Wedding				—	16	—			
Paid 2 Peons that brought a Letter from Roomy Cawn at Covelong Rups. 4				1	8	40			
Given to two Portugueze from Goa				—	6	—			
Boat hire on one Chest of Treasure for Ingeram ...				—	5	—			
							126	16	58
FORT MARLBOROUGH.									
Allowance to Rajah Cooladeen and Servants	10	—	—						
Dieting 6 Slaves	6	30	—						
				16	30	—			
Wages to 1 Arab Serjeant	5	12	—						
Do. to 12 Soldiers at P. 2. 24 ea. ...	32	—	—	37	12	—			
							54	6	—
NABOB'S EXPENCES. paid them as ℔ that book of Disbursements ...							164	14	20
BLACK TOWN WALL. as ℔ Account particulars							—	17	20
TOWN DUTY. as ℔ Account Particulars							—	18	60
NEW MAGAZINE IN THE WHITE TOWN.									
Materials and Workmen as ℔ Account particulars							772	4	32
CHARGES GENERAL. Batty abroad and at home							80	30	—
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS.									
Materials and Workmen as ℔ Account particulars							49	16	70
MADDEPOLLAM FACTORY.									
Batty &ca. Charges on Money Sent thither							11	12	—
Pagodas ...							1259	28	20

Sent by Peons to St. Davids a Supply of Five thousand Pagodas & a General Letter of this date. [JUNE] 1

Sail'd Ship Phazee Salam James Irwin for Bengal. —

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 27th. Ultimo. —

Sail'd Ship Cuddabux Sandoo Cawn for St. Thomé. —

Received by Peons from Maddepollam a General Letter of the 25th. Ultimo. 4

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY THE 4TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 90 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David of the 27th. Ultimo, acknowledging the Receipt of the Money sent them the 22d. and prefering a request of Mr. Thomas Cooke Junr. for leave to come up hither for a few days, which it's agreed to grant.

No. 91 from Mr. Andrews at Ganjam of the 7th. Ultimo, acknowledging the receipt of the Wares and Packing Stuff sent him on a Country Vessel the 23d. April: Advising that the Tappy Peons not receiving their Pay from Balasore had left their Stations. Promising his best endeavours to secure the Company's Effects in Case of danger & inclosing his Accounts for April.

No. 92, from the Chief & Council of Vizagapatm. of the 14th. Ultimo advising of their having Supplied Mr. Andrews at Ganjam with Ten thousand Rupees.

No. 93 from Mr. Hallyburton at Madepollm. of the 25th. Ultimo, Advising of his having been obliged to pay Five hundred Madrass Pagodas for so many Timbers and that One of his Merchants being Indebted to the Company had given his Peons the Slip, and was protected from him by the Phousdar of Narsapore.

Pooar Reddee the Person who bought the Eltham at the Sea Gate on Wednesday last for Fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas now pays in that Sum.

A Letter to the West coast to go by the Princess Augusta read, Approved and Signed as is also a dispatch to Edward Jacobs who is Appointed to carry her thither, where it's agreed to order Captain Gay at present in the Brillant Snow to take the Command of her and that Thomas Savage Chief Mate of the Princess Augusta Succeed Captain Gay in the Charge of the Brillant.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Chest Twenty thousand three hundred twenty two Current Pagodas twenty four fanams and twenty four Cash 20322. 24. 24, & One hundred eighty one 181 Madrass Pagodas.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays in Ten thousand five hundred Seventy two Pagodas twenty five Fanams and twenty Cash on the following Accounts.

On Account of Broad Cloth deliver'd the Merchts.	2000	—	—
On Account of Rupees Sold	8572	25	20
	10572	25	20

AGREED that the following Advances be made out of Cash vizt.

3000 Three thousand Pagodas to the Paymaster towards the Charges of the month.

3000 Three thousand to Telesinga Chitty and Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty, And

4000 Four thousand to Sunca Vencaty Rama and Ambaltaudy on Account of the Investment.

AGREED to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland on Friday next to Fort St. David and Five thousand 5000 more on Tuesday the 11th.

As these Issues will reduce the Cash to about Eleven thousand Pagodas, and the remainder of the Rupees when taken out of the Warehouse will add to it but about Twenty Eight thousand Pagodas, and we may Moderately compute the calls of the Fort St. David and our own Merchants and other disbursements at not less than Fifty

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745*——

thousand 50000 ℔ Month the necessity of raising Supplies appeared too Visibly, but the means of doing it were found to Center in the only expedient of taking up money if procurable at Interest. The Cheif objection that offered to this was the Novelty of our Honourable Masters paying Interest at this Presidency, but that it is thought will have but little weight with them when they are pleased to consider the bad consequences that may Attend our not being able to keep the Merchants Supplied and it's to be hoped the Arrival of the Wager or the expected Shipping of this year will Soon enable us to repay the Money so taken up and the small amount of Interest they will be liable to be deemed by them in no Competition with our Stopping the Investment at this Juncture. It's therefore agreed to receive any Sums that may be offered as far as One hundred or One hundred & fifty thousand Pagodas and to give Bonds for them.

The President acquaints the Board he has received intelligence that the French at Pondicherry are making great preparations to act offensively as well as defensively, and that they expect a Number of Men from the Islands which may put them upon some Enterprize. That their Neighbourhood to Fort S^t^. David and the uncertainty of His Majesty's Squadron coming on the Coast to give us any Assistance for some time being considered as also that the Success of the latter to the Eastward may probably excite the Enemy's Resentment, & Fort S^t^. David from it's nearness and the Quantity of Cloth lying there Embaled not improbably become their first object. He therefore proposes to the Consideration of the Board whether it may not be a means to abate the Enemys hopes and render them less forward to undertake anything against Fort S^t^. David to get all the Cloth away from thence we can; That M^r^. Hinde had also represented to him the want of Godowns to put the Bales in, and as they were at this time obliged to have provisions of all kinds, Firewood &c^t^. within the Fort, the Number of Bales became thereby very inconvenient to them. And if we are of opinion to have them brought away, he has obtain'd of the Owners of the Success Galley to let her go on that Service she being a prime Sailer and the only Vessel in the Road fit for it. The Board being of Opinion with the President that the getting the Cloth from S^t^. David's may check the Enemys designs if they have formed any against that place, it's agreed to take up the Success Galley for that Service, to order the Mermaid to accompany her & for the greater Security of the Vessels and the Hon̄ble Company's Effects they may have on board to send a party of One hundred Men on them under the Command of Lieutenant Hollond with the same Orders We gave the Party sent thither on the Durrington, Beaufort and Benjamin in January last & to referr it to the Gentlemen at S^t^. David's to act as they shall judge most for the Company's Security either by keeping the Bales there or sending them hither.

M^r^. Hinde having also represented to the President his want of some able Person to Advise with on the present State of the Fortifications at S^t^. Davids, it's agreed to send M^r^. Smith thither on the Galley for that purpose with directions that he return to us on her.

Ordered that the Paymaster & Storekeeper send on board the Success Galley and Mermaid the Provisions and other things necessary for the Party of Military with all possible Expedition.

In consequence of what we wrote Our Hon̄ble Masters by the Ships lately dispatched to Europe, that We should take it into consideration how in the best manner to comply with the directions they have been pleased to give Us regarding the fortifying the West Side of the White Town so as to make it both convenient and defensive, to which purpose M^r^. Smith has been employed several Months in examining the Ground & the proper Space for the several Works, and to prepare a Plan to lay before the Board: And he now attending delivers in Two Plans, One of a Horn Work to be Erected at the end of the Bridge; The other of Two Bastions & to take in the Circumference on the Island so as to Answer in a Line of Defence from the Mint Point to Charles Point; Adding thereby all the Space within to the White Town; And the Large Plan sent to the Company was also called for. Accordingly the several Plans being Examined and duely considered of, and after having discoursed with M^r^. Smith

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745*——

a long time in order to be Satisfied which of the Three might be best to fix our choice on. It appeared to Us the Second was the most preferable for the following reasons.

That from Charles's Bastion to the Water Gate Bridge as it now Stands, the Compound Walls of all the Dwelling Houses join in a Line with the Face of the Bastion which prevents the Fire of that Flank defending the Passage of the River & that if the First Plan with the Horn Work is accepted, there must be a Rampart joining the Flanks to the Bridge which must be laid in the River on Wells and in bad Ground 970 Feet, as must likewise the Rampart be carried on from the Bridge to the inner part of the Mint Bastion 752 Feet in the River likewise on Wells by which means part of the Silver Mint would be taken away and render it Useless for the Working in And the Inhabitants would also expect a Compensation for the damage done to their Houses and Compounds which would be pretty considerable besides which there would be no enlargement of the Town for the building Storehouses Granarys &c^{s}. which are greatly wanting And that whatsoever New Works are thought proper the very bad condition of both Charles and Mint Points render them so Unfit for Service that there is an absolute necessity of rebuilding them.

As to the large Plan it is judged much too extensive considering the Number of Men Allowed for this Garrison and the Expence would be very large in erecting so many Bastions and such a length of Rampart with the Ditch.

The advantages of the other are that it will allow a very good Space for the necessary Buildings for the Service of the Garrison, as well as to erect many others & be a very considerable Addition to the Town: That it will be compact & Seperate from the Black Town, and thereby much Stronger and more defensible than when joined to the other, as must have been in the large Plan. That this will Cost little more than even the Horn Work, and though the Ground on the Island cannot be said to be good yet it's better than that in the River, And in the whole that the Town will in this method be exceedingly well Secured on that side, be much enlarged and very commodious, and the only building in the way is the Charity School, but as the Materials of that are fresh and good they will Sell for near as much as their first Cost since the Prices are risen so considerably since the erecting of that Building and the number of Children being reduced to twenty for many Years past, And the present Stock not more than sufficient to provide for them, a Smaller House will very well do for the purpose, so that their removal will not be attended with any inconveniency.

The Board for the above reasons and also as it is agreable to the opinion of M^{r}. Smith that this Second Plan will Answer best in every respect do therefore from the liberty Our Honourable Masters are pleased to give Us determine on that for the Fortifying the West Side of the White Town, and as the State of the Country and other Circumstances make it highly requisite they should be compleated as soon as possible, that the Paymaster do forthwith set about them as soon as M^{r}. Smith has lined out the Works according to the said Plan.

The deepening the River ordered in Consultation of the 19th. April being carried on from Queen's Point to Mint Point it's agreed to Stop that Work, M^{r}. Smith thinking it better to begin the New Works from the Southward.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^{D}. HARRIS.
W^{M}. JOHNSON.
JN^{O}. SAVAGE.
EDW^{D}. FOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745—

Fort St. George, May 1745.

The Honble Company's Cash — Dr.

St.	The Honble Company's Cash	Dr.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month ...	Pag^s. 38994	20	77
9	To William Monson Imp^o. Wareh^o.k^r., rec^d of him on Acco^t. of Rupees Sold	10974	33	30
21	To William Monson Imp^o. Wareh^o.-keeper, rec^d of him on Acco . of Rupees Sold	11000	—	—
—	To William Johnson Land Customer, rec^d the ballance of that Acco^t. for last month	388	27	63
29	To William Monson Import Wareh^o.k^r. received of him Viz^t. In part the ballance due from him on his April Account 5000 — — On Account of Rupees Sold ... 8400 18 46	13400	18	46
—	To Thomas Eyre Sea Customer, rec^d in part the ballance of that Account for last month	3174	—	—
—	To Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chittee, Betle & Tobacco Farmers, received one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	833	12	—
—	To Ahomud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran, Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence, rec^d one months rent due the 5th. Instant ...	335	—	—
	Curr^t. Pag^s. ...	79101	4	56

Per Contra — Cr.

St.	Per Contra	Cr.		
6	By Account Current London, paid Padre Severini the Interest on the Jesuits Missionaries in China their money for one year ending the 31st. of March last	1200	—	—
—	By Tremungalom Comrapa, advanc'd him on Account of the Investment	3000	—	—
—	By Edward Harris Paymaster, Advanc'd him towards the Charges of the month	3000	—	—
7	By Fort S^t. David, Sent thither overland... ...	5000	—	—
9	By Fort S^t. David, Sent thither overland ...	5000	—	—
11	By Fort S^t. David, Sent thither overland	5000	—	—
13	By Madrass Pagodas, paid for 5000	5000	—	—
—	By Batta, paid 9⅛ ₽ Cent on 5000 Madrass Pagodas	456	9	—
17	By Fort S^t. David, Sent thither overland	5000	—	—
21	By William Monson Exp^o. Wareh^o.k^r. advanc'd him for the Painters	1000	—	—
—	By Edward Fowke Storekeeper, advanc'd him for disbursements in his Employ	500	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy, advanc'd them on acco^t. of the Investment	2500	—	—
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chittee, advanced them on acco^t. of y^o. Invest^t. ...	3000	—	—
22	By Fort S^t. David, Sent thither Overland ...	5000	—	—
29	By William Monson Export Wareh^o.keeper, advanced him for the Painters	3000	—	—
—	By Edward Harris Paymaster, paid him as follows. The Ballance due to him on his April Account ... ... 122 7 32; In further advance for the Charges of this month ... . 2500 — —	2622	7	32
—	By Tremungalom Comrapa, advanc'd him on Account of the Investment	3500	—	—
30	By Fort S^t. David, Sent thither overland	5000	—	—
		58778	16	32
31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...	20322	24	24
	Curr^t. Pag^s.	79101	4	56

FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1745.

	MADRASS PAGODAS.	Dr.		PER CONTRA.	Cr.
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account	5181 — —	23	By Vizagapatam Factory, Sent to Ingeram on the Morton for the use of the former	5000 — —
13	To the Honble United Company's Cash paid for	5000 — —	—	By Ingeram Residency, Sent thither ℔ Morton for the Service of that Settlement	5000 — —
					10000 — —
		10181 — —	31	By Ballance carried to next months Account ...	181 — —
					10181 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

[*Lacuna.*]

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745*—

Sailed Sloop Ramsunkar Robert Norton for the Eastward. 4

Sailed the Honble Company's Ship Princess Augusta, Edward Jacobs for Fort Marlbrough with Stores & a General Letter dated Yesterday. 5

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a General Letter of this date. —

Sailed Ship Success Galley James Barton & the Honble Company's Brigantine Mermaid Thomas Samson for Fort S^t. David with a party of Soldiers on board each a General Letter dated Yesterday & a Supply of Packing Stuff on the Former. 7

Sent also thither by Peons a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date. —

Received by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 25th. Ult^o. & from Fort S^t. David of the 4th. Instant. 9

Sailed Ship S^t. Agosto Es^cta. Ritta, Domingo de Santo for Macao. —

Sailed Ship Christina Sophia Handson, for Metchlepatam. 10

Sent a Supply of Packing Stuff to Fort S^t. David on Boat Canegumbalom with a General Letter of this date. —

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 10th. at 5 p.m.

Nicholas Morse Esqr.	Governour, President.
William Monson.	Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris.	William Johnson.
John Savage.	Edward Fowke.

The President acquaints the Board that he has called Us together at this time to communicate two Letters he has received to day, One sent by M^r. Hinde to Captain Barton by a Catamaran, which not meeting with him had brought it hither; The other from M^r. Hinde to himself & brought in by Peons on the receipt whereof he had Appointed this meeting.

The said Letters being read purported as follows.

Captain Barton.

Sir

Having just now received Advice from Pondicherry that the French are sending off Ammunition & Manning a large Number of Boats with Europeans on some Secret Expedition, I thought proper to send you this Advice by a Catamoran dispatched on purpose that you may keep constantly on your Guard & not permit any Boats to come near you and particularly in the Night time that you may keep a good look out. There is reported to be in Company with these Boats a Sloop carrying Danish Colours. If this Letter meets you (as I hope it will) when you have perused it please to forward it by the same Catamoran to the Governour of Madrass. I am

Sir

Your most Humble Servant

John Hinde.

Fort S^t. David

8th. June 1745.

To the Honourable Nicholas Morse Esqr.

Honble Sir

I have received your favours of the 5th. & 6th., the latter is just come in. I have done every thing so small a time would admit of & have just now received Advice that the French are Manning twelve Boats with Europeans & a Sloop that came in with Danish Colours the other day has received Ammunition on board for some Secret Expedition to set out this Night, We shall be on our Guard as much as We can, and I have sent a Catamoran to Captain Barton to keep a good Lookout. We have had a fair Wind for him to day. I am most respectfully

Honble Sir

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

John Hinde.

Fort S^t. David

8th. June 1745.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745*—

The President added that beleiving the Board would think it proper on this Advice that the Inhabitants should be in readiness upon any Alarm he had caused them to be summoned into the Fort this Afternoon, where he had ordered Arms to be ready to be delivered them.

General Letters read vizt.

N°. 94 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t. David of the 4th. instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 30th. Ultimo.

N°. 95 from the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam of the 25th. Ultimo, inclosing their Accounts for April & advising that Stephen De Stutter having finished the Service he went upon was about to return hither.

The Inhabitants being then called in the President acquainted them with his purpose in summoning them and that they would find Arms prepared for them below in the Fort which they should carry home to their Houses & with which upon hearing a Gun fired between the Hours of Eight at night and Five in the Morning, they were to repair to the Parade before the Main Guard where they would receive the necessary Orders from M^r. Monson their Commanding Officer.

As the French are hourly expecting a Number of Men from the Islands to come to Pondicherry & none of Commodore Barnets Squadron yet appearing, and as the Investment, Sending Money to S^t. David's and other Services employ more than One hundred of the Peons who are thereby Absent from the Town and many of our Military in the Hospital it's thought proper to hire for the Present two hundred good Peons if to be got from the several Poligars round Us, those to be had in Town being not likely to be of any Service

NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO : EYRE.
EDW^D. HARRIS.
W^M. JOHNSON.
JN^O. SAVAGE.
EDW^D. FOWKE.

10 Arrived Brigantine Triton Robert Kinsey from Surat.

11 Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 6th. instant.

— Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a Supply of Money and a General Letter of this date.

— Arrived Ship Success Galley James Barton from Fort S^t. David with Bales, the Party of Soldiers sent on her & a General Letter dated yesterday.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[WEDNESDAY] TUESDAY THE 12TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR, PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

General Letters from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t. David read vizt.

N°. 96, dated the 6th. instant acknowledging the Receipt of the Money sent them the 1st. and N°. 97 dated the 10th. instant advising of Two hundred seventy five Bales sent us on the Success Galley & that the Mermaid was not then in Sight.

The President then told the Board that having the day after the Success Sail'd received information from Pondicherry that M^r. Dupleix was Marched out to Arreacopang the Extremity of their Bounds to the Southward and there encamped with Two hundred European Soldiers and a good number of Peons and Lascars with great Quantities of Grenadoes and Scaling Ladders besides which there were Several Boats lying up a River by Aroeacopang in readiness to put off at the Shortest warning, it came into his mind that M^r. Dupleix could hardly expect to Succeed in an Attempt upon Fort S^t. David with that Force, and he therefore imagined it might

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745—

be only a Stratagem to make Us send a Reinforcement of Men thither and that whilst they should be on their way and our Garrison weaken'd by such a draught he might with the Recruits hourly expected there from the Islands endeavour to surprise Us, or that as there are several Ships in our Road now taking aboard their Cargoes and ready to Sail, particularly our China and Persia Ships they might have some design upon them under favour of the Southerly Winds which would soon bring them hither. He the President Sent his thoughts upon the matter to M^r^. Hinde and desired him to return the Success and her Men hither immediately on the receipt of his Letter, that she might have an opportunity of intercepting those Boats and destroying them before they could be here in Case they should have put out. M^r^. Hinde's compliance with which was the reason the Success brought away no more Bales, but as it is now generaly beleived that those preparations at Pondicherry were designed for the Assistance of their Settlement at Caracal, It was agreed to send back the Success for the remaining Bales, Her Owners consenting thereto & that She be dispatched tomorrow.

Our Apprehensions of the designs of the French against this place or Fort S^t^. David being somewhat abated though we have yet no certain intelligence of what they are doing, it's agreed that the party now to be sent on the Success for the greater Security of the Ship & our Hoñble Masters Effects consist of only two Serjeants, two Corporals, one Drum & forty four private Men under the Command of Ensign Jno. Scrimsour & that the Orders given to him & Captain Barton be the same with those We gave the latter & Captain John Hollond the 6th. instant.

Agreed to dispatch a Patamar to Bombay in a day or two with the advices lately received from Batavia concerning his Majesty's Squadron, and Our Hoñble Masters Shipping.

The President makes a further Loan to Supply the Cash, of Twenty thousand 20000 Pagodas.

Agreed to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to S^t^. David's on Friday next.

Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho : Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
W^m^. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

Sail'd Ship Success Galley James Barton for Fort S^t^. David with a party of Soldiers and a General Letter of this date. 13

Dispatched a patamar to Bombay with a General Letter of this date. 14

Sail'd Ship S^t^. Michael John Rebeira for China. —

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t^. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date. 15

Received by Peons from Fort S^t^. David a General Letter of the 13th. instant. 16

Sail'd Ship Ceres Robert Mylne for China. —

Received by Peons from Fort S^t^. David a General Letter of the 12th. Inst^t^. 17

Received by Patamar from Anjengo General Letters of the 6th. and 22^d^. Ultimo. —

At a Consultation

Present

Moday the 17th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr.	Governour President.
William Monson.	Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris.	William Johnson.
John Savage.	Edward Fowke.

The Three Last Consultations read & Signed.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745*—

General Letters read vizt.

N°. 98 and 99 both from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^{t}. David, the First dated the 12th. instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 7th. The other dated the 13th. instant inclosing Invoice of the Bales sent us on the Success Galley the 10th., Their Monthly Papers and Accounts for April and May & their Warehousekeeper's Indent.

N°. 100, and 101, from the Chief and Council of Anjengo, The first dated the 6th. May Advising the Mermaid's Arrival there, Their having Supplied her with Stores to the Amount of Rupees 21¾, which they should Charge to this Presidency & the Northampton's Arrival there from England. The other dated the 22^{d}. of that Month, Advising that the former was intented Us by the Mermaid but their Catamoran could not reach her & covering a Packet for Bombay which they desire Us to forward & which it's agreed to do on Friday next.

M^{r}. Luis De Medeiros lends the Hoñble Company twenty five thousand 25000 Pagodas for which an Interest Bond of this date at Eight ℔ Cent ℔ Annum & payable on demand is now signed.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in 15000 fifteen thousand Pagodas on Account of Rupees sold.

The Gentlemen at Surat having sent us only Seven hundred of the thousand Bags of Wheat we wrote for and the Master of the Triton Brigantine having some to dispose of it's agreed and Ordered that the Storekeeper purchase two hundred 200 Bags more least what We have received should not be sufficient for the Men of War and Five hundred, 500, Pagodas are now Advanced him for that purpose.

Agreed that the following Advances be made out of Cash on Account of the Investment Viz^{t}.

3000 Three thousand Pagodas to Gundaveddy Vencaty Rama & Nella Chitty

3000 Three thousand to Tellesinga Chitty and Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty &

3000 Three thousand to Sunca Vencaty Rama & Ambaltaudy.

Agreed to send five Thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to S^{t}. Davids on Thursday next.

The Deputy Governour of Fort S^{t}. David having represented to the President that the Garrison is but thinly Officered it's agreed to send Ensign Love thither 'till we can spare them some others.

The Export Warehousekeeper delivers in, in Order to their being forwarded to Vizagapatam, Ingeram & Maddepollam the Accounts of the Sortments of the Cloths respectively received from those Places.

The many Complaints of difficulties in the Investment at Vizagapatam repeated in the Letters lately received from thence being considered a Letter to the Gentlemen there on that Subject is now agreed on.

Agreed to acquaint M^{r}. Hallyburton that we do not think proper to make any application concerning Pulla Gruapah one of the Company's Merchants who made His Escape from Maddepollam and is protected by the Narsapore Phousdar, 'till the Government of Metchlepatam is better Settled.

M^{r}. Edward Fowke in behalf of His Father, himself and Brother Joseph offers a Loan of Ten thousand 10,000, Pagodas, As Coja Sultan David does of Fifteen thousand 15,000 Pagodas, both which Sums, it's agreed to accept.

Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho : Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
W^{m}. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745*—

Came in Mr. Thomas Cooke Junior from Fort St. David. 18

Gave Bonds of this date payable on demand at 8 ℔ Cent Interest for the following Sums lent the Honble Company vizt. 19

By Coja Sultan David Fifteen thousand Pagodas ... 15000
By Mr. Randall Fowke & Sons Edward & Joseph Ten thousand 10000

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a supply of Money & Genl. Lr. of ys. date. 20

Sail'd Brig. Triton Robert Kinsey for Bengal. —

Sent by Peons General Letters of this date to Vizagapatam, Ingeram & Madepollam. —

Sail'd Ship Scta. Catharina Manoel Fernado for Macao. —

Dispatched a Patamar to Bombay with the Packet received from Anjengo the 17th. & a General Letter of this date. 21

Received by Peons from Ganjam a General Letter of the 29th. Ultimo. 22

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 17th. instt. 23

Recd by Patamar from Bombay a General Letter of the 14th. Ultimo. —

Received by Peons from Madepollam a General Letter of the 13th. Instant. 24

At a Consultation

Present

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President. — Monday the 24th.

William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

No. 102 from Mr. Andrews at Ganjam of the 29th. Ultimo acknowledging the receipt of the Wares sent him on a Country Vessel with our Letter of the 23d. of April, and in Answer to the Caution we gave him about writing for money to Vizagapatam.

No. 103 from Mr. Hallyburton at Madepollam of the 13th. instant, Advising that the Officers of the Government are very troublesome to him in his Investment and inclosing his Accounts for May.

No. 104 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 17th. instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 11th.

No. 105 from the President and Council of Bombay of the 14th. Ultimo, Advising the Fort St. George's arrival there from Persia, and refering to Copy of a Paragraph of a Letter to them from the Chief and Council of Gombroon respecting fresh Bills drawn on Sultan David, A Power of Attorney to Us to recover the Money of him. And a Copy of Coja Nazar's Will inclosed to Us, together with a Letter supposed to be for Sultan David. All which being in the Armenian Character the Secretary is Ordered to get from Thadeus Agaperry a Translate of the substance of them and to deliver the Letter as directed if found to be for Sultan.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for April.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Account for last month vizt.

Choultry Customs	P.	265	14	17	266	2	17
Registring Slaves		—	24	—			

ballance due from him Two hundred fifty two Pagodas eight Fanams & Seventeen Cash 252. 8. 17, which he now pays in.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745*—

Edward Fowke Storekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Two hundred thirty Pagodas twenty eight Fanams & twenty one Cash 230. 28. 21, which is continu'd in his hands.

Agreed to make a Sale of the Benjamins Copper at Publick Out Cry on Thursday the 4th. of next month and that Notice thereof be affixed at the Sea Gate.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in Eight thousand four hundred Fifty Six Pagodas nine fanams vizt.

On Account of Broad Cloth delivered the Merchants	3000	—	—	P. 8456 9 —
On Account of Rupees Sold	5456	9	—	

Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho : Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

25 Arrived Ship Success Galley James Barton from Fort St. David with Bales and a General Letter of the 24th. instant.

— Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 20th. instant.

26 Arrived the Honourable Company's Brigantine Mermaid, Thomas Samson, from Fort St. David with Bales.

27 Received by Patamar from Surat General Letter of the 13th. Ultimo.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 27th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No 106 and 107 both from the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort St. David, the first dated the 20th. instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 15th., The other of the 24th. acknowledging the receipt of the Stores sent them on the Success Galley, Advising of 420 Bales sent us on that Ship and One hundred on the Mermaid Brigantine.

No. 108 from the Chief & Council of Surat of the 13th. Ultimo serving only to accompany a pair of Pattamars returned hither.

The President remarks to the Board that Capt. Barton in his way hither from Fort St. David had spoke with a Sloop under Danish Colours working to the Southward, whose People told him they were bound to Tranquebar ; But he the President has received information that she was bound from Pondicherry with Stores for Caracal which Settlement the Tanjourines have surrounded with a Numerous Body of Horse, & that the French on Notice of the Success Galley's being at Sea with a party of Military had kept their Boats & Men on shore, & had detached a small party overland to Caracal.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that on Agaperry's telling him the Letter inclosed in that to Us from Bombay read last Consultation was for Coja Sultan David, he had delivered it to him, & that the several Papers consisted of An attested Copy of Coja Nazar's Will (A Translate of which is entered in our Mayors Court Registry) a Power of Attorney from Anem Wife of Sultan David to this Board, empowering us to compel Sultan to pay the accompanying Bills drawn on him (A Translate of which is now read as copied hereafter). And three Bills of Exchange all dated Zulpha the

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745*—

2d. March 1744/45, and drawn by Anem on her husband Sultan David for the following Sums payable to the President and Council of Fort St. George at Eleven days sight & with Interest of Nine ℔ Cent ℔ Annum if not then paid Vizt.

One Bill for Seventeen thousand four hundred & forty, 17440, Madrass Rupees.
One for Seven thousand seventy and a quarter 7070¼ Madrass Rupees, And
One for Six thousand 6000 Madrass Rupees. All three Bills being Seal'd with the Seal of Anem, she not knowing how to write, and having the underwritten Names Subscribed as Witnesses vizt.

JACOB, *Doctor of Divinity.* ...	... GREGORY DE SITAUGER.
PAULUS, *Doctor of Divinity.* ...	... AMIRJAN DE DAVID.
ARRATOON DE MIGUEL ...	... SHAMIR DE SULTAN.

ORDERED that the Secretary tender the said Bills to Sultan David for acceptance and in case of refusal that he have them protested.

William Monson Export Warehousekr. reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Twelve hundred forty Six Pagodas, thirty one fanams and fifty eight Cash 1246. 31. 58, which is carried forward.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Five thousand Six hundred ninety five Pagodas fourteen fanams, of which he now pays in Three thousand 3000 Pagodas.

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Accot. for last month vizt.

Custom on Goods	P.	3803	33	40	
Do. on Grain		155	31	4	P. 3986 28 44
Anchorage		27	—	—	

ballance due from him fourteen thousand five hundred ninety Nine Pagodas five fanams & Sixty eight Cash 14599. 5. 68, of which he pays in four thousand one hundred 4100 Pagodas.

Edward Harris Paymaster reads that Accot. for last month vizt.

Charges Garrison	P. 2529	27	46	
Charges Diet	583	12	—	
Charges Cattle	66	24	—	
Charges General	654	1	20	
Fort Marlborough	62	6	—	
Charges Hospital	57	29	70	
Charges Extraordinary	131	7	78	
Nabob's Expences	165	34	10	
Town Duty	30	32	20	
New Magazine	630	4	1	
Ditch	774	9	—	
Repairs of Fortifications	162	27	10	
				P. 5848 35 15

ballance due to him Three hundred forty eight Pagodas thirty five fanams and fifteen Cash 348. 35. 15, which is now paid him, and Two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas more advanced him for the disbursements of this month.

Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramoney Chitty Betle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams 833. 12, for One months rent due the 5th. instant.

Ahmud Cawn Taran and Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence pay in Three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one Months rent due the 5th. instant.

ORDERED that the Mermaid Brigantine be impressed for Three Months, and that she be kept in readiness to send away on any occasion that may require, at the Shortest Notice.

NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO : EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745—

Translate of the Power of Attorney inclosed in the General Letter from Bombay to Fort St. George dated the 14th. May 1745, & referred to in an Accompanying Extract of the Gombroon Letter to Bombay under No. 6.

Know all Men, That in the Year 1743 October the 16th. & January the 14th. 1743/44 I drew two Bills of Exchange on my Husband Sultan David for twenty thousand eight hundred Rupees of the Honble English East India Company's Money, received by me from Mr. Charles Savage payable by my said husband Sultan David eleven days after sight; But the said Bills not being paid at Madrass and returned hither with a Protest, & I not being able to pay them, have drawn other Bills for value received from Mr. John Peirson Vizt. Two Bills of the same Tenour for Seventeen thousand four hundred & forty Rupees, And two Bills of the Same Tenour for Seven thousand & Seventy Rupees payable at Madrass eleven days after Sight by Sultan David; I drew also two other Bills of the Same Tenour in June the 8th. 1744 for four thousand Rupees received of Jacob Jan & Monsieur Ermete, and in the month of September the 28th. 1744, I drew two other Bills of the same Tenour for two thousand Six hundred Rupees, which Sum I received of Mr. John Peirson payable to Mr. Rawson Hart, also two Bills of the Same Tenour the 2d. March 1744/45 for Six thousand Rupees payable to the Honourable Governour and Council of Madrass for Value received also of Mr. John Peirson; The Amount of the said five Bills being thirty seven thousand One hundred & ten Rupees & a quarter, which said sum in Case the said Sultan David shall refuse to pay, I do by virtue of the Will of Nazar Jacob Jan (an attested Copy of which I send herewith) whereby it will appear that I and my husband are heirs to the Estate of the said Nazar Jacob Jan, make the honble Govr. & Council of Fort St. George my Attorneys for receiving the said sum & the Amount of the Costs of recovering the Same, Who after the receipt thereof are to endorse the same on the back of this my Power of Attorney which with the Bills of Exchange they must then deliver unto my said husband Sultan David.

Dated at Zulpha in Ispahan
March 2D. 1744/45.

Witnesses

Jacob, *Doctor of divinity.*
Paulus, *Doctor of Divinity.*
Agazar De Nazareth.
Amirzan De David.
Shamer De Sultan.

The Seal of Anem
Wife of Sultan David. [L. S]

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in the Pay Master's Account for May 1745, arise as follow.

Charges Extraordinary.

Dieting Choultry Prisoners	2	27	—				
Do. William Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier	2	—	—				
Do. John Corris	1	18	—				
					6	9	—
Making Fetters for the Prisoners, Smiths 2 f. 3, Hammr. 2 f. 2, Bellusboys & husk f. 1. 40				...	—	6	40
Allowance Money to Messrs. Golightly & Sloper Monthly Writers				...	20	—	—
paid Oppiah Braminy for Assisting the Secretary				...	5	—	—
Do. Mr. Randall Fowke as fourth in Council				...	18	18	18
Do. Mr. Casamajor Register of the Mayor's Court				...	50	—	—
Do. Mrs. Gyfford				...	15	—	—
Do. Thomas Morton a Centinal for Relisting				...	5	—	—
Charges Extraordinary carried over Pag.					119	33	58

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745*—

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in the Pay Master's Account for May 1745, arise as follow—*cont.*

Charges Extraordinary. ... ...Brought over Pag^s.		119 33 58	
Charges on a Letter receive from Bitchy Laulha Sub Devan of Arcot paid his Peons rs. 2	— 23 —		
D°. a black Doctor sent him on his request palln. boys &c.	10 — —		
		10 23 —	
D°. on Present received from the Nabob's Mother R^s. 2	...	— 23 20	
			131 7 78
Fort Marlbrough.			
Allowance to Rajah Cooladeen and Servants	10 — —		
Dieting 6 Slaves	6 30 —		
		16 30 —	
Wages to 1 Arab Serjeant	5 12 —		
D°. to 15 Soldiers at P. 2. 24 ea. ...	40 — —		
		45 12 —	
			62 6 —
Nabob's Expences paid them as ℣ that Book	...	...	165 34 10
Town Duty. Repairing Bridges &c^a. round the Island	...	...	30 32 20
New Magazine in the White Town. Materials and Workmen as ℣ Account particulars	...	...	630 4 1
Charges General. Batty abroad and at home	...	...	81 33 20
Repairs of Fortifications. Materials and Workmen as ℣ Account particulars	...	...	162 27 10
Ditch. Materials and Workmen as ℣ Account particulars	...	...	774 9 —
		Pag^s.	2039 9 59

Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David General Letters of the 25th. and 26th. Instant. 29

Received by Patamar from Tellicherry a General Letter of the 10th Instant. —

Died M^r. Charles Savage Norris, Factor, Sub Accountant. —

At a Consultation

Present

July Monday the 1st.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.

William Monson.	Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris.	William Johnson
John Savage.	Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

N°. 109 and 110 from the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort S^t. David, the first dated the 25th. Ultimo acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 20th., the other dated the 26th. Ultimo inclosing Invoice of the Bales sent us on the Success Galley.

N°. 111 from the Chief and Council of Tellicherry desiring us to forward an Accompanying Packet for Bombay, Advising the dispatches of the Northampton from thence for China and of the Edgebaston for the Bay and that the Elizabeth and Fort S^t. George would be dispatched thence for Great Britain early Ships.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745——

The Secretary delivers in three Bills of Exchange on Coja Sultan David with their Protests & M^r^. Casamajor's Bill of the Charge thereof amounting to Six, 6, Pagodas is now paid & ordered to be charged to Bombay Presidency.

Coja Sultan attending & being called in was asked the reasons for his non accepting & suffering the Persia Bills drawn on him to be protested: He entered into a long detail of the Circumstances of that Affair, but as none of the Members of the Board were sufficiently qualified in the Portuguese Language to interpret what he said, and he not talking English, he was directed to get what he had to offer put into writing which he promised to do and retired.

Pedro Mendonca a Topass Soldier who has served upwards of Fifteen Years being grown uncapable of further duty, it's Ordered that he be put on the Pensioner's Roll at Eighteen Fanams ℔ Month.

The Owners of the Success Galley applying for the Freight on the Wheat she brought from Surat ORDERED that the Storekeeper pay it, at the accustomary rate of Four 4, Rupees ℔ Bag, charging it to y^e^. Head of PROVISIONS FOR COMMODORE BARNET'S SQUADRON.

Captain Barton of the Success Galley having been at an Extraordinary Charge in furnishing a Table for the Officers of the Military the two Trips to Fort S^t^. David, besides the Rice, Wood & Water supplied by him for the Private Men it's agreed to allow him One hundred 100 Pagodas on that Account, and that the Pay Master charge it to Fort S^t^. David.

The President acquaints the Board that Letters brought in yesterday by Private Patamar from Bengal import that the Morattas had again entered that Province & that all business was at a Stand.

He adds that Steven De Stutter being returned from Vizagapatam, he had delivered the Plan of the Works the latter brought with him to M^r^. Smith for his remarks.

No Application having been yet made for Letters of Administration to the Estate of M^r^. John Graham Deceased, its agreed to Appoint Messrs. Charles Floyer & Thomas Cooke Junr. to dispose of the Effects and Collect the Debts owing to the Estate at Fort S^t^. David, and that the latter being now here do apply tomorrow to the Mayor's Court for Letters of Administration accordingly.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Chests Eighty Seven thousand and twenty three Current Pagodas seven fanams and forty Six Cash, 87023. 7.46, and One hundred Eighty one 181 Madrass Pagodas.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^D^. HARRIS.
W^M^. JOHNSON.
JN^O^. SAVAGE.
EDW^D^. FOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745—

[THIS STATEMENT WAS OBTAINED FROM THE INDIA OFFICE.]

FORT St. GEORGE, JUNE 1745

THE HONble COMPANY'S CASH. Dr.

Date	Particulars				Pags.	fa.	ca.
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account ... ... Pags.				20322	24	24
—	To Ship Eltham recd. of Poor Reddee what she sold for at the Sea Gate				1500	—	—
4	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. received of him Vizt.						
	On Account of Broad Cloth delivered the Merchants ...	2000	—	—			
	On Account of Rupees sold	8572	25	20			
					10572	25	20
12	To Nics. Morse Esqr. borrowed of him towards supplying the Cash				20000	—	—
17	To Mr. Luis De Medeiros borrowed of him as ꝑ our Bond of this date				25000	—	—
—	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. recd of him on account of Rupees sold				15000	—	—
19	To Coja Sultan David borrowed of him at 8 Ct. ꝑ Ann as ꝑ Bond of this date				15000	—	—
—	To Randall Fowke & Sons Edward & Joseph borrowed of them at 8 ꝑ Cent ꝑ Annum as ꝑ Bond of this date				10000	—	—
24	To Willm. Johnson Land Custor. recd. the ballce. of that account for last Month ..				252	8	17
—	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. received of him Vizt.						
	On Account of Broad Cloth delivered the Merchants ...	3000	—	—			
	On Account of Rupees sold	5456	9	—			
					8456	9	—
	Carried over Pags. ...				126103	30	61

CONTRA. Cr.

Date	Particulars				Pags.	fa.	ca.
1	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ...				5000	—	—
4	By Edward Harris Paymr. advanced him towards the Charges of this month ...				3000	—	—
—	By Telesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty advd. them on acct. the Invest. ...				3000	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy advd. them account the Investment				4000	—	—
7	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ...				5000	—	—
11	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ...				5000	—	—
15	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ...				5000	—	—
17	By Edwd. Fowke Storekeeper advanced him to buy Wheat &ct.				500	—	—
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty advanced them on account of the Investment				3000	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy advd. them on acct. the Investment				3000	—	—
—	By Telesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty advanced them on acct. of the Investment				3000	—	—
20	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ...				5000	—	—
27	By Edward Harris Paymaster paid him Vizt.						
	The Ballance due to him on his May Account ...	348	35	15			
	In further advance for the Charges of this month	2500	—	—			
					2848	35	15
	Carried over Pags. ...				47348	35	15

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745—

FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1745.

THE HONBLE COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

		Dr.		
	Brought over Pags.	126103	30	61
27	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareh.kr. recd in part the ballce. of that account for last Month	3000	—	—
—	To Thos. Eyre Sea Custor. recd in part the ballce. of that acct. for last month ...	4100	—	—
—	To Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty Betle & Tobacco Farmers received one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	833	12	—
—	To Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence recd one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	335	—	—
	CURRT. PAGODAS ...	134372	6	61

CONTRA—*cont.*

		Cr.		
	Brought over Pags.	47348	35	15
30	By BALLANCE carried to next month's Account	87023	7	46
	CURRT. PAGS.	134372	6	61

MADRASS PAGODAS.

		Dr.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account	181	—	—

CONTRA.

		Cr.		
30	By Ballance carried to next month's Account	181	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℘
NICHOLAS MORSE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745*—

Set out M^r. Thomas Cooke Junr. on his return to Fort S^t. David. 2^D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

WEDNESDAY THE 3^D.

The President acquaints the Board with his having received a Letter this morning from Commodore Barnett of the 26th. June who writes him that he has been Cruizing off the Fryar's Hood near a month without seeing any Shipping in that time except the Danes Ship by which he sent that Letter & that the Lively Man of War had joined him the 8th. April at Batavia.

The Commodore having also intimated to the President his intention to send some of his Squadron shortly to Fort S^t. David, it's agreed to dispatch the Mermaid thither this Evening with as much of the Bengal Flour and Bisket & Surat Wheat as she can take in, directing the Deputy Governour and Council to set their Bakers to work to grind the Wheat into Flour and to return the Mermaid to Us with what Bales they have ready.

AGREED also to send a Supply of Five thousand 5000, Pagodas overland to Fort S^t. David tomorrow.

The [Aug]usta being to Sail in few days for Bussorah, a draught of a [Le]tter to Our Honourable Masters to be forwarded from thence over[land] is now read & Approved.

AGR[EED] to Send Advice to Tellicherry of Commodore Barnet being a[rri]ved with his Squadron off Ceyloan.

M^r. [Eyre] desiring that somebody may be Appointed to Assist him [as] Sub Accountant in the room of M^r. Norris deceased and [none] of our Young Gentlemen being yet Qualified for that Employ, and the Older Servants who are having either Served their times in that business or being now engaged in the other Offices, it's agreed to entertain M^r. Charles Hopkins as a Monthly Assistant for that Service at Ten, 10 Pagodas a Month.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^D. HARRIS.
W^M. JOHNSON.
J^NO. SAVAGE.
EDW^D. FOWKE.

Sail'd Brigantine Mermaid Thomas Samson for Fort S^t. David, with a Supply of Provisions for the Men of War & a General Letter dated yesterday. 4

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a supply of Money & General Letter of this date. —

Sail'd Ship Nekaous Caetano Fereira for Bengal. —

Came ashore the Ship Eltham to be broke up. 6

Sail'd Ship Augusta, Gaylard Roberts for Bussorah with a Genl. Letter of the 4th. instant, inclosing a Packet for our Honourable Masters of the 3^d. to be forwarded from thence Overland. 7

Dispatched a Patamar to Tellicherry with a General Letter of this date. —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745—

At a Consultation

Present

MONDAY THE 8TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.	GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

The two last Consultations read & signed.

The President reads the Town Mint Accounts for the Months of April, May and June, ballance remaining in the Mint, Two hundred and four thousand Six hundred seventy two Doodoes 204672 which is carried forward and due from the Mint Two hundred twenty five 225 Current Pagodas and Six hundred & Sixty 660, Madrass Pagodas, both which Sums he now pays in.

The Import Warehousekeeper delivers in as enter'd hereafter the Account Sale of One hundred & twenty 120 Candys of Copper disposed of at Out Cry the 4th. instant when the price falling the Board agreed to Stop the Sale, the amount of what sold being Nine thousand nine hundred ninety five 9995, Pagodas or but eighty three Pagodas ten fanams and forty Cash 83. 10. 40 in a Medium ℔ Candy.

He also pays in Ten thousand 10,000 Pagodas on Account of Broad Cloth delivered the Merchants.

AGREED that three thousand 3000 Pagodas be Advanced the Pay Master towards the disbursements of the month, And to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to St. David's this Evening.

As the Arrival of Commodore Barnett's Squadron in the Neighbourhood will probably deterr the French from the thoughts of any Enterprize it's Agreed to discontinue the Expence of the Poligar Peons we thought proper to entertain the tenth of last month.

Coja Sultan David attending delivers in several Papers which being read as enter'd hereafter are found to consist of

No. 1, A Representation of his Case with respect to the Persia Bills drawn on him now & before containing his reasons for his Non Acceptance and Suffering them to be protested & desiring us to State the Matter to the Gentlemen at Bombay

No. 2, An Extract of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan's Will, whereby after the Decease of his Wife, His Estate devolves to His Sister Annam & her Husband Sultan David, under the Sole direction of the latter.

No. 3, 4 and 5 Shew that the disputes between Coja Nazar and His Principal in Persia were referred to Arbitration. The Award thereupon, and a discharge given to Coja Nazar in consequence thereof by Coja Tarcan Canhan in behalf of Himself and the other Sons of the Deceased Coja Canhan Coja Nazar's Principal, dated in Bengal in August 1722, and Attested by the then President & Council of Calcutta.

No. 6, Another Discharge from Avitick De Canhan to Coja Nazar on Account of His Factorage Bond to Old Canhan, given at Madrass in October 1735.

No. 7, A Letter from Avetick De Canhan and Minass de Tar Cawn to several Persons in Persia acknowledging their having discharged Coja Nazar from all future demands concerning His Factorage Bond.

No. 8, A Paper referred to in No. 1, as a Revocation of Coja Nazar's Will, extorted by force from Sultan's Wife & Son at Julpha in June 1742.

No. 9, A Letter from Coja Sultan to the Honble Company's Agents at Ispahan, shewing the means he had taken that his Wife and Family should not want a handsome Subsistance.

These Several Papers sufficiently supporting what Coja Sultan represents and it being the Opinion of the Board upon the Face of the whole Matter that he is very unjustly dealt by, and that the Power of Attorney from his Wife to Us to Use compulsive Measures with him is of no Validity. Nor would it otherwise be proper this Board should accept of such a Power, As our acting upon it would make Us Parties,

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745*—

& thereby incapacitate Us to judge of the matter on an Appeal from the Mayor's Court. It's therefore agreed to return the Bills with their Protests to Bombay with Copies of the Several Papers above-recited under N^o's. 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 9, and in compliance with Sultan's request to transmit our Sentiments of the Affair to the Governour and Council there and to desire of them to send the proper directions upon it to their Subordinates in Persia to be cautious in future of engaging the Honble Company's Name or their Servants here in Such foreign and contested points, lest their Affairs and Interest should suffer thereby.

Agreed to dispatch a Patamar to Bombay on Thursday next with the Tellicherry and Anjengo Packets and the Advices we have received concerning Commodore Barnet's Squadron and of our Honourable Masters Ships King William, Prince of Wales and Cæsar being Safe at the Cape homeward bound, and that the Swift Snow passed by the 16th. January.

Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho : Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &ct. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

The Orders I received from this Honble Board the last time it sate to deliver in my reasons for not accepting the Bills of Exchange drawn upon me at Ispahan, why I Sufferd those Bills to be protested, and also to lay before you a Statement of my case in respect to these Bills and those of the preceding Years, I will now endeavour to obey, and Hope thereby to Convince Your Honour &ca. that the whole of this affair is a gross imposition on the Honble Companys Agents at Ispahan by a Set of wicked and fraudulent Men that are Creditors to the Estate of Coja Canhan. N°. 1.

It will not be amiss to inform Your Honour &ca. that this Canhan was the person who first Sent Coja Nazar into India by furnishing him with a Stock of 460 Tomans on Factorage Terms usual amongst Armenians, Nazar Succeeded so well in his Trade by the year 1719 as to have encreased Canhans proportion of the Stock to 45000 Rupees, and 'twas in that year Accounts were settled between the Principal and Factor at Calcutta, Canhan taking Nazars Bonds for the Money till the Factorage Bond was deliver'd up to him, this Bond lay at Julpha to which place Canhan wrote his Correspondents that he had Settled affairs with Nazar and directed them to deliver his Factorage Bond to his Order, 'twas Canhans misfortune at that time to be indebted to almost every Church and Charity Friend there, the Archbishop, many of the Clergy and most of the principal Inhabitants, were his Creditors, and were not willing to let Nazars bond be given up till they had reaped the fruits of what he had laboured for Account Canhan; Canhan dyed the year following and as I said before in debt to almost the whole Body of People at Julpha, nothing could be done with them for many years they hoping from time to time to have Nazar Once in their power; and to pay themselves with the spoils of his Estate; in this they were disappointed; and the Factorage Bond was Outstanding against him till Some Short time before his death, when twas given up to me upon my becoming Security for the payment of the 45000 Rupees; there remain'd yet one impediment in getting Nazar released which was the two Bonds he had given Canhan for the Money, and these were in the hands of Coja Avatique, Canhan's Son I sent for him from Arcot and offer'd to pay him the money upon Conditions that he would deliver me the Bonds; he replyed his Brother Tarcon had them, he dyed in Bengall and therefore he not Could tell what might have befallen them nor how they were to be got at; though at that very time to my knowledge both those Bonds were Pawn'd by Avatick to Coja Joannes Coja Maull for so trifling a Sum as 500 Rupees, this may seem odd to your Honour &ca. that any Men

should pawn Bonds to the Value of 45000 Rupees for 500 when the Amount thereof was tenderd to him, but when your Honour &c[r]. shall understand that Avatiques Circumstances at Madrass were much the same with his fathers at Julpha, and had he received the money, in two hours time he would have been Stripped of every Rupee by his Creditors; so that in effect he gaind 500 Rupees by Pawning the Bonds; this obstruction could not be removed, Nazar died Still in debt to Canhans Creditors, his wife Soon following him; and I by his Appointment became the Sole Manager of his Estate, tis true Anam my Wife is named in the will to enjoy it with me but the Management during my life is wholly in me, as tis expressly said by Nazar that I may act as I please; when I became possessor of Nazar's Estate I was willing to Shew myself an Honest Man and the first Step I took was to discharge the Debt to Canhan and directed my Son Shamir to Invest a parcell of Bengall Goods and Proceed with them to Persia, my Factor at Surat provided Some and I did the same on this Coast & Consigned them to my son with directions to Settle Matters with Canhans Creditors upon reasonable terms & in an Amicable manner and then to return to me; The Calanter of Julpha had notice of my Sons Coming and he was Seized by the Calantars Servants three days Journey distance from Julpha & by them Carried prisoner to his house, they Secured my Wife at the same time, and both were Confined for three days and beaten inhumanly, till they had given their Consent to let Nazars will become revoked, A paper of this kind was exhorted from them a Translation whereof I now present to Your Honour &c[a]. which the Calantar calls According to Law he and I are both natives of the Same place and tis the first time that I ever knew or heard that the Inhabitants Armenians of Julpha had any but such as all the Subjects of Persia are Govern'd by: and 'its notoriously known that we amongst ourselves have no Such thing as Law but wherever we Settle the Laws of that place are our guide; This is not all for my Son was no Sooner at liberty than they plundered him not only of the Goods that were designed to pay Canhans Creditors but of every thing else they could lay their hands on, nor to this day can either my son nor myself tell how or in what manner they were distributed and all the Satisfaction I have had was to hear that justice had overtaken the Calantar, he had his Ears cut off, his house Seized upon by the Persian Magistrate and that he dyed a Miserable death; but neither Mine, my wife nor Sons troubles dyed with him. Canhans Creditors it seems must swallow Nazars Estate and tis they that persecute my wife and son, tis they that extort these Bills of Exchange from her; and tis they that Consequently Create Your Honour &c[a]. So much trouble;

Your Honour &c[a]. will do me the justice to think that I have left no means untryd to do the honest part by Canhan; and will I hope acquit me from making more overtures or paying more money to his Creditors I have been Robb'd once of, more than would have paid double the Debt and they would deprive me of all I have left were I to Answer their draughts, my Wife a Weak Woman is the Instrument they work with, they will not only Continue unsatisfied but unrevenged till they Effect the Total destruction of Nazars family partly owing to his having dyed Rich and partly to his having forbid his Wife to deal with Armenians, this latter has given great offence to those here and Consequently inflamed his Julpha Enemies.

I must Humbly Entreat your Honour &c[a]. to represent my case to the Gentlemen at Bombay that they may give Orders to their Factors at Ispahan to Accept of no more Bills of this kind for extortion has no bounds, and doubtless this trouble to your Honour &c[a]. will be repeated Yearly without such directions are given; and I hope your Honour &c[a]. will not hold me Obliged to Satisfy Such demands that are so Apparently fraudulent; and as I have becoming the care of both Husband & father made so handsome provision for my family they Cannot possibly be Induced to take up money for their Subsistence; and for other Occasions they can need none,

I am with Great Respect,
Hon[ble] Sir & Sirs
Your Most Obedient & most Humble Servant

Fort S[t]. George
10th. July 1745.

Sultan David.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745*—

EXTRACT from Coja Nazar Jacob Jan's Will, taken out of the Registry at Fort S^t^. George, Folio 277.

" My dear Amnam Perree, After my death you shall let our Factors trade : vizt. Coja Sultanam Shamir Avietick and Johannes with Sultanam's Advice. Besides these Factors those that belong to Us wherever they are send for them Civilly & clear up Accounts, and let Sultanam Shamir Avietick & Johannes be your Factors to the time of your death. After your death Sultanam shall collect what Effects remain and he may take them and carry them where he pleases. After Amnam Perree's Death my Sister Annam and Sultanum shall possess my Estate, & after their death the remaining Estate shall be possessed by His Son Shamir or His First Son. No. 2.

Vera Copia
NOAH CASAMAJOR
Register.

WE COJA TARCAN DE CANHAN, & COJA NAZAR JACOB JOHN make Choice and Empower Coja Joannes de Pogose and Coja Gaspar de Sarkees, as Arbitrators to examine and truely make up the Accounts and all Affairs between Coja Nazer Jacob Jan & Coja Tarcan de Cannon and whatever the Arbitrators Conclude on, We do hereby oblige ourselves to stand to their decision. No. 3.

A true Translate from the Original
℘ THADDEUS AGA PEERY.

TARCAN DE CANNON.
NAZER JACOB JOHN.

EXAMINED and Compared with the Original and Attested by me to be a true Copy thereof Fort S^t^. George this 29th. day of December A.D. 1743.

NOAH CASAMAJOR
Not. Pub.

WE THE underwritten do hereby declare that as Coja Tarcan de Cannon & Coja Nazer Jacob John chose us as Arbitrators between them that We have truely Examined all the Accounts & find on Ballance that, Coja Nazer Jacob John Stands indebted to Coja Tarcan de Cannon forty four thousand Curr^t^. Rupees of Calcutta, & We have desired & obliged the Said Coja Nazer Jacob John to make him A present of one thousand Rupees more than the Ballance being forty five thousand Rupees June 1st. 1722. No. 4.

A True Translate from the Original
℘ THADDEUS AGA PEERY.

UVANES DE POGOSE.
GASPAR DE SARKEES.

Examined and Compared with the Original and Attested by me to be a True Copy thereof, Fort S^t^. George this 29th. day of December A. D. 1743.

NOA CASAMAZOR
Not. Pu[b.]

I Cojah Tur Cawn Cannon, Arminian Brother of and Attorney for Cojah Aveteck Cannon, and Cojah Surhaud Cunnon, Do Hereby declare, that Cojah Nazar Jacob Jan, Armenian Inhabitant of Calcutta, Factor for myself and aforesaid Brothers, has paid me the Ballance in full of all Accounts due at this time from him to myself and aforesaid Brothers, in Consideration of which I have given him this Acquittance, hereby Releasing him from all Contracts and Obligations heretofore made and passed between him and myself, and aforesaid Brothers, Declaring them to be void and of no Effect IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto Sett my hand and Seal in Bengal this Second Day of August One thousand Seven Hundred Twenty Two. No. 5.

(*Seal*)

SIGNED SEALED & DELIVERED
(where no Stampt Paper is to be had) in Presence of Us
SAM^L^. FEAKE.
JN^O^. DEAN.
J^S^. FALCONER.
W^M^. SPENCER.
JN^O^. STACKHOUSE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745*—

A True Copy of the Original taken y^s. 30th. March 1724 as Entered in Our Consultation of the 16th. D°. by Order of the Govr. & Council, Attested by

MATT^w. WASTELL
Sec .

No. 6 KNOW ALL MEN by these Presents That I Avieteke Son of Cannon for and in behalf of my self and Brothers Tercawn and Sarad & by Virtue of a Power of Attorney given unto me by them for that purpose dated the 30th. day of Homeran in the Year 95 Armenian Stile Have Remised Released and for Ever discharged and by these Presents do for me and Brothers Aforenamed remise Release and for ever discharge Coja Nazer Jacob Jan His Heirs Executors & administrators of and from all and all Manner of Action and Actions Cause and Causes of Actions Suits Debts Dues Sum and Sums of Money Accounts Reckonings, Bonds Bills Specialties Covenants, Contracts, Controversies, Agreements promises Variances Damages, Judgements Extents Executions Claims and Demands whatsoever in Law or Equity which Against the said Coja Nazar Jacob Jan We Ever had now have or which We the said Avieteke Tercawn & Sarad our Heirs Executors or Administrators hereafter can Shall or may have for upon or by reason of any matter Cause or thing whatsoever from the Beginning of the World to the Day of the Date of these Presents In Witness whereof I the said Avieteke for my self and Brothers Tercawn & Sarad have hereunto Sett my hand & Seal in Fort S^t. George in the City of Madrasspatnam this Sixth day of October Anno Domini 1735.

SIGNED SEALED & DELIVERED (Where no Stamp'd Paper is Procurable) in the prensence [*sic*] of
JOHN STRATTON
Noty. Pub.
Signed in Armenian. MINAS TERCAWN.
D°. ... SAFFAR AVIETEKE.

Signed in Arminean AVIETEKE CANAAN
(*L.S.*)
FORT S^T. GEORGE MAY 27TH. 1736
Registered ℘
JOHN STRATTON
Reg .

Examined and Compared with the Original and Attested by me to be a True Copy thereof, Fort S^t. George this 27th. day of December A. D. 1743.

NOAH CASAMAJOR
Not. Pub.

I JOHN SAUNDERS ESQ^R. Mayor of the Hoñble the Mayors Court of Madraspatnam do certifye & declare to whom it may Concern that the within named John Stratton our Notary Publick Sworn thereto is A person of Good fame and Reputation to whose publick Writings by him Signed, Attested or Witnessed full faith & Creditt is and ought to be given in Courts of Justice and thereout Dated in Fort S^t. George in the City of Madraspatnam this seventh day of October Anno Domini 1735.

(*L.S.*) JOHN SAUNDERS
May^r.

Mayors Court

Examined and Compared with the Original and Attested by me to be a true Copy thereof Fort S^t. George this 27th. day of Decr. A. D. 1743.

NOAH CASAMAZOR.
Not. Pub.

TRANSLATE of an Attested Copy of a joint letter from Coja Avetick D'Canahan And Minass D'Tar Cawn to Coja Aratoon, Coja Leoan and Coja Petrus in Ispahan, Dated in Madras the 15th. of November 1735.

GENTLEMEN,

No. 7. This is to Acquaint you that all and all manner of Accounts depending between Coja Tar Cawn and our Factor Coja Nazar Jacob Jan are Settled and Adjusted, and for better Appearance of Such Accounts being so made up, they have Interchangeably

Signed to a general Release ; also I Avetick have given another to Coja Nazar, thereby Declaring that he, and I, had no other Accounts to Adjust, than those Already Settled with him, we observe by your Letter to us, that the Factorage Bond of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan, you have it in your hands ; and we desire you will raze out his name and seal therein and deliver it to Coja Stephen D'Gregorio and his Son Saffar, we let you know that neither the Heirs of our Father, nor those of his Sons are to call Coja Nazar Jacob Jan to an Account at any time hereafter, we desire you will on receipt hereof Indorse the Factorage Bond in the hands of Coja Aratoon, that it is void and of no Effect, Since Coja Tar Cawn and Avetick's Settling and adjusting the Accounts Factorage with Coja Nazar Jacob Jan in India ; and therefore by Consent of us Avetick and Minass You have revoked the Same, and this our Letter will be Your Sufficient warrant. We have wrote Three Letters of this Tenor and date to you, and we are

WE ATTEST this to be a true Copy from the Original & the hands of those Signed thereunto are known by us.

GENTLEMEN,
Your Most humble Servants
AVETICK D' CANAHAN.
MINASS D' TAR CAWN.

SAFFAR D' COJA MAWL. AMEER JAN D'DOWD CAWN.
ZACHARA D' SHERIMAN. EMINIAS D' MINASS.

WE NAZAR D'AVIET, GASPAR D'SARKISS, GREGORIO D'SETT AGA & SAFFAR D'STEPHAN do Certify, that the Executing of the Indorsement of the Factorage Bond of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan withinmentioned was delay'd hitherto, (now Coja Stephan D'Gregorio departed this life) and that present with the Consent of Coja Aratoon D'Miguel and Coja Nazar Jacob Jan's request we have razed out the name and Seal of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan in his Factorage Bond, and deliver'd it to Coja Sultanum D'David and Coja Araquel D'Saru Cawn. Dated in Ispahan the 8th. May 1739.

WITNESSED BY US.

AMEER JAN D' DOWD CAWN.
ZACHARA D' SHERIMAN.
EMINIAS D' MINASS.
SAFFAR D' COJA MAWL.

A TRANSLATE of the Affairs, relating to the Estate of Coja Nazar Jacob John Deceased, late of Madrass.

WHEREAS on the 20th. day of December 1702, Coja Nazar Jacob John, took Four hundred & Sixty Tumaun, on Factorage, from Canan's Sons, Tharcan, Avitick, & Surrat, & went a Voyage, which tarrying long upon Said Voyage, obliged Tharcan in the year 1719 to go from Ispahan to Calcutta in Bengall ; & meeting with Coja Nazar Jacob John, at said place, & without perusing the afforesaid Factorage Account, th[e] Said Thracan gave Coja Nazar Jacob John, a General release, After which release, there arose a dispute, which said dispute has Continued even to this day, & before the said Coja Nazar Jacob Johns Decease, he made A Will, & left all his effects to his Wife Amom Paree, & ordered it so, that at her departure from this World, she Shou'd bequeath to whom She pleased the sum of three thousand Pagods. and the remainder of his Estate, After her Decease, & the Settlement of the Factorage Account, he bequeathed the Remainder thereof, to his Sister Anam, & to her son Shamier ; Whereas at present, & According to Law, the Heiresses, Thamar, & Anam, & I Shamier, with a General Consent do now Sign to this present writing, & do hereby Agree with the Heirs of the Masters of Coja Nazar Jacob John's Heirs who resides at Ispahan, & also with the Creditors of the said Masters for the Afforesaid Factorage Account, So that all the Estate belonging to Coja Nazar Jacob John, at this present time Shall be Devided into three equall parts, two parts of the Said three, we consent to be given to the Aforesaid Masters, in order to settle with their Creditors as they shall think proper, & the other part, or remainder I Thamar & Anam do now consent to Devide the same between us, as ℘ a private Agreement ; & we Thamar, Anam & Shamier oblige ourselves to write to Madrass to Coja Sultan David, that the Books & Accounts &ca. or attested Copys thereof, belonging to Coja Nazar Jacob John, Shall be sent to this place this Season, or deliver the same to Coja

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745*—

Michael Gregory of Madrass, at least at the expiration of two Years from the date hereof, & in Case the said Coja Sultan David, Shou'd not Comply therewith or he should conceal any part of the Afforesaid Estate, We Thamar, Anam & Shamier promise to be Accountable to the Creditors of Canan's Sons, for what may be defficient, & also we Agree that in case there shou'd be any disputes on Account of the Factorage, that the whole three parts Afforesaid shall be lyable thereto ; & we also Agree that in case any Loss shou'd arrise from the Masters, their Heirs, or Creditors, that the afforesaid Two third parts shall be lyable thereto, & no other, & also, in case of any Loss Shou'd Arise from Coja Nazar Jacob John's Heirs, the afforesaid One third part Shall be lyable thereto ; Dated at Julpha in Ispahan 17th. June 1742.

To Messrs. Henry Savage & John Peirson In Ispahan.

Gentlemen

No. 9. I am informed by a Letter from my son of your being Settled in Ispahan, I therefore take the liberty to write you this in order to Cultivate a Friendship and Correspond with you, and to let you know at the Same time, that I shall ⅌ the first Ship bound from this Port of Madras for Persia Sent to Nathaniel Whittwell Esqr. Chief of Gombroon Some Coast piece Goods Consigned to your selves with my Letter directing You the disposal of them on my Account and your kind Compliance therewith will Exceedingly Oblige me.

I now beg you will please to pay on my Account to my Son Shameer D'Sultan as far as Fifty or Sixty Tomands of Persia Money and no more, when he Applys to you for the Same, which I shall punctually Repay to your Order with at Bombay or Madrass.

If you should want anything from this Place I hope You will beleive I shall Esteem the Receiving of your Commands as a particular favour Done.

Gentlemen

Fort St. George — Your Most Obliged Humble Servant

27th. September 1743. — Sultan David.

Account Sale of Copper by Publick Outcry at the Sea Gate on Thursday the 4th. of July 1745.

Copper ...	Cans. 5	at Pags.	84 — —	⅌ Candy	P. 420 — —	Narsoo.
	5	...	84 — —	...	420 — —	Chinnia.
	5	...	84 — —	...	420 — —	Narsoo.
	5	...	84 — —	...	420 — —	Armagon Chitty.
	5	...	84 — —	...	420 — —	Tomby Chitty.
	5	...	84 — —	...	420 — —	Chinnia.
	5	...	84 — —	...	420 — —	Arnachelum.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Chintomby.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Chinnia.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Vellapah.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Chintomby.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Vellapah.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Gruah.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Naan Chitty.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Narsoo.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Naan Chitty.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Cotoor Cundapah.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Kistna.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Armagon Chitty.
	5	...	83 — —		415 — —	Kistna.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Narsoo.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Suncu Ramah.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Ditto.
	5	...	83 — —	...	415 — —	Gruah.
	—		Ps. Fas. Ca.	...	———	
	Cands. 120	at	83 10 40	⅌ Candy	Pags. 9995 — —	

Errors Excepted
⅌ William Monson
Import W.H.Kr.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745* —

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money and General of this date. 8

Sail'd Brigantine Betsey Manoel de Mauro for Sadrass. 11

Dispatched a Patamar to Bombay with a General Letter of this date. —

Received by Patamar from Anjengo a General Letter of the 15th. Ultimo. 12

Received by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 25th. Ultimo. —

Sail'd Ship Success Galley James Barton, for Bombay. —

Arrived the Honble Company's Brigantine Mermaid, Thomas Samson from Fort St. David with Bales and a General Letter dated yesterday. 13

Received by Peons a General Letter from Fort St. David the 9th. Instant. 14

Received by Peons General Letters from { Ingeram of the 29th. Ultimo. / Fort St. David, two of the 13th. instt. } 15

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 15th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

Four from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David vizt.

No. 112, dated the 9th. Instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 4th.

No. 113, dated the 12th. Instant advising of their having received the Provisions for the Men of War sent them on the Mermaid, And their sending Us An hundred Bales of Cloth on her.

No. 114, and 115 both dated the 13th. Instant, One covering Invoice of those Bales : The other acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 8th.

No. 116, from the Chief and Council of Vizagaptm. of the 25th. Ultimo, advising their having received the Pagodas we sent them on the Morton, and that they should send Mr. Andrews Ten thousand Rupees more, desiring a further Supply of that Species, representing the disadvantages some of their Merchants are under by taking their Advances in Rupees proposing to return Us the Quarter Rupees they have by them which will not pass there but at a great discount and inclosing their Accounts for May.

No. 117, from the Resident at Ingeram dated the 29th. Ultimo acknowledging the Receipt of the Money and Stores sent thither on the Morton for that place and Vizagapatam, and inclosing his Accounts for May ; An Estimate of the Cost of making some additional Buildings ; His remarks on the Madepollam Debts transferred to the Ingeram Books and an Indent for Wares and Stores he is in want of. These three last Papers are Copied after the said Letter.

No. 118 from the Chief & Council of Anjengo of the 15th. Ultimo desiring Us to forward an accompanying Packet for Bombay.

Agreed to dispatch the Mermaid to Fort St. David tomorrow with a further supply of Provisions for the Men of War & to bring away some more Bales.

Agreed to send a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas Overland to St. David's this Evening and that three thousand 3000 Pagodas be Advanced Sunca Vencaty Ramah and Ambaltaudy, and Two thousand 2000 to Gundaveddy Vencaty Ramah and Nella Chitty on Account of the Investment.

The President reads in it's Translate a Letter from the Nabob on the Subject of the War between us and the French and forbidding any hostilities to be Committed by Us on the Land, to which an Answer is now read & approved & both are ordered to be entered hereafter.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745—

Agreed to meet in the Sorting Godown on Thursday next to View the Cloths lately received from Fort S^t^. David that we may send them any remarks we may judge necessary & of Service in carrying on the business at that Settlement.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
W^m^. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

From Nabob Anwaradean Cawn Bahauder
Subah at Arcot received July 14th. 1745.

I am informed that Since the War broke out between the English & French in Europe, they are preparing to Committ hostilities against each other in all the places upon the Coasts of Indostan, where those Nations are Settled, & that they also expect Ships of Warr from Europe for that Purpose which greatly alarms those of his Majestys Subjects, who live in Chinapatam & Pondichery, as there is a Considerable Trade carried on there with what is yearly imported from Europe, and on that Account a great part of the Effects of Most of the Subjects of these parts always lies there, and as all the Sea port Towns are the Great Mogulls & some of them only were entrusted to the care of the Europeans, in Expectation that they would Behave themselves peaceably & Quietly in Indostan, you will Consider of it throughly & Seriously & take care not to raise any disturbance on shore; for you shall be called to an Account for it hereafter in case you do. Pray Observe this as a Strict Taukeed.

P.S.

Mahamud Sultan trooper will deliver you this Parawana & I desire You will Observe the Contents & send me an Answer to it as soon as possible.

To his Excellency Nabob Anwaradean Cawn Bahauder
Subah of Arcot July 16th. 1745.

I have received your Excellencys Peruwanah by Your trooper Mahamud Sultan, in which You are pleased to mention that Understanding the English & French were making Preparations to Attack each others Settlements, that it was your pleasure, they should refrain therefrom since it might prove of ill Consequence to the Welfare of the Province. Your Excellency must be sensible from your long Experience in Affairs of Warr; that all Precaution is not only prudent but necessary in such times and to be no less prepared to act than one's Enemy. However Since it is not your pleasure that any Hostilities Should be Committed on the Land, as you immagine they may be the cause of disturbance to the Peace of your Government, I beg leave to Say that for my self I shall not be the first to disobey your Commands in this Respect, provided there is the Same deference paid to them by the French. Otherwise I may presume it is not your Excellency's design to put any restraint upon me in particular to my Deservice & to the Advantage of the Enemy.

As I have already Acquainted your Excellency that the Commanders of his Majesty's Ships are not under my Direction, I cannot oblige myself to Answer for their Conduct.

15 Sent by Peons to Fort S^t^. David a supply of Money & Genl. Letter of this date.

16 Dispatched a Patamar to Bombay with Duplicate of our Letter of the 11th. and the Packet received from Anjengo the 12th. Instant.

17 Sail'd the Honourable Company's Brigantine Mermaid Thomas Samson for Fort S^t^. David with a further supply of Provisions for the Men of War & a General Letter dated yesterday.

— Gave another Bond of this date to M^r^. Luis De Maderos for a further Loan made by him to the Cash of Pagodas 15000.

18 Received by Peons from Fort S^t^. David a General Letter of the 15th. instant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

FRIDAY THE 19TH.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter N°. 119 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t. David of the 15th. instant read, inclosing their monthly Papers and advising of disbursements on the Mermaid and Provisions Supplied the Success Galley for the Military She had on board.

The Accountant desiring the directions of the Board for bringing to Account in the Books these and the Charges on the several Parties of Men sent from hence to Fort S^t. David for Security of the Honourable Company's Goods in January and since, it's agreed that they be Charged to Fort S^t. David.

The Board having spent yesterday Morning & part of this in the Sorting Godown to look over the Fort S^t. David Cloths find occasion to transmit the following remarks to the Gentlemen there.

THAT the Worriarpollam Cloth as well as the Sallampores appear thinner than those of last year, and that the prices given and the Circumstances of the times considered, that We think the Merchants may afford to keep up the Manufacture to that Standard.

THAT the Cloths are not in general evenly Sorted and but indifferently Cured which occasions them to Appear to disadvantage both here and at the Sales in Europe; That therefore Stricter Care should be had to the Sorting and Curing.

THAT we think an Admonition to their Merchants and proper directions from them to the Weavers would soon restore the Fabrick to which a proper Attention in the Sorters of the Brown Cloths and returning Some of the Turned Out on the Weavers might in some Measure contribute as well as to convince them that we expect a better Manufacture.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^D. HARRIS.
W^M. JOHNSON.
JN^O. SAVAGE.
EDW^D. FOWKE.

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a General Letter of this date. 19
Arrived Ship Tevenapatam John Wood from Fort S^t. David. 20
Arrived Brigantine Betsey Manuel de Mauro from Sadrass. 22
Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 20th. Instant. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

MONDAY THE 22^D.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter N°. 120 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t. David of the 20th. instant read, advising the Arrival there of Commodore Barnett in the Deptford and the Preston and Dolphin with the Benjamin Captain Way and Sumatra

Captain Milne from Bencoolen under their Convoy. That the Medway lay off Porto Novo and the Lively and Medway's Prize were daily expected to join them from Batavia: From whence the Wager Sail'd the beginning of May. Advising also of the Orders they had received from Our Honourable Masters about Saluting the Commodore and inclosing a Packet from the Honourable Court of Directors to this Board which being now opened is found to contain a Copy of their Commands under the 18th. April 1744, which came to hand the 1st. January last from Captain Peyton of the Medway.

The Pay Master having prepared a great Quantity of Bricks and other Materials towards the New Works that are carrying on, And requesting an Advance on that Account he is paid Three thousand 3000 Pagodas.

The Nabob having wrote for the Town Rent for the last year, ending the 30th. Ult^o. that 1200 Pagodas is now paid to his Order.

Agreed to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to St. Davids this Evening & Five thousand 5000 more on Wednesday.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

22 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

24 Arrived the Honble Company's Ships Benjamin, Captain Benjm. Way & Sumatra, Captain Charles Milne from Bencoolen with Packets for this Presidency. On the latter came Passengers Messrs. Gage, Norris, Baird, Hugonin and Morford Covenanted Servants.

— Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 20th. instant.

— Received by Peons from Ganjam a General Letter of the 2d. Instant.

— Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

25 Received by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 9th. instant.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 25th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

The Packets ℔ Benjamin & Sumatra opened and compared with their Lists, the Letters in them being Original and Duplicate.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 121, from the Provisional Deputy Governr. and Council of Fort Marlborough of the 16th. of last month giving an Account of what had Occurred in Our Honble Masters Affairs on that Coast to that time, and inclosing the several Papers and Books particularized in the List of each respective Packet enter'd after the said Letter, As are after this Consultation the List of Certificates they have granted and the List of English Shipping that were and had been at Batavia referred to in the 40 and 46 Paragraphs.

No. 122 from the Chief and Council of Vizagaptm. of the 9th. Instant complaining of, and enlarging on the Impediments they have to Struggle with in their Investment.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745*—

No. 123 from Mr. Andrews at Ganjam of the 2d. instant, inclosing his Accounts for May and June.

No. 124 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 20th. instant, acknowledging the receipt of the Money Sent them the 15th.

An Order to Captain Way Signed to deliver the West Coast Treasure, And the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper are directed to send for the Lead & Cable from on board the Sumatra.

The Gentlemen at Maddepollam and Ingeram being provided with Conveyances for their Cloths, it's Agreed to send the Sumatra as soon as she can be got ready to fetch away the Bales from Vizagapatam and Ganjam.

Pursuant to what we wrote Our Honble Masters in our 8th. Paragraph of the 15th. February last ℔ Durrington and Beaufort, it's agreed to dispatch the Benjamin to England the beginning of September, And that Captains John Byers and Charles Mylne do go on board to Survey her when Captain Way Shall acquaint them She is in readiness for it, and report to the Board whether she be in a proper condition to receive her Cargo for Europe.

Ordered that the Secretary notify this our resolution to Captain Way in writing and that a Copy thereof be entered hereafter.

Ordered that Francis Fonsack and John De Silva the two Topasses mentioned in the Supplement to the West Coast Letter just now read be put on the Topass Pensioners Roll at the usual Allowance of One Pagoda ℔ mo.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Account for last month vizt.

Choultry Customs	P. 222	24	2				
Registring Slaves	—	8	—				
				P. 222	32	2	

ballance due from him Two hundred and nine Pagodas two fanams and two Cash 209.2.2, which he now pays in.

The Board then proceeding to Station the Covenanted Servants lately arrived, Ordered

Messrs. James Hugonin and James Morford into the Accountt's. Office.

Mr. Hugh Norris to be employed by the President whose writing Business is by late Incidents greatly increased.

Mr. Thomas Gage under the Secretary in the room of

Mr. William Smyth King, Ordered under the Export Warehousekr. &

Mr. Alexander Baird to go to Fort St. David to Assist in the Writing Business there, he making it his request.

Captain Milne of the Sumatra praying some consideration for his Charge in dieting Messrs. Morford, Norris, Gage and Hugonin in the Passage from the West Coast, It's agreed to allow & the Pay Master is Order'd to pay him at the rate of Twenty Pagodas each as usual.

The several West Coast Certificates mentioned in the List enter'd hereafter being tendered to the Board for payment to the Amount of Twenty thousand 20000 Pagodas, They are all now paid as particularized in the Cash Account.

The Tevenepatam being to Sail tomorrow for the Bay the draught of a Letter to Send by her is now read Communicating to the Gentlemen there the several Advices We have lately received concerning Commodore Barnet's Squadron and Our Honble Masters Shipping.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper endeavour to Sell the Five Chests of West Coast Silver to Supply the Cash.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745—

LIST of CERTIFICATES drawn on the Honourable the President & Council of Fort St George and granted to the following Persons vizt.

No. 1, 2, 3	To William Rigg Esqr.	$4400
	To Samuel Greenslate Esqr.	2000
	To Robert Lennox Esqr. His Attorneys	7000
	To Joseph Hurlock His Attorney	1200
	To Joseph Barbut	1000
	To John Williams	4000
	To Charles Milne	2200
	To Amie Greenslate	700
	To James Arthur Tuck	1000
	To David Pugh, His Attorney	1000
	To Robert Hindley	1500
	To Wotton Braham	2000
	To William Coles Deceased, His Attorney's	2000
		$30000

FORT MARLBOROUGH
THE 16TH. JUNE 1745.

RICHARD GRIPTON
Secry.

LIST OF ENGLISH SHIPPING at Batavia Referred to in the 40th. Paragraph of the General Letter from Fort Marlborough of the 16th. June 1745.

HIS MAJESTY'S SHIPS.

Deptford	60	Guns Commodore Barnett.
Medway	60	Captain Peyton.
Preston	50	Lord Northesk.
Medway's Prize	40	Captain Griffin.
Lively	20	Captain Elliot.
Dolphin	20	Captain Ray.

PRIVATEERS.

Fame	56	Guns Captain Cummings.
Winchelsea	40	Captain Gerald.

THE HONBLE COMPANY'S SHIP.

Hardwicke	Captain John Hallet.

PRIVATE SHIPS.

Pultney	Capt. Wagerman, belonging to Bombay.
Essex Brigantine	Capt. Meredith, belonging to Bengal.
Galatea	Capt. Tullie, from Fort St. George.

27 Sail'd Ship Tevenepatam David Ranie for Bengal with a General Letter dated yesterday.

— Received by Patamar from Bengal a General Letter of the 9th. Ultimo.

29 Received by Peons a General Letter from Ingeram of the 17th. Instant.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ[R]. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT. — MONDAY THE 29TH.

WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.

EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.

JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read viz[t].

N°. 125 A Duplicate from the President and Council of Fort William of the 9th. Ultimo, remarking a deficiency in the Weight of the Red Wood sent them ℘ Sloops Bombay and Porto Bello, & their Apprehensions of their Investment being obstructed by the Morattas having again enter'd the Province. Advising of the Arrival there of the Edgebaston and Wager with the News the latter brought from Batavia; Their being obliged to keep the Military by that Ship being twenty Seven, and desiring Us to take that number out of those designed them by the expected Shipping. Advising also that they should keep the Wager's Lead and Iron there and send Us the other Stores by her, but that they were not then determined about the Woolen Goods; Desiring Us to take the like Quantity of Lead being two thousand 2000, hundred Weights out of what may be Consigned them this Year, and inclosing Copies of Several Papers in the Wager's Packet from England for this Place.

N°. 126 from the Resident at Ingeram of the 17th. Instant inclosing his Accounts for last month.

M[rs]. Mary Powney offering a Loan of Two thousand Six hundred 2600 Pagodas, an Interest Bond for the same is now Signed.

AGREED to send Patamars to Anjengo, Tellicherry and Bombay to acquaint the Gentlemen at those places with our purpose to send away the Benjamin an early Ship for England and with such other Advices as we have received concerning Commodore Barnetts Squadron and Our Honourable Masters Ships.

The President acquaints the Board with his having received a Letter from Commodore Barnett respecting the Affairs of His Squadron which he desires may be forwarded to the Bay and no other Conveyance being likely soon to offer it's agreed to Dispatch the Calcutta Sloop with it, which Vessel We have hitherto detain'd to carry the earliest Advices from Europe.

Having at present a prospect of making a very considerable Investment here this as we did the last year, whereby the Stock of this Presidency is so much exhausted, and the demands becoming so large for the Current Service as also to discharge the Loans that have been or may be made us, it's agreed to acquaint the Gentlemen in the Bay thus early that We shall be under a necessity to keep at least two hundred thousand Pounds of the Treasure Consigned Us this Year, And to desire they will send Us the Wager's Twenty eight Bales of Broad Cloth as well as the Stores by that Ship.

M[r]. George Jones producing a Power from M[r]. George Fullerton through M[r]. John Jackson to receive the Chest of Treasure marked G F sent M[r]. Fullerton from England by the Benjamin, and mention'd in our Letter to the Bay of the 25th. January last, The Warehousekeeper is Ordered to deliver the said Chest to M[r]. Jones on his receipt.

William Monson Export Warehousekeeper Reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Three hundred fourteen Pagodas Eleven fanams and Twenty Cash 314. 11. 20, which is carried forward.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Five thousand seven hundred eighty Six Pagodas Seventeen fanams and thirty five Cash 5786. 17. 35, of which he pays in Four thousand 4000 Pagodas.

He also acquaints the Board that he has not been able to bring the Shroffs to offer a better price for the Five Chests of Silver received from the West Coast by the

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745*——

Benjamin than Fourteen and thirteen Sixteenths $14\frac{13}{16}$ Dollar Weight for Ten, 10, Pagodas, the Silver to be paid for as taken out of the Warehouse which it's agreed to accept.

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer Reads that Account for last Month vizt.

Custom on Goods	P. 1251	17	76	
Ditto on Grain	230	35	16	
Anchorage	43	18	—	
				P. 1525 35 12

ballance due from him Eleven thousand nine hundred eighty six Pagodas Seven fanams 11986. 7, of which he pays in Two thousand, 2000, Pagodas.

Edward Harris Pay Master reads that Acco^{t}. for last month vizt.

Charges Garrison	P. 2486	26	63
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Fort Marlborough	385	17	5
Charges General	599	12	65
Charges Extraordinary	334	26	28
Charges Hospital	60	24	60
Town Duty	1	9	20
New Magazine	469	30	70
Ditch	772	26	40
Repairs of Fortifications	241	13	69
Fort S^{t}. David	332	30	2
Nabob's Expences	162	26	50
Plate	68	10	—
Bombay Presidency	35	26	40
	P. 6601	29	32

ballance due to him Eleven hundred and one Pagodas twenty nine fanams and thirty two Cash 1101. 29. 32, which is now paid him and two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas more advanced him for the Charges of this month.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Edward Fowke Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due to him Two thousand forty Six Pagodas twenty Six fanams and fifty Cash 2046. 26. 50 which is carried forward and he is advanced Four thousand four hundred 4400 Pagodas in discharge of the above ballance, For Impressing the Sumatra, Purchasing Provisions for the Men of War and other necessary Services of his Employ.

He also delivers in a List of Stores supplied the Sloop Calcutta to be forwarded on her to the Bay.

Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramoney Chitty Betle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams 833. 12, for one months rent due the 5th. instant.

Ahmud Cawn Taran and Hadjeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence pay in Three hundred thirty five, 335, Pagodas for One month's rent due the 5th. instant.

Agreed to send directions overland to the Gentlemen at Ingeram and Madepollam to send away their Vessels with the Bales as early as possible next Month, And to the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam to be in readiness with their Bales for the Sumatra.

Agreed that Five thousand 5000 Pagodas be advanced Sunca Vencaty Ramah and Ambaltaudy and Five thousand 5000, to Gundaveddy Vencaty Rama & Nella Chitty on Account of the Investment, And to send Five thousand 5000, to Fort S^{t}. David overland on Thursday next.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745*——

Messrs. Medeiros and Salomons when We declared our intention of taking up Money at Interest having each of them offered the Board the Loan of Thirty thousand 30000 Arcot Repees, we then rejected them in expectation of receiving Our Supplies from England before this, but as we are now in want of Rupees to send to Vizagapatam and it may be yet some time e'er any of the expected Shipping arrive, or that we can dispose of the Silver to supply the Cash, the ballance whereof is at present under Fifty thousand Pagodas, and with the addition of the produce of the West Coast Silver will little more than Answer the Calls of One Month, besides that We have no reason to expect any disadvantage to Our Honourable Masters in repaying the Rupees when the Silver Arrives it's agreed to accept the Loans and to give Bonds for them and any other Sums that may be offered, as far as to the Amount of One hundred or One hundred & fifty thousand Rupees.

The President reads to the Board the following Paragraph of a Letter to him by the last Patamar from the Bay under date the 10th. of last Month. " Some days past " arrived a Sloop from Pegue with Fifteen Europeans on board, Ten of which were " English, and brings Advice of Mr. Schonamille's being Cut-Off there ; Their Story " is this, That Mr. Schonamille intending to make a Visit to the King set out from " Syrian to Pegue with Eighty Europeans and twenty Topasses, that upon his " Arrival there he was told the King was gone a Hunting, but would return in a day " or two, Upon which suspecting Some Treacherry they returned to their Boats but " found them drawn up the Country : It was then the Natives Attacked them and " they made a Resistance for Three days, and were all Cut-Off excepting three who " made their Escape. Captain Maccoffrey with some others and Captain West are " gone in the Cæsar for Batavia."

NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO : EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

Dispatched Patamars to Anjengo and Tellicherry with General Letters of this date. 29

Sent by Peons General Letters of this date to Vizagapatam, Ingeram and Madepollam. 30

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 27th. Instant. 31

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAY MASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR JUNE 1745, ARISE AS FOLLOW VIZT.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

Dieting Choultry Prisoners ...	2	26	—			
Do. William Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier ...	2	—	—			
Do. John Corris	1	18	—	6	8	—
Cloth &ca. Charges on 6 Prisoners sent the West-coast				5	9	—
Allowance Money to Messrs. Golightly & Sloper Monthly Writers				20	—	—
paid Oppiah Braminy for Assisting the Secretary				5	—	—
Do. Mr. Randall Fowke as fourth in Council ...				18	18	18
Do. Mr. Casamajor Register of the Mayor's Court				50	—	—
Do. Mrs. Gyfford				15	—	—
Do. to 9 Soldiers for Renewing their Contract ...				45	—	—
Do. Mr. Mansell's Diet &ca. Charges coming from Bengal				30	—	—
Batty to 2 Peons at Covelong				7	33	—
Do. to 17 Cattamarans				5	22	—
Charges Extraordinary carried over Pags.				208	18	18

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745*—

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAY MASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR JUNE 1745, ARISE AS FOLLOW VIZ^T.—*cont.*

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY ... brought over Pag^s.				208	18	18			
paid a Cattamaran fellow for Carrying a Letter to Fort S^t. David				—	13	—			
Charges on a Present Sent the Nabob Gold R^s. 15 [*sic*] is	57	16	50						
D^o. a Letter received from him ...	1	22	20						
				59	2	70			
D^o. a Present to Bitchi Lalah & Chubutroy Viz^t.									
Liquors	14	—	—						
6 Glasses...	1	3	—						
Batty to a Peon	—	11	—						
Package and Cooly hire ...	2	5	—						
				17	19	—			
D^o. a present sent to Kistnajee Puntoloo's Son on his Wedding at Arcot Viz^t.									
1 Sash	5	—	—						
1 Terbit R^s. 60 is	17	13	60						
1 p^s. of Kincob	13	—	—						
1 ditto	10	—	—						
				45	13	60			
paid a peon for Attending Hajee Soib to Arcot ...				1	10	40			
Batty to 7 peons for attending Tacky Soibs Wife to Wondawash				1	34	—			
D^o. to 2 peons that bro^t. letters from Hussain Soib & Curmelly Cawn				—	23	—			
							334	27	28 [*sic*]
FORT MARLBOROUGH.									
Allowance to Rajah Cooladean and servants	10	—	—						
Dieting 6 Slaves	6	13	—						
				16	13	—			
Long Cloth 1 p^s. for their Cloaths...				2	14	40			
Advanced to 1 Arab Serjeant for 2 Months @ ... P. 5 12 —	10	24	—						
D^o. 15 Soldiers d^o. @ 2 24 —	80	—	—						
D^o. 12 Topasses d^o. @ 2 — —	48	—	—						
				138	24	—			
Hospital Linnen, Shirts 100 P. 20 . 28 . Quilts 100 P. 97 . 3 . 55 Banyan Coats 10 P. 75. 6. 10 Draws 100 P. 25 . 19 . Caps 100 P. 3 . 34 . 60	222	19	45						
Package an[d] Boathire	5	1	—						
				227	20	45			
							385	17	5[*sic*]
NABOB'S EXPENCES paid them as ⅌ that Book of Disbursements ...							162	26	50
TOWN DUTY. Repairing Bridges							1	9	20
NEW MAGAZINE. in the White Town, Materials & Workmen as ⅌ Accounts							469	30	70
CHARGES GENERAL. Batty abroad and at home							69	33	40
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS. Materials & Workmen as ⅌ Accounts.							241	13	69
DITCH. Materials & Workmen as ⅌ Accounts							772	26	40
FORT S^t. DAVID. as ⅌ Account particulars							332	30	2
PLATE as ⅌ Boo							68	10	—
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY as ⅌ Book							35	26	40
PAGOD^s.							2874	35	44

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745*—

Died Mr. James Morford Writer. 1

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date. —

Received by Peons from Madepollam a General Letter of the 20th. Ultimo. —

Arrived the Honble Company's Brig. Mermaid Thomas Samson from Fort St. David with a General Letter dated yesterday, Some Bales and French Prisoners. —

Received into the Treasury and Gave Interest Bonds of this date for the following Sums lent the Honble Company in Arcot Rupees vizt. —

By Mr. Medeiros	... ...	Thirty thousand ...	30000
Mr. Salomons	... ...	Thirty thousand ...	30000

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 29th. Ultimo. 2

Sail'd the Honble Company's Sloop Calcutta, Walter Hooke for Bengal with Red Wood and a General Letter dated yesterday. —

Dispatched a Patamar to Bombay with a General Letter of this date. 3

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 1st. Instant. 4

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 5TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General letters read vizt.

No. 127, from Mr. Hallyburton at Madepollam of the 20th. Ultimo inclosing his Accounts for June and a Copy of his Entry of the Warehousekeeper's Account of the Sortments of his Cloths.

Four from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David vizt. No. 128 and 129 dated the 27th. and 29th. Ultimo acknowledging the receipt of the supplies of Money sent them the 22d. & 24th.

No. 130 dated the 31st. Ultimo advising of Fifty Bales sent us on the Mermaid Brigantine, and that they should have sent more but that she had Thirty French Prisoners on board.

No. 131, dated the 1st. Instant inclosing Invoice of the Fifty Bales sent us the day before on the Mermaid.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Chest Forty Seven thousand & Seventeen Current Pagodas twenty eight Fanams and Sixteen Cash 47017. 28. 16, And Eight hundred forty one 841 Madrass Pagodas.

Advances made out of Cash vizt.

3000, Three thousand Pagodas to the Paymaster towards the Charges of the month.

300, Three hundred to the Storekeeper to pay for Provisions for the Men of War.

3000, Three thousand to Telesinga Chitty and Nella Moota Comrapa Chitty.

3000, Three thousand to Sunca Vencaty Rama & Ambaltaudy &

3000, Three thousand to Gundaveddy Vencaty Rama & Nella Chitty, on Account of the Investment.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745—

Agreed to send a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to S^t. David's this Evening and Five thousand 5000 more on Saturday the 10th. instant.

Seven thousand 7000 Madrass Pagodas being offer'd to the Board at Nine, 9, ℔ Cent Batta it's agreed to purchase them.

Agreed to dispatch the Mermaid Brigantine this Evening with a further Supply of Provisions for His Majesty's Ships, and to order her that Service performed, to go to Fort St. David to bring away more Bales from thence.

Mr. Alexander Baird purposing to proceed to Fort St. David on the Mermaid, the Pay Master is ordered to Advance him Ten, 10, Pagodas for his Charges.

Mr. Smith being Sent for and asked if he had prepared his remarks on Stephen De Stutter's Plan of the Vizagapatam Fortifications, told the Board he had not yet been able to examine them thoroughly, but that in his opinion their Building the Battery to the Sea Side and erecting a Small One near the Bar as proposed in the Plan as well as in the Letters from Vizagapatam of the 21st. April and 14th. October last are necessary Works.

The Gentlemen at Vizagapatam having wrote Us that the Expence of these Works will not be very considerable it's agreed to order them to be set about as well as the repairing their New House and Building a Godown for their Stores, the want of which had put them to the inconveniences of keeping them at too great a distance from the Fort.

The President acquaints the Board that on Our not having received near the Quantity of Packing Stuff, We indented for to Bengal and as We shall be greatly in want of those Articles for our own and the St. David's Bales he had made a request to Mr. Braddyll in his Private Advices if possible to Send us a Supply by a Sloop to Vizagapatam, from whence We can easily get it hither, and by the Sloops coming only to Vizagaptm she might very soon return to the Bay; In consequence hereof it's agreed to order the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam if those of Bengal should have complied with the President's request not to fail of sending us the Goods for Packing on the Sumatra reserving only sufficient for Four hundred Bales for the Use of Mr. Saunders at Ingeram.

As the Sumatra will be ready for Sailing in Three or four days it's now agreed to send on her to Vizagapatam a Supply of Fifty thousand 50000 Arcot Rupees of which Twenty thousand to be sent from thence to Ganjam, and a further Supply of Seven thousand 7000 Madrass Pagodas to be forwarded from thence to Ingeram.

It having been represented to the Board that some Europe Copper may find a Market at Ganjam, it's agreed to send Mr. Andrews Five, 5, Candies on the Sumatra by way of Experiment, directing him to inform us if any and what Quantity may be vended there yearly.

Agreed to order the Sumatra to be dispatched to Ganjam as soon as she has landed the Treasure at Vizagapatam and that no time be lost at Ganjam in Shipping off the Bales that are ready there & returning her to Vizagapatam.

Coja Sultan David proposing in few days to lend the Board Twenty thousand 20000 Arcot Rupees & Coja Miguel De Gregorio making the same offer of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas, it's agreed to accept those Sums, giving Bonds for them when paid in.

Agreed and Order'd that the Warehousekeepr. dispose of the Rupees that will remain after the departure of the Sumatra, and what more may come in on Bond to Supply the Cash.

The President acquaints the Board that he has intelligence given him that the French at Pondicherry are frequently sending Letters to the Nabob and employing their Agents at Arcot to complain against the English for having taken a Ship under Moors Colours and Pass & for being the Destroyers of the Trade of the Mogul's Subjects on this Coast, and that Our Ships of War keep all their Ships from coming

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745*—

to their Ports whereby the Surcar is deprived of many Advantages, particularly of the Profits on their Investment, with many other things too tedious and of too little importance to mention here that thereupon he had thought it proper to write to Hodjee Addee now at Arcot fully concerning these Matters that he might lay a true State of the Case before His Excellency, and the French be thereby prevented in their designs of Spiriting up the Nabob against Us, which they are Aiming at in hopes to recover their Money: To make it an Excuse for their not paying the large Sums they are indebted to several Persons concerned with the Surcar and to impede us in carrying on our Investment, Our Success in which under their present Circumstances they cannot see but with the greatest concern, and therefore spare no pains or leave no Artifice Untried to carry their Point against Us.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

[This statement was obtained from the India Office.]

FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1745.

	THE HONBLE COMPY'S CASH.		DR.	
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account ... Pags.	87023	7	46
8	To Nicholas Morse Esqr. Town Mintmaster recd the Ballance of that account for last month Vizt. Mss. Pags. 660 — — Currt. Pags. 225 — —	885	—	—
—	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. recd on acct. of Broad Cloth delivered the Merchants	10000	—	—
17	To Mr. Luis De Medeiros, borrowed more of him for which the Board gave him another Interest Bond of this date...	15000	—	—
25	To Willm. Johnson Land Custor. recd the ballce. of that account for last month.	209	2	2
29	To Mrs. Mary Powney, borrowed of her for which the Board gave her a Bond of this date	2600	—	—
—	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. recd in part the ballance of that acct. of last month	4000	—	—
—	To Thomas Eyre Sea Custor. recd. in part the ballce. of that acct. for last month ...	2000	—	—
—	To Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty Betle & Tobacco Farmers recd one month's rent due the 5th. instant	833	12	—
	Carried over Pags.	122550	21	48

	CONTRA.		CR.	
1	By Bombay Presidency, paid Mr. Casamajor's Note for protesting the Persia Bills of Exchange drawn on Sultan David	6	—	—
4	By Fort St. David sent thither by Peons overland	5000	—	—
8	By Madrass Pagodas, for part of the Town Mint June Ballance ...	660	—	—
—	By Edwd. Harris Paymr. advd. him towards the Charges of this month.	3000	—	—
—	By Fort St. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
15	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy advd. them on acct. of the Investmt.	3000	—	—
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty advanced them on account of the Investment	2000	—	—
—	By Fort St. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
22d.	By Edwd. Harris Paymr. advanced him on account of Materials for the New Works provided by him	3000	—	—
—	By Rents & Revenues, paid to the Nabob's order the Town rent for the last year ending the 30th. Ulto.	1200	—	—
—	By Fort St. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
24	By Fort St. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
25	By Fort Marlbro, paid the amount of Certificates, granted by the Provisional Deputy Governour & Council for Sums paid into the honble Compy's Cash there as ℔ their Letter of the 16th. Ulto. & the List enclos'd therein & Copied after Consultation of this date @ 15 $ ℔ 10 Pags. Vizt.			
	Carried over Pags.	37866	—	—

Certificates for Dollars.	Granted to	Paid here to	Pags.	F.	C.
4400	Will: Rigg	Nics. Morse Esqr.	2933	12	—
2000	Sam: Greenslate		1333	12	—
7000	Robt. Lennox Esqr. his Attorneys		4666	24	—
1200	Joseph Hurlock his Attorney.		800	—	—
1000	Isaac Barbut		666	24	—
1000	David Pugh his Attorney ...		666	24	—
1500	Robt. Hindley		1000	—	—
2000	Wotton Braham		1333	12	—
2000	Will: Coles deceased his Trustees		1333	12	—
22100		Carried over Pags.	14733	12	—

Fort St. George, July 1745.

The Honble Comp^y's Cash—cont. Dr.

		Pags.		
	Brought over Pag^s.	122550	21	48
[29]	To Ahmud Cawn & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence, rec^d one month's rent due the 5th. instant	335	—	—
	Curr^t. Pag^s.	122885	21	48

Contra—cont. Cr.

					Pags.		
	Brought over Pag .				37866	—	—
Certificates for Dollars. Granted to / Paid here to.							
22100	... ... Brought over Pag^s.	14733	12	—			
2200	Charles Milne ... ... Nic^s. Morse Esqr.	1466	24	—			
4000	John Williams ... ... John Savage	2666	24	—			
700	M^rs. Amie Greenslate ... Rich^d. Starke	466	24	—			
1000	James Arthur Tuck ... George Jones	666	24	—			
30000	Dollars @ 15 ₱ 10 Pag^s.				20000	—	—
29	By Edward Harris Paym^r. paid him Viz^t.						
	The Ballance of that acc^t. for last month	1101	29	32			
	In further advance for the Charges of this month.	2500	—	—	3601	29	32
—	By Edwd. Fowke Storekeeper, adv^d. him as ₱ Consultation of this date				4400	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy adv^d. them on acc^t. of the Investm^t.				5000	—	—
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama and Nella Chitty, advanced them on account of the Investment				5000	—	—
					75867	29	32
31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account				47017	28	16
	Curr^t. Pagodas				122885	21	48

Madrass Pagodas.

Dr.		Pags.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's account	181	—	—
8	To the Honble Company's Cash for p^t. of the Town Mint June ballance ...	660	—	—
	Mss. Pag^s.	841	—	—

Cr.		Pags.		
31	To Ballance carried to next month's Account	841	—	—

Errors Excepted
₱
Nicholas Morse.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745—

5 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

6 Sail'd the Honble Company's Brig. Mermaid Thomas Samson for the Southward with Provisions for Commodore Barnett, and Mr. Baird Passenger with a Genl. Letter for Fort St. David dated yesterday.

7 Arrived Ship Anna Maria, Henrick Bernaren from Tutocorin.

— Returned Ship Success Galley James Barton, disabled in her Masts for proceeding on her Voyage to Bombay.

— Received into the Treasury & gave Bond of this date to Coja Sultan David for his Loan of Twenty thousand Arcot Rupees 20000.

9 Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Sumatra Captain Charles Milne for Vizagapm. with Supplies of Treasure for that place, Ingeram and Ganjam, a parcel of Copper for the last & General Letters for all those Settlements of this date.

10 Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 6th. instant.

— Received into the Honble Company's Cash, & gave Bond of this date to Coja Miguel De Gregorio for his Loan of Five thousand, 5000 Pagodas.

— This Evening Anchor'd in our Road from the Southward His Majesty's Ships Preston of Fifty Guns, Commanded by the Right Honble the Earl of Northesk & Lively of Twenty Guns by Captain Henry Roswell, the former being Saluted by the Fort with Thirteen Guns, which were immediately returned. Went off to the former Mr. Thomas Eyre Third of Council Resident; To the latter Mr. Joseph Fowke, with Compliments from the President to the Commanders who declined coming ashore in Obedience to Orders from the Commodore to make the best of their way.

— Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

11 At Sunrise, Sail'd for the Northward, having taken in some Men & Provisions, His Majesty's Ships Preston of Fifty Guns Commanded by the Right Honble the Earl of Northesk, and Lively of Twenty Guns by Capt. Henry Roswell, the Fort Saluting them when Under Way with Thirteen Guns to which the like Number were Returned by the Preston.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 12TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter No. 132, from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David of the 6th. instant, read acknowledging the receipt of the Money Sent them the 1st.

Petition of Messrs. Thomas Gage, Hugh Norris, James Hugonin and Alexander Baird, four Covenanted Servants who came out on the Wager to Batavia, and from thence hither by the way of the West Coast read as entered hereafter, requesting Some Compensation for the Extraordinary Charges they have been put to by the Wager's not coming to this Place, and that their late Arrival here depending on that accident may not prejudice their Standing in the Service.

As to the former part of the said Petition it's Agreed and Ordered that the Pay Master pay them Thirty 30 Pagodas each; The latter part it's agreed to comply with in representing their Case to our Honble Masters, and the Secretary is Ordered 'till their pleasure is known to account the Standing of these Gentlemen in the List, as well as Mr. James Mansell's from the 1st. December last, the time of the Godolphins Arrival in the Bay.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745*—

Captains Byers and Milne having left the place on their respective callings, before the Benjamin was ready to be Surveyed, ORDERED that the Secretary notify to Captains Charles Hopkins and Michael Collins that We have appointed them to that Service.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in Eleven thousand Seven hundred and Ten Pagodas twenty four Fanams on the following Accounts vizt.

On Account of Doodoes sold into the Bazar	710	24	—
On Account of Rupees sold	6000	—	—
On Account of Silver sold	5000	—	—
	P. 11710	24	—

AGREED that Five thousand 5000 Pagodas be sent overland to S^{t}. David's tomorrow.

The Cowles for the following Farms vizt. BEETLE & TOBACCO FARM, TOWN BROKERAGE & MEASURING DUTY, expiring next month its agreed to put them up at Publick Out Cry at the Sea Gate on Monday the 2^{d}. of next month, in Obedience to Our Honourable Masters Commands in their 68th. Paragraph of the 21st. March 1743, & that the Fishing Farm be put up with them.

ORDERED that the Secretary Affix Notice thereof at the Sea Gate copying the same after this Consultation.

The President reads to the Board a Letter received from the Nabob, in which he mentions his having sent Hodjee Addee to Settle the disputes, as he terms them, between Us and the French, who being as we suppose greatly alarmed at Our Men of War being on the Coast, are making an assiduous Application to his Excellency for His Protection, and We beleive the Cheif intent of this is to draw from Us a promise that no Hostility shall be Committed against the French : Of this we shall be further informed when the President has discoursed with Hodjee Addee on the Errand he is sent.

NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO : EYRE.
EDW^{D}. HARRIS.
W^{M}. JOHNSON.
JN^{O}. SAVAGE.
EDW^{D}. FOWKE.

MONDAY THE 12TH. AUGUST 1745.

NOTICE is hereby given that on MONDAY THE 2^{D}. OF SEPTEMBER NEXT, will be put up at Out Cry at the Sea Gate, the following of the Honourable Company's Farms, New Cowles for which will be granted to the Best Bidders for Five years to commence from the Expiration of and on the same Conditions with the Present Cowles, Viz^{t}.

BETLE and TOBACCO FARM, The Present Cowle expiring the ... 5th. of that month.
TOWN BROKERAGE, The Present Cowle expiring the ... 5th. of that month.
MEASURING DUTY, The Present Cowle expiring the ... 20th. of that month &
FISHING FARM, The New Cowle to bear date the day preceeding.

JOHN SAVAGE
Secry.

TO THE HONBLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^{R}.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &C^{T}. COUNCIL OF FORT S^{T}. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

We beg leave to offer to Your Honour &c^{a}'s. Consideration the Great Expence we have been at, occasion'd by Captain Raymonds losing his Passage & Going to Batavia, where we continued near four months at a very great expence and afterwards above a

month more at Bencoolen, whither we went as Judging it the most likely place, to meet with a Conveyance for Maderas [*sic*]; as we have neglected no opportunity to hasten our arrival here, We hope Your Honour &c^a^. will please to allow us something, to compensate for the Great Expences we have Sustain'd, and that You will be favourably pleased so to represent our Case to our Honourable Masters that our late Arrival here, not to be imputed to us, may not prejudice us as to our Standing in their Service.

We are with great Respect
Honble Sir and Sirs
Your most Obedient & most humble servants

Fort S^t^. George
12th. August 1745.

Thomas Gage.
Hugh Norris.
James Hugonin.
Alexander Baird.

13 Sent by Peons to Fort S^t^. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

14 Received by Peons from Fort S^t^. David a General Letter of the 12th. inst^t^.

15 Arrived His Majesty's Ship Dolphin of Twenty Guns Capt. Nathaniel Stephens from the Southward.

— Sail'd Ship William and Sarah Jangalee Syrang for Vizagapatam.

16 Received by Peons General Letters from Madepollam of the 7th. inst^t^. & Fort S^t^. David of the 10th. Instant.

At a Consultation

Present

Friday the 16th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour, President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

N°. 133, from M^r^. Hallyburton at Madepollam of the 7th. instant inclosing his Accounts for July.

N°. 134 and 135 from the Deputy Govr. & Council of Fort S^t^. David, the first dated the 10th. acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 5th. instant, the other of the 12th. instant in Answer to our remarks on their Cloth sent them the 19th. Ultimo Advising of His Majesty's Squadron having been all there & supplied with Water and Provisions, and that there were many of their People Sick ashore besides French Prisoners, Advising also that the French had just then sent the Nabob a Present, and that the Mermaid passing through their Road had put M^r^. Baird ashore.

The President acquaints the Board that since last Consultation he had discoursed with Hodjee Addy on the Nabob's last Letter, and the Message he brought from him, Upon which he has occasion to observe to them, that what the Nabob expects from the English seems to be very unreasonable, and entirely out of our Power to comply with, it being no less than that there should be no Hostilitys Committed by the Men of War in the Road of Pondicherry, The Ports belonging to the Great

Mogul, or along the Coast, although in his former Letter he had only insisted on the Land Upon which the President had told Hodjee Addy, in order for him to lay the same before the Nabob that this was dictating to us in a manner it is impossible for us to Submit to, that he had been already told the Men of War were under Separate and particular Orders, that we could not Answer for their Conduct any further than that it would be no otherwise than Conformable to the Rules of War and Custom of Nations, and that there was no intention in the English to disturb the Peace of his Government; Our Differences were with the French in consequence of the War declared by them in Europe which must of course continue 'till it was the pleasure of our respective Sovereigns to put an end to it, after which the President read a Letter designed as an Answer to the Nabob's which is approved, and both are as entered hereafter.

The Nabob having some days ago Solemnized the Marriage of his Daughter with Keradeen Cawn, sent the President on the occasion a Horse and Seerpaw, as he had done the same to the Governour of Pondicherry, who had made him a Present to the Amount of Three thousand Pagodas as also one to the Duan, which Appears to be the more extraordinary as this is the First instance of a Nabob's complimenting the European Governours on the Marriage of their Daughters, and therefore we are inclined to think the French have some other view in making so large a one at this time, and their daily Solicitations at the Durbar for his Protection may be considered as the first and grand Motive which not being our Case at present, there is the less call on Us to be so very liberal in an Affair which Appears without precedent; However we cannot think it prudent not to make him some acknowledgment, and therefore agree to the sending him some Gold Mohurs and a piece of Silver Plate which are proper to be presented on such Occasions, to the amount of about 350 Pagodas.

The President having some time since intimated to Mr. Barnett that there would be Three Ships expected from the Northward, and two or three from Bengal, the former with the Honourable Company's Bales, and the getting them up in safety no small part of our Care, the Commodore had thereupon sent the Dolphin being the only Ship he could Spare for the Service, to Cruize between this Place and Vizagapatam, but as a considerable Number of their Men were ashore Sick at St. David's and that they had Mann'd the Medway's Prize which together had considerably lessen'd the number of their People aboard the other Ships, That a Party of our Military was judged by him to be very necessary for the greater Security of the Shipping which 'tis agreed to send aboard her as soon as we can be satisfied with the reasons for the Nabob's Journey to St. Thomé, where he is soon expected, Reports concerning this being various.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

FROM NABOB ANWARADEAN CAWN BAHAUDER,
SUBAH OF THE PROVINCE AT ARCOT RECD AUGUST 11TH. 1745.

I have been lately informed that some English Ships are arrived in the road of Tevenapatam with design to inflame your Differences with the French & that they are waiting there for their Ships. I have therefore Ordered Hodjee Abdul Hadee to deliver you my Taukeed to put an End to the Dispute between you & desire you will, agreeable to what he will propose to you, avoid making any Disturbance in these parts, Otherwise You will be called upon to Answer for it hereafter. I have also laid my Taukeed upon the French about this Businss, & by their Letters I understand that they are inclined to peace.

What can I say more.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745*—

TO NABOB ANWARADEAN CAWN BAHAUDER.

I have received your Excellency's Letter in which you are pleased to mention to me that the arrival of the English Ships of War at Tevenapatam had Occasoned Some alarm, and that you had therefore sent Hodjee Abdul Hadee to me to deliver Your Taukeed to put an End to the Disputes between the English & French, I observe by this that Your Excellency is no Stranger to the Motives for their Assiduous application to you at this time, But I was in hopes what I have had the honour to Say to your Excellency in my former Letters on this Subject would have been fully Satisfactory, to those I beg leave to refer as they contain all that is in my Power to Engage for, other Points Your Excellency will readily Judge, must be determined by the good Pleasure of our Respective Sovereigns. In the Meantime, give me leave to ask the favour of your Excellency that you will not Suffer our Enemys to Amuse You with any false insinuations to our Prejudice, thereby to create a Misunderstanding between Arcot & Chinapatam, I may with the greater reason desire this as the French Nation have from time, immemorial never Scrupled to obtain their Ends by false Colouring & Artifice when force proved defective on their Side. By their Intrigues and breach of Treatys they have set all Europe in a Flame and they would be willing Some of the Sparks Should take in these Parts, but by Your Excellencys Penetration I am perswaded they will be disappointed in Such Designs and that it will End in their Confusion.

17TH. Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Dolphin Captain Charles Pigot from England with a Packet for this Presidency.

— Arrived Ship Marquette, Paulus Lindenberg from Negapatam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY THE 17TH. AT 5 P.M.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR, PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

The Box Packet from England by the Dolphin being opened was found to agree with it's List.

Then were read the several following Letters and Papers contained therein vizt.

Our Honble Masters Commands under the 21st. December, 4th. and 25th. January 1744.

The List of Investment also of the 25th. January, and

The Copy of Captain Pigot's Instructions.

Captain Pigot also delivered us a Separate Packet, on the back of which was endorsed, The Emperour of Germany is Dead, & which contained Our Honble Masters latest Orders by this Ship of the 20th. February 1744 now also read.

The Season being so far Advanced as to leave no room to hope for the Dolphin's getting her Passage to China it's agreed to Suspend for few days our further resolutions concerning her in hopes of Some later Orders about her from England; In the interim it's agreed to send for her Bengal Packet ashore where we think it more Secure than in the road.

An Order to Captain Pigot Signed to send ashore the Treasure he has on board for this Presidency.

AGREED that Messrs. Monson and Johnson examine the Dolphin's Treasure when it comes ashore in the presence of the Captain.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745*—

Captain Pigot's Instructions Shewing Us that he has some Soldiers on board for this Place, it's agreed to order them ashore.

The President acquaints the Board that having Seen a Letter from the Nabob to Hodjee Addy wherein the latter is ordered to present the Nabob's Service to the President and to acquaint him with his intention of being at S^t^. Thomé on Monday next he had thereupon sent the Chief Dubash and Mullah as customary one days Journey to meet the Nabob with his Compliments and to attend him to S^t^. Thomá.

NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO : EYRE.
EDW^D^. HARRIS.
W^M^. JOHNSON.
JN^O^. SAVAGE.
EDW^D^. FOWKE.

Received by Peons Genl. Letters from { Vizagapatam of the 3^d^. & Ingeram of the 5th. } Instant. 19

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R^. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

MONDAY THE 19TH.

General Letters read vizt.

N°. 136 from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 3^d^. Instant inclosing their Monthly Papers for June.

N°. 137 from M^r^. Saunders at Ingeram of the 5th. Instant inclosing his Accounts for last month.

Messrs. Monson and Johnson report the Dolphin's Treasure to have come out agreable to Invoice.

AGREED that the Dolphin's Treasure be disposed of to Supply the Cash under the direction of the President and Warehousekeeper.

Captains Charles Hopkins and Michael Collins deliver in their report of the Benjamin as now read and entered hereafter setting forth that they think her in a proper condition to take in the Hoñble Company's Goods.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper begin to load her & that the Secretary give Captain Way a Copy of the Usual Caution against Fire and Keeping the Boats long on board with Bales in them.

As it may be of great Importance that the Gentlemen in Bengal should receive their Advices by the Dolphin as early as possible, and one M^r^. John Jackson being about to proceed thither on the Dutch Europe Ship the Marquette that will Sail for the Bay tomorrow or next day, the Mermaid's return from the Southward being uncertain, and no other Conveyance to be depended on, it's agreed to forward the Dolphin's Bengal Packet under his Charge giving him with it an Order to the Master or Pilot of any of the Honourable Company's Sloops he may meet with in Balasore Road or the River of Bengal to receive it of him and proceed with it directly to Calcutta.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745—

AGREED to Dispatch a Patamar to Bombay this Week with the Advices brought us by the Dolphin & with Copies of the 14th. 15th. 16th. and 17th. Paragraphs of our Honourable Masters Orders under the 21st. December last, and of the 7th. Paragraph of the 4th. January respecting their Ship Essex and their Ordering another of their Ships thither from Bengal.

AGREED that Ensign William De Morgan have the Command of the party of Soldiers to be sent on board His Majesty's Ship Dolphin when she is ready for Sailing & that he be Ordered to act with them under the direction of Captain Stephens.

The Secretary delivers in as entered hereafter a List he received from Captain Pigot of the Names of the Thirteen Soldiers he received on board the Dolphin in England & of which he has delivered Ten here, the other three being dead or deserted.

The President mentions to the Board his having received a Letter from Calcutta of the 3d. of last month in which 'tis said there was a report of Mustapha Cawn being Cut-off by a Party of the Nabob's People, and that Business began to revive, the Morattas being also retired to the Punjack Country.

Whilst the Board were sitting notice was given by Signals from St. Thomá of the Nabob's Arrival, whereupon he was Saluted with Sixty one Guns, and before they rose the Chief Dubash and Mullah returned from thence & acquainted the President that the Nabob had received his Compliments in a very kind manner, and on his Arrival at St. Thomá had dismissed them with his in return to the President.

It being usual on these occasions for two of the Council to wait on the Nabob from the President, Messrs. Eyre and Fowke were accordingly desired to go on that Service and to be ready to proceed to St. Thomá at three this afternoon.

The Nabob having with him his Son Abdull Vahaib Cawn, and Sampetrow his Daun, to all whom we are by Custom obliged to make Presents: The President & Warehousekr. are desired to provide such things as they are informed will be most acceptable and are to be met with in Town to the amount of about Two thousand Pagodas in the whole including what small Matters must necessarily be given to the Under Officers & Servants.

As we shall shortly be in want of Madrass Pagodas to send to the Northern Settlements the President is desired to purchase if procurable as far as Twenty thousand.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

LIST OF SOLDIERS RECEIVED ON BOARD THE DOLPHIN IN ENGLAND.

Francis Carter.	James Wilson.	Delivered at Madrass.
James Fry.	Thomas Stafford.	
Charles Atkins.	Joseph Worldridge.	
Joseph Cheesman.	James Moor.	
Thomas Simmons.	William Baskett.	

John Blake, Died in the Voyage.
Charles Currey, Deserted.
James Isaac, Drowned in the Voyage.

19 At three this Afternoon set out for St. Thomá under the usual Ceremony Messrs. Thomas Eyre & Edward Fowke with the President's Compliments to the Nabob on his Arrival there, from whence they returned about Six bringing with them a Horse & Seerpau for the President.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745—

Sail'd the Dutch Company's Ship Marquette Paulus Lindenberg for Bengal. On this Ship went Passenger Mr. John Jackson in whose Charge was forwarded the Dolphin's Packet from England with a General Letter of the 19th. and an Order to some of the Company's Pilots of the 20th. Instant. 21

Arrived the Honble Company's Brigantine Mermaid Thomas Samson from Fort St. David with Bales. —

Received by Peons General Letters from Fort St. David of the 16th. and 17th. Instant. —

Received by Peons General Letters from Fort St. David of the 17th. instt. 22

Dispatched a Patamar to Bombay with a General Letter of this date. 23

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Dolphin of Twenty Guns, Capt. Nathaniel Stephens with a Party of Fifty Soldiers of this Garrison under the Command of Ensign William De Morgan on a Cruize to the Northward. 25

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 22d. instant. —

Sail'd Ship Catchaalee Sura Tetaudee Gungadoo for Junck Ceyloan. 26

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 26th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr.	Governour President.
William Monson.	Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris.	William Johnson.
John Savage.	Edward Fowke.

The three Last Consultations read & Signed.

General Letters from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David read Vizt.

No. 138 and 139, Dated the 16th. & 17th. instant acknowledging the receipt of the Moneys sent them the 10th. and 13th.

No. 140, dated also the 17th. instant inclosing their Monthly Papers and representing the necessity of being at some Expence on the Godowns at Tevenapatam and Bandipollam washing Places.

No. 141, dated the 22d. instant inclosing Invoice of the hundred Bales last sent us on the Mermaid & Indents for Broad Cloth, Stores & Stationary Ware.

The President acquaints the Board that in consequence of our Resolution at last meeting he has Contracted with a Shroff for twenty thousand 20000, Madrass Pagodas at Nine and a half ℘ Cent Batta to be delivered us the 1st. or 2d. of next month.

Domingo de Crux a Topass who has served upwards of Fifteen years, being deprived of Sight & incapable of further Duty; Ordered that he be put on the Pensioners Roll at One Pagoda ℘ month.

Being in great want of Stationary Ware for the Several Offices here and at the Subordinate Settlements and uncertain when our Supplies may Arrive, & the Dolphin's Manifest shewing that one of her Officers has some in his adventure, Ordered that the Storekeeper buy such of it as is proper for our Occasions.

Agreed to dispatch Patamars tomorrow to Tellicherry and Anjengo, with advice of the Arrival here of our Honble Masters Ship Dolphin from England.

Commodore Barnett having mentioned to Our President that he should want a Conveyance to carry Some Orders to Lord Northesk; It's agreed to keep the Mermaid in readiness for that Service, and that in her way She call at Vizagapatam to deliver some Madrass Pagodas for the Use of the other Northern Settlements.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745*——

The Commodore having also desired that some Arrack might be bought for the Use of the Squadron to be ready against their coming to this Port, the Storekeeper is directed to purchase the Forty Six Leaguers in town for Sale which are offered at Forty two Pagodas ℔ Leaguer.

It being then debated what it might be best for us to do with the Dolphin, Her Voyage to China this year being impracticable, It was considered that as She has only a Parcel of Copper on board for the Bay, a heavy Article there, and we cannot spare any Treasure to Send on her, Her going thither can serve no Useful purpose: That Wages and Expences in this War time run high. That there is no probability of any of the other Ships arriving in time to be Dispatched at this Season, that We shall have upwards of Three thousand five hundred Bales ready by the end of next month of which the Benjamin will not take above Fifteen hundred, and the rest must lye in our Warehouse 'till January. That if it should happen to be Peace in Europe, and this Ship receive intelligence thereof, it may be of great Service to Our Honourable Masters to have her Additional Number of Bales at the Market and no opportunity offering of employing her advantagiously in the Country till the next proper Season for China, it was Unanimously agreed to be most for the Company's Interest and therefore resolved to load her now for Europe.

Ordered that the Secretary notify to Captain Pigot in writing to be Copied hereafter, our Resolution to Dispatch his Ship for Europe, directing him at the same time to use all possible expedition in getting her ready to take in her Loading.

Agreed to Appoint Captains Chas. Hopkins and James Barton to go on board the Dolphin when Captain Pigot shall inform them she is ready to Survey her and report to us whether She be in proper Condition to receive her Cargo on board.

An Order to Captain Pigot Signed to deliver as they shall be sent for the Copper and what other Wares or Stores he has on board for Bengal Presidency.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquainting the Board that there are some Remnants of Woolen Goods as well as whole Pieces that have lain many years in the Godown which are ready damaged by Moth and will grow worse by keeping, he is Ordered to Sell them at Outcry on Monday next, Affixing Notice of the Sale at the Sea Gate.

The President lays before the Board as entered hereafter the Lists of the Presents sent to S^{t}. Thomá on occasion of the Nabob's coming thither amounting in the whole to Two thousand and Sixty eight Pagodas Sixteen Fanams and Seventy Cash, 2068. 16. 70.

William Monson Export Warehousek^{r}. reads that Account for last Month, ballance due from him Four hundred ninety Pagodas thirty four fanams & thirty three Cash 490. 34. 33, which is carried forward, And one thousand 1000 Pagodas advanced him for the Painters.

William Monson Import Warehousek^{r}. reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Eight thousand five hundred forty eight Pagodas twenty Seven fanams and fifty two Cash 8548. 27. 52, which is carried forward, & he pays in Eleven thousand five hundred Pagodas on the following Accounts vizt.

In part of the above Ballance	7500	11500
On Account of Silver Sold	4000	

Agreed that Three thousand 3000, Pagodas be Advanced Telesinga Chitty, and Nella Moota Comrapa Chitty, and Two thousand 2000, to Sunca Vencata Rama and Ambaltaudy, on Account of the Investment.

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Account for last month vizt.

Custom on Goods	P. 952	31	72	1371 15 —
D^{o}. on Grain	375	19	8	
Anchorage	43	—	—	

ballance due from him Eleven thousand one hundred forty four Pagodas twenty four fanams 11144. 24, of which he pays two Thousand Pagodas.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745*—

Edward Harris Pay Master reads that Account for last month viz[t].

Charges Garrison	P. 2723	28	31	
Charges Diet	583	12	—	
Charges Cattle	66	24	—	
Fort Marlborough	16	30	—	
Charges General	630	3	5	
Charges Extraordinary	636	17	28	
Charges Hospital	60	30	40	
Nabob's Expences	153	7	70	
Fort S[t]. David	142	3	—	
Bombay Presidency	17	31	27 [*sic*]	
Account Presents	8	16	70	
House Moveables	12	—	—	
Town Duty	4	27	—	
New Magazine	155	4	—	
Fortifications, on the West side ...	794	18	68	
Repairs of Fortifications	126	5	38	
				6132 7 67 [*sic*]

ballance due from him Two thousand three hundred Sixty Seven Pagodas twenty eight Fanams and thirteen Cash, 2367. 28. 13, which is continued in his hands, And two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas more Advanced him towards the Charges of this month.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Account for last month consisting of

Choultry Customs ... ... Pag[s]. 248 29 49

ballance due from him two hundred thirty four Pagodas thirty five fanams & forty nine Cash 234. 35. 49, which he now pays in.

Edward Fowke Storekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Two thousand three hundred forty Pagodas twenty two fanams and seventy nine Cash 2340. 22. 79 which is continued in his hands for the occasions of his Employ.

Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve Fanams 833. 12, for one Months Rent due the 5th. Instant.

Ahmud Cawn Taran and Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence pay in Three hundred thirty five 335, Pagodas for one Months rent due the 5th. Instant.

Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho : Eyre.
Edw[d]. Harris.
W[m]. Johnson.
Jn[o]. Savage.
Edw[d]. Fowke.

To Captain Charles Pigot
Commander of the Dolphin.

Sir

The President and Council having come to a resolution of Dispatching Your Ship for Europe Some time next month, I am directed by them to give You this Nitice [*sic*] that You may get her in readiness to receive on board her Cargo, I am also to Acquaint You that when She is in such readiness, You will please to Signify the same to Captains James Barton & Charles Hopkins, whom they have appointed to Survy her.

I am
Sir
Your humble Servant
John Savage
Sec[ry].

Fort S[t]. George
26th. August 1745.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745—

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences in the Paymasters Accounts for July 1745 arise as follow vizt.

Charges Extraordinary.									
Dieting Choultry Prisoners ...	3	15	40						
Dº. William Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier	2	—	—						
Dº. John Corris	1	18	—						
				6	33	40			
Mending Fetters for the Choultry Prisoners	...			—	18	20			
Allowance Money to Messrs. Golightly, Sloper & Hopkins Monthly Writers	...			30	—	—			
Paid Oppiah Braminy to Assist the Secretary	...			5	—	—			
Dº. Mr. Randall Fowke as 4th. in Council	...			18	18	18			
Dº. Mr. Casamajor Register of the Mayor's Court	...			50	—	—			
Dº. Mrs. Gyfford	...			15	—	—			
Batta to 20 peons at Covelong @ C. 60 each ℘ dium ...	...			12	33	—			
Dº. to 17 Cattamarans @ f. 9 ℘ dium	...			7	27	—			
Dº. to 4 Peons Carrying Letters to Nizam	...			21	31	40			
Dº. to 5 Horsemen from the Nabob Rs. 20	...			6	3	60			
Dº. to 3 Peons Carrying Letter to Hodjee Saib	...			—	23	—			
Paid Captain Mylnes Note for Dieting 4 Covenanted Servants & 2 Topasses	...			86	—	—			
Paid 4 Writers for their Expences at Batavia and Fort Marlbrough	...			120	—	—			
Extraordinary Peons. Chief Peons 2 @ P. 2 ea.	4	—	—						
Dº. Corporals 4 @ 1½	6	—	—						
Dº. Peons 194 @ 1	194	—	—						
	204	—	—						
Batta to Poligar Peons ... 72 for 4 days.									
Dº. ... ... 90 for 18									
162 ...	49	9	20						
				253	9	20			
Batta to Peons at Cuttevack ...	...			1	35	70			
							636	17	28
Charges Garrison.									
Bengal Arrack 530 Gallons @ 5 ℘ Paga.	...			106	—	—			
Paid for 12 Chairs for the Guards.	...			8	—	—			
Making Tents for the Points ...	...			139	24	—			
							253	24	—
Fort Marlbrôugh.									
Allowance to Rajah Cooladeen & Servants	...			10	—	—			
Dieting 6 Slaves	...			6	30	—			
							16	30	—
Charges General.									
Batta Abroad & at home ...	...			...			69	29	40
Nabobs Expences paid them as ℘ that Book of Disbursements ...	...			...			153	7	70
				Carried over Pags.			1130	—	58

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745—

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES IN THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNTS FOR JULY 1745 ARISE AS FOLLOW VIZT.—*cont.*

FORT ST. DAVID. Brought over Pags.							1130	—	58
Doctor Barlows Travelling Charges	10	—	—						
Mr. Alexander Bairds Do. ...	10	—	—						
				20	—	—			
paid Capt. Barton's Note for provisions &ca. for the Officers & Military on board the Success Galley two Trips thither ...				100	—	—			
Do. Mr. Smiths Note for 16 Lanthorns ...				13	27	—			
Carrying Money 60 Peons				8	12	—			
							142	3	—
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY 2 Surat Pattamars Rs. 60. ...							17	31	37
ACCOUNT PRESENTS, Sundry things sent & recd from the Country Governours							8	16	70
HOUSE MOVEABLES, paid the Carprs. Note for a Dozn. of blackwood Chairs							12	—	—
TOWN DUTY, Island Bridge							4	27	—
NEW MAGAZINE in the White Town Materials & Workmen as Ꝑ Account particulars							155	4	—
FORTIFICATIONS on the West side Materials & Workmen as Ꝑ Account particulars							794	18	68
REPAIRS of FORTIFICATIONS Materials & Workmen as Ꝑ Account particulars							126	5	38
PAGODS.							2390	35	31

TO THE NABOB.

Scarlet fine	2 ps. qts. 33 yds. at P. 34½ ea. ...	69	—	—			
Scarlet	2 ps. .. 45 do. at .. 28 ...	56	—	—			
Velvett Crimson ...	1 ps. .. 32¼ do. at 2 27 Ꝑ yd.	88	24	60			
Ditto Green	1 ps. 30⅞ do. at 2 18	77	6	60			
Persia Brocads ...	2 ps. at 80 ea.	160	—	—			
Nankin Gold & Flowered Silks	2 ps. at 25 ea. ...	50	—	—			
Twitzer Cases Silver ...	4	24	—	—			
Silver Mounted Gun ...	1	30	—	—			
Ditto Pistolls ...	1 pr.	30	—	—			
Large Loocking Glasses.	2 pr. at 33. 14. 32 ea.	66	28	64			
Small Do.	2 pr. at 2. 12 ea.	4	24	—			
Spying Glasses ...	2	4	—	—			
Persia Carpets ...	2	177	13	40			
Silver Rosewater Bottles.	2 pz. 145¼ Rups. Wt.						
Do. Otter Dan ...	1 pz. 121⅝						
	Rupees wt. 266⅞ at 2 Rups. each is Rupees 533¾ at 335 Ꝑ 100 Pagodas	159	11	66			
Rose watter Flasks ...	7 at P. 3 ea.	21	—	—			
Sugar Candy ...	1 Candy	28	—	—			
Almonds	10 Maunds	17	18	—			
Kishmishes	10 Maunds	20	—	—			
Candles	5 Maunds @ 4½ Ꝑ md.	22	18	—			
Crimson Velvet ¾ Yard	for Covers of Gun	2	2	20			
Scarlet fine ⅜ Yard	for Covers of Gun	—	27	—			
					1108	30	70

TO ABDUL VAHAUB CAWN SON OF NABOB ANWARDEEN CAWN

Scarlet fine	1 ps. qts. 17 Yards	34	18	—			
Scarlet fine	1 ps. qts. 23 do.	28	—	—			
Carried over Pags.		62	18	—			
Carried over Pags.					1108	30	70

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745—

		P.	f.	c.	P.	f.	c.
	Brought Over Pags.				1108	30	70
To Abdul Vahaub Cawn Son of Nabob Anwardeen Cawn—*cont.*							
	Brought over Pags.	62	18	—			
Velvett Crimson ...	1 ps. qts. 33 Yds. at 2 27 ea. ...	90	27	—			
Silver Twitzer Cases ...	4	24	—	—			
Persia Brocades ...	1 ps.	80	—	—			
Nankin Gold & flower Silks	2 at P. 25 ea.	50	—	—			
Large Loocking Glasses.	1 pr.	33	14	32			
Do. Small	2 pr. at P. 2 ea.	4	—	—			
Silver Rose water Bottles.	2 pz. 129⅞ Rupees Wt. at 2 Rupee ea. is Rupees 259¾ @ 335 ℘ %	77	19	28			
Sugar Candys	5 Maunds	7	—	—			
					429	6	60
To Lallah Sampatrove Divan.							
Scarlet fine ...	1 ps. qts. 16½ Yards ...	34	18	—			
Scarlet	1 ps. 23 Yards ...	28	—	—			
Velvett Crimson ...	1 ps. 30 Yards @ 2. 27 ℘ yd.	82	18	—			
Nankin Gold & Flower Silks ...	2 ps. at P. 25 ea. ...	50	—	—			
Sugar Candys ...	5 Maunds	7	—	—			
Almonds ...	2 Maunds	3	18	—			
Kishmishes ...	2 Maunds	4	—	—			
Candles ...	2 Maunds	9	—	—			
Dram wine ...	24 pints	5	12	—			
Silver Collundan or Ink Equepages	2 Pz. 200½ Rs. Weight at 2 Rs. ℘ each is Rupees 401 at 335 ℘ % P.	119	25	20			
					343	19	20
To Gulab Sing The Nabobs Secretary.							
Broad Cloth Auror...	1 ps.	19	—	—			
Scarlet	6 Yards	7	—	—			
China Velvett ...	2 ps. at P. 11 each ...	22	—	—			
Twitzer Case ...	2 at 4. 9 ea. ...	8	18	—			
Dram Wine ...	8 pints	1	28	—			
					58	10	—
To Manolol Under Secretary.							
Broad Cloth Aurora.	6 Yards	6	—	—			
Scarlet	5 yards	5	30	—			
China Velvett ...	1 ps.	11	—	—			
Twitzer Case ...	1	4	9	—			
Dram Wine ...	6 pints	1	12	—			
					28	15	—
To Yeswar Doss Duan's Secretary.							
Broad Cloth Aurora.	6 Yards	6	—	—			
Scarlet	5 Yards	5	30	—			
China Velvett ...	1 ps.	11	—	—			
Twitzer Case ...	1	4	9	—			
Dram Wine ...	6 pints	1	12	—			
					28	15	—
To Perseram, Derrogah.							
Broad Cloth Aurora.	6 Yards	6	—	—			
Scarlet	3 Yards	3	18	—			
China Velvett ...	1 piece	11	—	—			
Dram Wine ...	4 pints	—	32	—			
					21	14	—
To Mahomud Husan Nabob's Servant.							
Broad Cloth Aurora.	6 Yards	6	—	—			
China Velvett ...	1 ps.	11	—	—			
Dram Wine ...	4 pints	—	32	—			
Twitzer Case ...	1	4	9	—			
					22	5	—
To Bungaur Yauchama Naick.							
Spectacles ...	2 pr.				1	12	—
	Carried over Pags.				2041	19	70

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745*—

	Brought over Pags.	2041	19	70
To the three Sons of Damarla Vencatapa Naick.				
Twitzer Cases ... 3		12	27	—
Charges.				
Long Cloth, Wax cloth, Cotton Gunneys & Rope for Packing		14	6	—
	Pagodas	2068	16	70

Arrived Ship Maurop, Sied Abdull Baukie from Judda. 28

Arrived His Majesty's Ship Medway's Prize Captain Thomas Griffin the Southward with Commodore Barnett on board, who was Saluted with 15 Guns which the Ship returned. Mr. Eyre & Lieutenant Gingins being sent off with the President's Compliments to the Commodore, he came ashore in the Evening, and was met at the Sea Gate by the President and Council, and by them conducted to the Garden House, where being arrived he was again Saluted from the Fort with 15 Guns; after a short stay there he returned with the President to Sup with him in the Fort. 30

At a Consultation

Present

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President. September Monday the 2D.

William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month, ballance remaining now compared with the Chest Thirty thousand two hundred and one Current Pagodas twenty Seven Fanams and Sixty five Cash 30201. 27. 65, and Eight hundred forty one 841 Madrass Pagodas.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in Eleven thousand Pagodas vizt.

On Account of Rupees Sold ... ... P. 4000 }
On Account of Silver Sold ... ... 7000 } P. 11000.

Diddee Gruapa, Farmer of the Butteca Rent & Shroff Duty pay in one hundred and 102 [*sic*] Pagodas, Eighteen 18 fanams for three Months rent due the 30th. April last.

The twenty thousand 20000 Madrass Pagodas agreed for at last meeting being now delivered in, the amount of them at Nine and a half ℔ Cent Batta being Twenty one thousand nine hundred 21900 Pagodas Current, is now paid for them.

Agreed to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to St. Davids tomorrow, and Five thousand 5000, more on Monday next.

Commodore Barnett having Signified to the President his purpose of Sending the Medway's Prize with His Orders to The Lord Northesk, It's agreed to dispatch the Mermaid to Vizagapatam with twenty thousand Madrass Pagodas for the use of that and the other Northern Settlements: That is, Eight thousand for Vizagapatam: Six thousand to be forwarded from thence to Ingeram, And Six thousand in like manner to Maddepollam, and orders to the Chief and Council to return her to Us immediately.

Mr. Stratton representing to us the necessity of his presence at Vizagapatam, for the recovering some Mony due to him there, and desiring our permission to proceed thither on the Mermaid. It's agreed to grant his request, and to direct the Chief and Council to give him all possible assistance therein.

Having reason to apprehend our being in want of Packing Stuff for our own and the Bales of the Subordinate Settlements, an Indent to the Bay for those Articles & some Oil and Paper is now formed to be forwarded by the way of Vizagapatam, which it's agreed to request may be sent us compleat. Any of the Articles which may be now on their way hither not being accounted as part of this Indent.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745*——

The Storekeeper desiring the directions of the Board about the method of Computing the Cost of the Provisions Supplied the Men of War, from Bengal, and on this Coast in conformity to the Commands of the Secret Committee under the 18th. April 1744, He is ordered to bring the Cost of the Bengal Provisions into Pagodas at 350 Current Rupees for 100 Pagodas, and the Pagodas into Weighty Dollars at 14¾ Dollar Weight (the Price now in Town) for 10 Pagodas, reducing the Dollars into Sterling at Six Shillings and Six Pence, as ordered in the said Letter.

A Letter from Captain Pigot of the Dolphin read as entered hereafter, setting forth that not having occasion for the Chest of Treasure sent out with him for Disbursements on his Ship, and having also several Articles of Stores Specified in a List annexed to his Said Letter, more than are necessary to his Voyage home, he is desirous to deliver them ashore here. Ordered that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper give Captain Pigot Receipts for the Said Treasure and Stores.

The Storekeeper reminding the Board of Some parcels of Old Gun Barrels lying here which the Commanders of the Charterparty Ships are very backward to take on board but on Freight, it's agreed to send them on the Company's own Ship the Dolphin.

The President then told the Board that being informed the orders from Our Honourable Masters to Bengal concerning the Provision to be made for the Commanders of His Majesty's Squadron in India, who might go thither, were, To receive and treat the Commodore with the honours paid to a President and the other Captains as Seconds, and that preparations were accordingly made there for entertaining them in a handsome manner. He (the President) had caused the Garden House to be fitted up; Two Palankeens to be new Mounted; Servants to be in readiness; Live Provisions to be laid in, and Several other preparations to be made necessary to the lodging & Boarding the Commodore, and such other Captains of His Squadron as may come hither. Being guided in this by what had passed when Mr. Matthews was here; But that Since the receipt of Our Honourable Masters Orders of the 21st. December last, " To Supply the Captains with Madera Wine for their own Table at prime " Cost ", he has been under some doubt whether the Commands of the Secret Committee under the 18th. April 1744, " To Shew them all due Cevility and Respect ", would Warrant so extensive a Construction as the providing for them at the Company's Charge, besides which it has been hinted to him, That Commodore Barnett has since his arrival drop'd Some intimation of his being told in England, it was to be so, And expressed some uneasiness at his not having been made certain in that respect. He (the President) therefore desired the thoughts of the Board how it will be most becoming to Act on the Occasion.

A Reference being thereupon had to the Paymaster's Accounts, Consultations, and Letters of 1722 & 1723, there Appeared several Items of Disbursements on Account of Commodore Matthews and Captain Maine, which indeed we dont find any Order from England to warrant, nor on the other hand any disapproval of it from thence, when done, And are therefore induced to beleive it was at that time intended in England that Mr. Matthews and the Captains with him should have their Expences ashore in the Companys Settlements defrayed at their Charge, And though we are not the proper Judges of the Merit of the Services this Squadron has already done to Our Honourable Masters Affairs in India, yet we cannot help thinking those Services & the Zeal the Commodore expresses for the promoting their Interest will be seen by them in so favourable a Light as to justify our putting that construction on their Orders, " To Shew the Captains all due Civility and Respect ", And upon the whole are Unanimously of opinion that when they are pleased to consider that a regard to their Reputation and Credit is the only motive by which we are biassed in it, they will not be displeased at our taking that Charge upon them; It's therefore agreed to do it and the President is desired as he sees occasion, to satisfy the Commodore in any doubts he may discover him to entertain on that score.

As the Gentlemen at St. David's may passibly [*sic*] be under a necessity of making some small Present to the Nabob if he passes near them, It's agreed [to] send thither some Broad Cloth and other things proper for such a purpose.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745*——

Agreed to permit the repairing & Rebuilding the Godowns at Bandepollam and Tevenepatam washing Places upon the representation made Us from St. David's of the necessity of those Works, and that they will Cost but about Four hundred Pagodas.

The Agent Victualer of His Majesty's Squadron having asked for the Accounts of what has been disbursed for them at St. David's, It's agreed to order them to be sent us up immediately.

The Medway's Prize being to Sail for the Bay about the latter end of the Week, It's agreed by that opportunity to repeat our request to the Gentlemen there that in Case the Shipping of this year should arrive first with them they will reserve a part of the Bullion they bring for us as we have no prospect of being able to carry on our business by any other means, and that they will also Send Us the Wares, Stores and Military that may be Consigned us on them.

The Durrington and Beaufort having been detain'd last year in the Bay by the late Arrival of the Salt Petre, It's agreed to advise thither that we shall have about Three thousand Five hundred Bags of Salt Petre remaining in our Godowns after the Dispatch of the Benjamin and Dolphin, And that should their Salt petre not come down in proper time we can supply the Ships sent hither for the January Dispatch with that Quantity.

Agreed also by that Conveyance to intimate to the Gentlemen in the Bay that though we have hopes of a larger Number, yet the uncertainty of Affairs in the Mogul Empire being considered we cannot venture to ask for more Tonnage in December than for Three thousand Bales.

As the London may possibly pass this Port and proceed to the Bay, It's agreed to propose thither unless She brings any other particular Orders, the employing her in some voyage in the Country so as that she may be here in the Season for China, but if no such Opportunity offers with a prospect of more Advantage than her coming hither that they will in such Case send her to Us with a Loading of good Rice in December.

Another Letter from Captain Pigot of the Dolphin read as entered hereafter, setting forth that from the Sharpness of the Built of his Ship her Charterparty proportion of Saltpetre is not sufficient Kintlage for her & therefore he requests Five hundred 500 Bags more than that quantity. Ordered that the Warehousekeeper comply with Captain Pigot's request.

The Board then adjourned to the Sea Gate to attend the Sale of the Farms & the damaged Woolen Goods.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

[This statement was obtained from the India Office]

FORT S^T^. GEORGE, AUGUST 1745.

THE HON^BLE^ COMPANY'S CASH — D^R^.

					Pags.		
1	To Ballance brought from last months account				47017	28	16
10	To Coja Miguel De Gregorio borrowed of him on the Boards Interest Bond at this date ...				5000	—	—
12	To Willm. Monson Imp^o^. Wareh^o^.k^r^. received of him Viz^t^.						
	On account of Doodoes sold into the Bazar ...	710	24	—			
	On account of Rupees sold	6000	—	—			
	On account of Silver sold	5000	—	—			
					11710	24	—
26	To Willm. Monson Imp^o^. Wareh^o^.k^r^. rec^d^. of him Viz^t^.						
	In part the ballance of his account for last month	7500	—	—			
	On account of Silver sold	4000	—	—			
					11500	—	—
—	To Thomas Eyre Sea Cust^r^. rec^d^. in part the ball^ce^. of that account for last month ...				2000	—	—
—	To Willm. Johnson Land Cust^r^. rec^d^. the ballance of that account for last month ...				234	35	49
—	To Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty Betle & Tobacco Farmers rec^d^. one month's rent due the 5th. Instant				833	12	—
—	To Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence rec^d^. one month's rent due the 5th. Instant				335	—	—
	CUR^T^. PAG^S^. ...				78631	27	65

CONTRA. — C^R^.

1	By Fort S^t^. David sent thither overland ...	5000	—	—
5	By Edwd. Harris Paymaster adv^d^. him towards the Charges of the month	3000	—	—
—	By Edwd. Fowke Storek^r^. adv^d^. him to buy Provisions for the Men of War	300	—	—
—	By Telesinga Chitty and Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty advanced them on acc^t^. of the Investment	3000	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy adv^d^. them on acc^t^. of the Investment ...	3000	—	—
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty adv^d^. them on acc^t^. of the Investment	3000	—	—
—	By Fort S^t^. David sent thither overland ...	5000	—	—
—	By Madrass Pagodas paid for 7000	7000	—	—
—	By Batta paid 9 ℔ Cent on 7000 Mss. Pag^s^.	630	—	—
10	By Fort S^t^. David sent thither overland ...	5000	—	—
13	By Fort S^t^. David sent thither overland ...	5000	—	—
26	By Willm. Monson Exp^o^. Wareh.k^r^. advanced him for the Painters	1000	—	—
—	By Telesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty advanced them on account of the Investment	3000	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy adv^d^. them on acc^t^. of the Investment	2000	—	—
—	By Edwd. Harris Paym^r^. adv^d^. him for the Charges of the month	2500	—	—
		48430	—	—
31	By Ballance Carried to next month's account...	30201	27	65
	CURR^T^. PAG^S^. ...	78631	27	65

MADRASS PAGODAS.

D^R^.

1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account	841	—	—
5	To the United Comp^y^'s Cash paid for ...	7000	—	—
	MSS. PAG^S^. ...	7841	—	—

C^R^.

9	By Ingeram Factory, sent on the Sumatra to Vizagapatam for the service of the former Settlement	7000	—	—
31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account.	841	—	—
	MSS. PAG^S^. ...	7841	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ NICHOLAS MORSE.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745——

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &cr.Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Having no occasion to make use of the 290 lb. 8 ozs. of Silver put on board the Dolphin by My Honourable Masters, and finding also that the several particulars of Stores Mentioned in the inclosed List are more than are necessary for my Voyage Home & that delivering them here will make my Ship Clear and enable her to take in a greater Number of Bales I am to request Your Honour &ca. will please to receive the Same.

I am
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most humble & Obedient Servant
Charles Pigot.

Fort T. George
2D. September 1745.

Stores not Wanted in the Dolphin.

- 12 Puncheons Beef.
- 3 Hhds. Pork.
- 1 Spare Anchor with 2 Stocks and 4 Hoops.
- 1 Sheer Mast.
- 1 Long Boat and Appertainances.
- 2 Leaden Hawse pipes.
- 1 Roll Sheet Lead.
- 150 lb. filling Brads.
- 1 Viol Block.
- 3 Carreening Blocks.
- 4 Winding Tackle Blocks.
- 1 Catt Block and Water Cask.

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &cr. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Having remarked in the Passage out that my Ship from the Sharpness of her built requires a larger quantity of Kintlage than the Sixty one Tons Specified in the Copy of a Charter party delivered me for my guidance, I am to request Your Honour &c. will please to order me about Five hundred Bags of Salt Petre more than that quantity. I am

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most humble & Obedient Servant
Charles Pigot.

Fort St. George
2D. September 1745.

Sent by peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date. September 3

Sail'd the Honble Companys Brigtne. Mermaid, Thomas Samson, for Vizagapatam with a Supply of Money for that place Ingeram & Madapollam & General Letters for Bengal & each of those Settlements of this date. —

Sent by peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date & also somethings for presents overland & Some more by the Boat Fort St. David. 4

Sailed Ship Anna Maria, Henrick Bernarm, for Negapatam. 6

Arrived his Majesty's Ship Deptford of 60 Gun's Captain John Moore, from the Southward and hoisted the Broad pendant, hitherto worn by the Medway's prize; *N.B.* This Ship was not Saluted on our being informed that it was not consistent with the Rules of the Navy or expected That any salutes should be given but to a single Ship or the Commander in chief of a Squadron. 9

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & a General Letter of this date. —

Arrived his Majesty's Ship Dolphin of 20 Guns Captain Nathaniel Stephens, from the Northward with the party of Men sent on her. 10

Received by peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 7th. Instant. —

Sailed his Majesty's Ship Medway's prize of 40 Guns Captain Thomas Griffin for the Northward with a General Letter for Bengal of this date. 11

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745—

13 Received by peons from Fort S^t^. David a General Letter of the 8th. Instant.

Arrived the Honble Company's Sloop Tryall, Walter Hooke, from Bengal with some of the Wager's Broad Cloth & Great Guns for this place & a supply of Pease for Commodore Barnet's Squadron & General Letters of the 11th. & 19th. Ultimo.

At a Consultation

Present

Friday the 13th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr.	Governour President.
William Monson.	Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris.	William Johnson.
John Savage.	Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

N°. 142, from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam of the 21st. Ultimo, Advising the Arrival there of the Sumatra with the Treasure for that Place, Ingeram & Ganjam and that She proceeded directly for the last, and inclosing their Monthly Papers for July.

N°. 143 and 144 both from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t^. David of first dated the 7th. Instant, promising their Endeavours to make their Merchants bring in good Cloth: And to Send up their disbursements on His Majesty's Squadron; Advising their having been obliged to make Presents to the Nabob and his Officers as he passed them, and referring to an enclosed Report of M^r^. Smith for the necessity of enlarging the South West Bastion of the Fort continuing the Ditch to the River at that Corner in the same manner as is done at the South East, And also of making a Plat Form on the south side toward the River with Flanks, Adding a Computation of the Cost of each of those Works, and acquainting us with M^r^. Holt's request to come up hither for a few days. The other of the 8th. Instant acknowledging the Receipt of the Money sent them the 3^d^.

N°. 145 and 146, both from the President and Council of Fort William: The first dated the 11th. Ultimo Advising of Packing Stores and Peas on board the Mercury for Us and Commodore Barnett. Desiring us to ease them if We can in the Articles of Lead and Ordinary Green Broad Cloth coming out to them, and to pay the Danish Missionaries some Money on Account of the two Chests of Bullion sent out for them on the Wager; And Advising of their purpose to dispatch a Sloop either to this Place or Vizagapatam with a further Supply of Packing Stuff for us and of Peas for the Commodore. The other of the 19th. Ultimo acknowledging the receipt of Ours of the 1st. of that Month, Advising the Mercury's being Burn^t^. Of a Packet for England: Ours from thence by the Wager & some of the Iron Guns and Broad Cloth Consigned us on that Ship, & of Four hundred thirty seven Bags more of Peas for the Commd^re^. sent hither on the Tryall Sloop, both Letters repeating their request for all the Treasure we can spare them: Advising also of their being disappointed of the Gunneys they expected to have sent us on the Tryall Sloop, and that they had not received the Invoice of the Peas from Patna.

The Wager's Packet for this Presidency being then opened, was found to contain all the Papers particularized in it's List except those under N°. 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 17, which have been taken out in Bengal, and of all which copies have been sent us, except the Copy of that Ship's Charterparty & the Patterns of the Broad Cloth and Flannels N°. 6 and 17, The Letters therein being Copies of what we have before received & acknowledg'd those from the Honble Court of Directors bearing date the 11th. January and 21st. March 1743, That from the Secret Committee the 23^d^. of March 1743; With these came to hand also a Letter from M^r^. Secretary Mole of the 2^d^. April 1744, now read & inclosing several of His Majesty's Declarations of War against the French King.

Draught of a Letter to Our Honble Masters to be forwarded by a Danes Ship intended to sail from Tranquebar about the latter end of this month, read & approved.

Captains Charles Hopkins & James Barton deliver in their Report of our Honble Masters Ship Dolphin as now read and entered hereafter, setting forth that they find her in a proper condition to take in her Cargo for Europe.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745*—

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper begin to Load her, guiding himself therein by a Coast & Bay Charter party, and that the Secretary send Captain Pigot a Copy of the Caution against Fire and keeping the Boats long on board with Bales in them.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in Eight thousand 8000 Pagodas on Account of Silver sold.

He also delivers in as entered hereafter the Account Sale of the damaged Woolen put up at Outcry the 2d. instant, amounting to Two thousand one hundred Seventy five Pagodas eighteen Fanams, 2175. 18.

The Honble Company's Farms put up at Outcry at the same time not producing near the prices they are at present let for, were bought in on their Account, the Board having reason to expect better Terms.

The Fort St. David Letter of the 7th. instant being again read, the Board found occasion to differ in Opinion with the Gentlemen there, who say, "That as the "Warriapollam and Chemanaickpollam Cloths are so near of a Price & Fineness they "Apprehend it to be of little consequence to the Company which of them their "Investment consists of." Which We think liable to this remark, That as those Sorts are Manufactured in different parts of the Country, If their Merchants purchase only one of those Sorts the Investment will be lessen'd by all that might be provided of the other Sort: And therefore as the Warriapollam when good has always been acceptable in Europe, It's agreed to recommend to them the procuring all they can of the Warriapollam sort as well as of the other.

The Neighbourhood of Pondicherry & the defects in the Fort at St. David's set forth in the said Letter and Mr. Smith's report being considered, we think ourselves obliged to permit the rebuilding of the Southwest Bastion continuing the Ditch with a Drawbridge & removing the Range of Buildings along the Southside as therein described but to Suspend 'till Our Honble Masters Pleasure shall be known the raising the proposed Platform, which though it may give a considerable Addition of Strength, does not appear to us so immediately necessary as those other Works.

Agreed that Mr. Holt's request to come up hither for few days be granted.

Agreed also to send to Fort St. David on the Ketch of that Name, such of the Stores Indented for from thence as our present Stock will permit. And also to send thither overland this Evening a supply of Five thousand, 5000, Pagodas.

Agreed that three thousand 3000 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster towards the Charges of the month.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

Account Sale of Sundry Woolen Goods belonging to the Honble Company by Outcry at the Sea Gate on Monday the 2d. September 1745.

Broad Cloth Fine.	ps.	yds.		P.			
Scarlet fine		3		5	9	—	Comrapa Chitty.
Scarlet		13		15	—	—	ditto.
Green		2		2	—	—	Golam Mahomud.
White	2 qt.			40	—	—	Mr. Edward Fowke.
	2			40	—	—	ditto.
	2			39	—	—	Mr. Savage.
	2			37	—	—	Paupa Braminey.
	2			40	—	—	Mr. Edward Fowke.
	2			38	—	—	ditto.
	2			39	—	—	Umbelatoddy Chitty.
	2			38	—	—	Mr. Edward Fowke.
Carried over	16	18	Carried over Pags.	333	9	—	

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745*—

ACCOUNT SALE of Sundry WOOLEN GOODS belonging to the Honble Company by Outcry at the Sea Gate on Monday the 2^d. September 1745—*cont.*

	ps.	yds.		Pags.			
Brought over Pag^s. ...				333	9	—	
BROAD CLOTH FINE bro^t. over	16	18					
White—*cont.* ...	2		*N.B.*—1 of them damaged ...	29	—	—	Umbelatoddy Chitty.
		5	...	4	9	—	Sashea.
Purple	3 q^t.		...	45	—	—	Gruapah.
	3		...	40	18	—	Paupa Braminy.
	3		...	45	—	—	Verauga Chitty.
	2		...	32	—	—	Gulam Moshinda.
		9⅛	...	7	—	—	Chungalaroy.
	Yards [l'euna]		P	536	—	—	
BROAD CLOTH AURORA ...	Yards 38			31	18	—	Golaum Mahomud.
BROAD CLOTH ORDINARY.	p^s.	y^ds.					
Red		8	...	5	9	—	Golaum Mahomud.
Green		3½	...	2	9	—	ditto.
White	3		...	34	18	—	Paupa Braminy.
	3		...	36	—	—	Namah Carah Chitty.
	3		...	37	18	—	Paupas Braminy.
	3		...	37	18	—	Gruapah.
Middling Blue ...	3		...	52	18	—	Comrapah.
	3		...	58	18	—	Cotoor Cundapah.
	3		...	46	18	—	Comy Chitty.
	3		...	45	—	—	ditto.
	3		...	51	—	—	Umbelatoddy.
	3		...	46	18	—	ditto.
	3		...	49	18	—	ditto.
	1		...	20	—	—	Cotoor Cundapah.
Middling yellow ...	2		...	37	—	—	Govidinda Chitty.
	2		...	37	—	—	Grumoortea.
	2		...	35	—	—	Gruapah.
	2		...	35	—	—	Paupas Braminy.
	2		...	38	—	—	Cottoor Cundapah.
	2		...	37	—	—	ditto.
	2		...	35	—	—	Gruapah.
	2		...	36	—	—	Come Chitty.
	2		...	37	—	—	Comrapah.
p^s.	42	11½ Yards.					
PERPETUANOES FINE RED.	5		...	38	27	—	Ovelah Chitty.
	5		...	38	27	—	Paupas Braminy.
	5		...	37	18	—	Kistnah.
	5		...	36	9	—	Comrapa Chitty.
	5		...	36	9	—	ditto.
	5		...	36	9	—	ditto.
	5		...	36	9	—	Yagapah Chitty.
	5		...	36	9	—	Chungalaroy.
	5		...	36	9	—	Kistnah.
	5		...	36	9	—	Kistnayah.
	5		...	36	9	—	Vencaty Ramah.
	5		...	36	9	—	Paupas Chitty.
	5		...	36	9	—	Ramy Chitty.
	5		...	36	9	—	Rargapah.
	5		...	36	9	—	Subramoney.
	5		...	36	9	—	ditto.
	5		...	36	9	—	ditto.
	5		...	36	9	—	ditto.
	5		...	36	9	—	ditto.
	5		...	36	9	—	ditto.
		4⅝	...	1	9	—	Ramy Chitty.
ps.	100	4⅝ Yards.	Carried over Pag^s.	2149	18	—	

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745*—

ACCOUNT SALE of Sundry WOOLEN GOODS belonging to the Honble Company by Outcry at the Sea Gate on Monday the 2d. September 1745—*cont.*

			Brought over Pags.	2149	18	—	
PERPETUANOES ORDINARY.	ps. yds.						
Broad White ...	...	26⅝	...	8	18	—	Kistnayah.
Flesh Colour	...	21½	...	7	27	—	Colla Singa.
Narrow Orange	...	4¼	...	1	4	40	Venganah.
Flesh Colour	...	14¾	...	4	9	—	Chungalaroy.
Blue ...	...	8¾	...	1	22	40	Jungoo.
Crimson ...	...	5⅛	...	1	4	40	Moodoo.
Red ...	...	7	...	1	22	40	Rangapah.
	ps.	3 16	Pagods.	2175	18	—	

TO THE HONBLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

In obedience to Yor. Honour &cts. Commands we have been on board the Dolphin to survey her, and find her in a proper condition to receive on board the Honourable Company's Goods for Europe.

We are
HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Yr. most Obedient Servants
JAMES BARTON.
CHARLES HOPKINS.

FORT ST. GEORGE
13TH. SEPTR. 1745.

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a supply of Money & a General Letter of this date. 13

Sail'd His Majesty's Ship Dolphin of 20 Guns Captain Nathaniel Stephens for Bengal, by her sent a Duplicate Letter of the 11th. instant. 16

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date. 17

Arrived His Majesty's Ship Medway of 60 Guns Captain Edward Peyton from the Southward, with the Revd. Mr. Feilde and Mr. Holt Passengers & a General Letter from Fort St. David of the 16th. instant. 18

Received by Peons General Letters from Ganjam of the 24th. Ultimo And from Fort St. David of the 15th. instant. —

Arrived Ketch Jamaalin, Sujamull Noquedah from Metchlepatam. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 19TH

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
WILLIAM JOHNSON. EDWARD HARRIS.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 147, a Duplicate from Mr. Andrews at Ganjam of the 24th. Ultimo acknowledging the receipt of what sent him on the Sumatra, Inclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading for Seventy Bales of Sallampores put on board that Ship, with his Journal Parcels for July, Advising that Copper was then in great demand, and that he can dispose of One hundred Candies there yearly.

No. 148 and 149, both from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David; The first dated the 15th. Instant acknowledging the Receipt of the Money sent them the 9th. The other dated the 16th. inclosing the Accounts of Disbursements and deliveries made there on Account of His Majesty's Squadron and their monthly Papers.

John Lenore a Soldier being of no Service in this Garrison, and desirous to go for England on the Benjamin, ORDERED that he be discharged.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745—

The President acquaints the Board that the Commodore has received Advice from the General of Batavia of Three large French Ships full of Men having passed the Streights of Sunda the 7th. August in their way to China.

Import Warehouse, Storehouse & Surgeons Indents to England for the year 1747, signed.

ORDERED that when the last Bales go off to the Benjamin, The Paymaster and Gunner go on board to Survey her Men and Warlike Stores, delivering in their Report and Lists thereof to the Board.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in Seven thousand 7000 Pagodas on Account of Silver Sold.

AGREED that Five hundred 500 Pagodas be advanced the Storekeeper for the occasions of his Employ: Two thousand 2000 to Sunca Vencaty Rama & Ambaltaudy on Account of the Investment, And to send Five thousand 5000, Overland to St. Davids tomorrow.

Rough Draught of the General Letter to England by the Benjamin read & Approved.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

20 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Money & a General Letter of this date.

22 Arrived the Honble Company's Advice Snow, Richard Shellmedine from Bombay, last from Tellicherry, with a General Letter of the 20th. August and Gunners Stores from the former, & a General Letter from the latter of the 5th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY THE 24TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 150 from the President & Council of Bombay of the 20th. August relating to the dispatch of the Advice Snow hither, with Gunners Stores for this Presidency and Three hundred Bags more of Wheat for Commodore Barnett's Squadron sent us on that vessel. Inclosing the Accounts of the cost of her & the Mermaid; The Lists of the Dimensions of those vessels with the formers Accounts of Stores and Impress; Referring Us to Tellicherry for the Timber & Plank We want for Gun Carriages and Advising that none of our Honble Masters Shipping of the year for that side were then arrived.

No. 151, from the Chief & Council of Tellicherry of the 5th. Instant, advising that Four French Ships had been at Mihie this Season, and that none of Our Honourable Masters Shipping expected from Europe were arrived at Bombay the 24th. August, and that they expect the Fort St. George there to receive her Dispatch for Europe some time this month.

No. 152 from the Deputy Governr. & Council of Fort St. David of the 18th. Instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 13th.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745*—

Captain Way of the Benjamin delivers in upon Oath his Manifest of His homeward bound Adventure amounting to Two thousand Seven hundred forty Six Pagodas.

The Paymaster and Gunner having been on board to Survey the Benjamin's Men & Warlike Stores, deliver in the Lists thereof, and acquaint the Board they think her capable of making a good Resistance if Attacked.

Two Sets of Bills of Exchange of this date Signed, drawn on the Court of Directors at Ninety days & their Stated Exchanges, payable as follows.

		£.	S.	D.		P.	F.	C.
	FOR COMPY'S SERVANTS &CT. AT 7s 8d ꝑ PAGODA.							
1	To Samuel Remnant or order value of Joseph Smith for	70	—	—		182	21	73
	FOR FREE MERCHANTS &CT. AT 7s 4d ꝑ PAGODAS.							
1	To Captain John Moore or order value of Himself	1989	2	4		5424	31	—
2	Sets amounting to	£ 2059	2	4	or	5607	16	73

Two thousand fifty nine Pounds two Shillings & four Pence Sterling or Five thousand Six hundred & Seven Pagodas sixteen Fanams & Sevinty three Cash, which Sum is now paid in & the Prescribed Oath taken to the Bill at 7s. 8d.

Another Set of Bills of Exchange of this date Signed drawn also on the Court of Directors for One hundred Seventy Six Pounds one Shilling and Eight Pence 176. 1. 8 payable at Six Months Sight to Captain John Moore or order in full for Six hundred & forty Ounces Six penny Weights 640. 6, of Standard Silver paid by him into the Treasury at Five Shillings & Six Pence 5. 6 ꝑ Ounce.

The President reads the Town Mint Accounts for July & August, ballance remaining in the Mint Fifty two thousand six hundred Sixty four Doodoes and Five hundred fifty eight 558 Madrass Pagodas, due to the Mint Twenty four Current Pagodas thirty four Fanams & Sixty Cash 24. 34. 60, all which are carried forward.

William Johnson Land Customer read that Account for last month vizt.

Choultry Customs	P. 354	34	43	P. 355	6	43
Registring Slaves	—	8	—			

ballce. due from him three hundred forty one Pagodas twelve fanams & forty three Cash 341. 12. 43, which he now pays in.

The Accountant & Storekeeper acquaint the Board that the Agent Victualer of his Majesty's Squddron [*sic*] having some Objections to our Accounts of Provisions &ct. sent on board here and at St. David's the Warrants of the Receipts not Tallying exactly with those of the deliveries, they beleive it will be impracticable to Settle them before this Ship sails. AGREED not to stop the Close of the Benjamin's Packet on that Account, But to Advice Our Honourable Masters separately of any thing that may offer between this and the time of her Sailing.

Fair General Letter to England ꝑ Benjamin, a Letter by her to St. Helena; He[r] Dispatch & several other Papers necessary thereto read & signed.

ORDERED that the Benjamin's Packet be closed & delivered to Captain Way with his Dispatch dated tomorrow.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745*——

24 Sailed Ship Mahazoop Manoel de Mora for Vizagapatam.

25 Delivered Captain Way of the Benjamin his dispatch for Europe of this date with a Box & paper Packet for the Honourable Court of Directors.

— Sent by the St. David's Ketch to Fort St. David a Supply of Stores & Letter of this date.

— This Evening went on board his Majesty's Ship Deptford Commodore Barnet being Saluted at going off with 15 Guns.

26 Went on board Captain Way of the Benjamin with his packets, without being Saluted as customary, on Account of the Commanders of the Kings Ships not being Saluted at going off.

27 This Morning weigh'd & Stood out to Sea his Majesty's Ships Deptford & Medway & the Honble Company's Ship Benjamin the Commodore being Saluted with 15 Guns, when under Way, which he returned.

28 Arrived the Honourable Company's Ship Sumatra Capt. Charles Milne from Ganjam & Vizagapatam with Bales & General Letters from both places, that from Ganjam being the Original of what was received the 18th. Instant & entered under No. 147.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY THE 28TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNR. PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

General Letters No. 153, and 154, both from the Chief and Council at Vizagapatam & dated the 14th. instant read, The first advising of Two hundred Eighty five Bales sent us on the Sumatra and remarking on two Bales of Calicoes Sent us as Samples of what the Dutch provide to the Northward. The other advising of the Mermaid's arrival there with the Money sent on her.

Petition of William Madey Surgeon of the Dolphin praying for the usual Headmoney on the Ten Soldiers delivered ashore here from that Ship read as entered hereafter and granted.

The Storekeeper acquaints the Board that having called upon the Master of the Tryall Sloop to Account for so large a quantity of the Peas being damaged as Fifty Bags, he had received from him the Paper which he now delivers in, and is read as entered hereafter, wherein Captain Hooke asserts that the damage could not proceed from any want of care in himself or his Officers, and therefore hopes that he shall not be made Answerable for it; AGREED to transmit a Copy and referr the Substance of the said Paper to the President and Council of Fort William.

The Storekeeper also delivers in to be forwarded to the Bay, the List of Stores supplied the Tryall Sloop.

The Last received Letters from Bengal being again read in order to the forming an Answer to them it's agreed to acquaint the Gentlemen there that We have reason to beleive we may be able to Assist them in the disposal of some Lead and Copper, but that We cannot say with certainty how far we may have it in our power to ease them in the Article of Green Broad Cloth 'till we know the quantity we are to expect from England.

The not Arriving of the Europe Ships having disappointed us of the means of supplying the Gentlemen in the Bay with more than Two thousand four hundred 2400, of the Eleven thousand 11000 Maunds of Red Wood they wrote for the 14th. February last, & it being now probable they may arrive first in the Bay in which Case there will not be a sufficient Stock ready to Kintlage them it's agreed to send the Sumatra thither with as much as she can conveniently carry: As the Gentlemen at the West Coast are not in immediate want of any Supplies, And that Ship requires some repairs before we Send her thither.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745*—

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper begin to Load her with all possible dispatch.

As we have now little or no hopes of seeing any of our expect'd Ships on this Coast, and it is not impossible, but like the Kent and Scarborough in 1741, they may arrive in the Bay too late to be Sent hither to fill up, it's agreed in our present Uncertainty to propose to the Gentlemen there to Order the Wager in such Case to call here, as otherwise We may be deprived of any means of forwarding even our Advices and Accounts to England.

Agreed again to intimate to the Gentlemen in the Bay the pressing want of Money we shall be under for the occasions of our Investment, and to request that besides the proportion they set apart for us on that Score, they will not fail to send us, if the London arrives there, to the Amount of Thirty one thousand Pounds in New Mexico Dollars for part of her China Stock, and in Case of their employing that Ship in any Country Voyage that they will send us also in order to their being in readiness here for her, the Goods they will find Consigned to her Super Cargoes by a Separate Invoice.

The Bales now arrived from the Northward & the Advices received from thence giving Us strong Assurances that we shall have upwards of Four thousand Bales here by the end of January, and that no Accidents now to be foreseen can well disappoint us of Three thousand Six hundred, it's agreed to desire the Gentlemen in the Bay to supply us with Tonnage for that Number in December.

William Monson Export Warehousek^r. reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Six hundred Sixty nine Pagodas twenty Six fanams & fifty Cash 669. 26. 50, which is carried forward.

William Monson Import Warehousek^r. reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Four thousand five hundred thirty eight Pagodas seventeen Fanams and twelve Cash 4538. 17. 12, which is carried forward & he pays in Eleven thousand Pagodas Viz^t.

In part the said ballance	P. 3000	Pag^s. 11000
On Account of Silver sold	8000	

Edward Harris Pay Master reads that Account for last month vizt.

Charges Garrison	2547	23	75	
Charges Diet	583	12	—	
Charges Cattle	66	24	—	
Charges Hospital	64	1	—	
Nabob's Expences	104	21	30	
Charges General	610	8	14	
Fort Marlborough	16	30	—	
Fort S^t. David	6	24	—	
Bombay Presidency	31	31	37	
New Magazine	69	23	50	
Fortifications, on the West Side ...	1873	3	52	
Repairs of Fortifications	49	6	66	
Charges Extraordinary	160	23	18	
Account Presents	319	20	62	
				6504 2 4

ball^ce. due from him thirteen hundred sixty three Pagodas twenty six fanams & nine Cash 1363. 26. 9, which is continued in his hands, And two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas more Advanc'd him for the Charges of this month.

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Edward Fowke Storekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Seven hundred ninety nine Pagodas four fanams & twenty four Cash 799. 4. 24, which is continued in his Hands for disbursements.

Trivitee Sasachilum and Subramony Chitty Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve Fanams 833. 12, for one months rent due the 5th. instant when their Cowle expired.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745*——

Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence pay in Three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for One Months rent due the 5th. instant.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that he had talked with Captain Pigot about sending on board him the St. Helena Stores who assured him it would be very difficult and inconvenient to stow away the Leaguers as he should thereby take in the fewer Bales. Agreed not to send any supplies to St. Helena on the Dolphin as we believe it will be more acceptable at home that we send as many Bales on her as we can.

Ordered that the Tryall Sloop be dispatched for the Bay on Monday next.

And that when the last Bales are sent off to the Dolphin, The Paymaster & Gunner go on board to Survey her Men & Warlike Stores, & make their report to the Board whether She is in good condition of defence against an Enemy.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
[*Lacuna.*]

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for August 1745, arise as follow.

Charges Extraordinary.									
Dieting Choultry Prisoners .	4	26	40						
D°. William Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier.	2	—	—						
D°. John Corris ...	1	18	—						
				8	8	40			
Allowance to Messrs. Golightly, Sloper and Hopkins Monthly Writers				30	—	—			
Paid Oppiah Braminy to Assist the Secretary				5	—	—			
D°. Mr. Randall Fowke as fourth in Council				18	18	18			
D°. Mr. Casamajor Rigister of the Mayor's Court .	50	—	—						
D°. the Scavinger's two Bills N°. 69 and 70 dated Augst. 31, 1744 ...	7	3	—						
				57	3	—			
D°. Mrs. Gyfford				15	—	—			
D°. three Soldiers for Relisting				15	—	—			
D°. Joseph Bell the Usual encouragement for Christening his Child				1	—	—			
Batty to 10 Peons at Covelong				6	16	40			
D°. to 3 Peons Carrying a Letter to Hojee Saib				—	27	—			
26 Boathire on Sundry Occasions				3	22	—			
							160	23	18
Fort Marlborough.									
Allowance to Rajah Cooladeen & Servants ...				10	—	—			
Dieting 6 Slaves				6	30	—			
							16	30	—
Nabob's Expences paid them as Ꝑ that Book							104	21	30
New Magazine in the White Town.									
Materials & Workmen as Ꝑ Account particulars							69	23	50
Charges General.									
Batty abroad and at home							70	28	20
Repairs of Fortifications.									
Materials & Workmen as Ꝑ Account particulars							49	6	66
Account Presents. as Ꝑ Account particulars							319	20	62
Carried over Pags. ...							791	10	6

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745—

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR AUGUST 1745, ARISE AS FOLLOW—*cont.*

Brought over Pags.	791	10	6
FORTIFICATIONS ON THE WEST SIDE.			
Materials & Workmen as ꝑ Account particulars	1873	3	52
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY as ꝑ Book	31	31	37
FORT ST. DAVID as ꝑ Book	6	24	—
PAGODS. ...	2702	33	15

To Mr. EDWARD FOWKE
STOREKEEPER.

SIR

I herewith send you an Account of one Months Pay for the Sloop Tryall & likewise an Account for one Month's Provisions & an Account of Pease received & delivered on Board the Tryall with the Receipts for those delivered on board his Majesty's Ships.

As to those that's damaged I am very sorry for it, & was partly owing to the Badness of the Dunnage, which was laid & 300 Bags on board before I came on board of her, or either of them that's with me now, & She is but badly overhauled in her Upper Works, for when I got to the Southward of the Point that she came to lay along & beat against ahead Sea She made Water, that before We knew of it She had Seventeen Inches; We set the Pump to work directly, but Such Quantity of Pease came up that choaked the Pumps, so that We was forced to draw the Pumps every Quarter of an Hour, and was near 7 or 8 Hours before I could get her out, after that We always kept her so as to have never above 56 or 7 at most but the Quantity of Pease being between Timbers rotted & choaked the Limbers that the Water could not get to the Pumps but lay there with the Motion of the Sloop continually washing up. Now Sir, as I had not the looking after, nor the Management of any thing that occasioned this Damage, I hope the Gentlemen will not be so hard upon me as to think of making me be accountable for it which is all at present from

SIR
Your most humble Servant
WALTER HOOKE.

FORT ST. GEORGE
27TH. SEPTEMBER 1745.

To THE HONBLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF WILLIAM MADDY SURGEON

SHEWETH

THAT your Petitioner having had the care of Ten Soldiers delivered ashore here from the Dolphin, Captain Charles Pigot, prays Your Honour &ct. will please to Order him the Usual Allowance of Head Money.

AND Your Petitioner &ct.

Arrived Ship Success John Herriot, from Ingeram with Bales and a General Letter of the 2d. instant. 29

Arrived the Honble Company's Brigantine Mermaid Thomas Samson from Vizagapatam with a General Letter of the 17th. instant. —

OCTOBER

Sail'd the Honble Company's Sloop Tryall Walter Hooke for Bengal with Redwood and a General Letter dated Yesterday. 1

Arrived Ship Christina Sophia, John Zion from Metchlepatam. —

Received by Peons from Ingeram & [*sic*] General Letter of the 4th. & 13th. Ultimo. —

Died Mr. Randall Fowke, And Mrs. Catharine Gifford. —

Died the Reverend Mr. James Feilde, Chaplain. 2

Received by Peons General Letters from Ganjam of the 7th. & from Madepollam of the 20th. Ultimo. —

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745*—

4 Sail'd Ketch Jamaalin Sujamul for Calicut, And The Honble Compy's Brigne Mermaid Thos. Samson, to Sea.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY THE 5TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 155 from Mr. Andrews at Ganjam of the 7th. September inclosing his Accounts for August.

No. 156 and 157 both from the Resident at Ingeram, the first dated the 2d. September Advising of his Bales Sent us on the Success, requesting a Supply of Eight thousand Pagodas for his Investment, the remains of his Indent, & intimating his being in want of Packing Stuff. The other dated the 4th. September repeating his request for Money, with a Postscript of the 13th. advising that the Success did not get over the Bar 'till that morning.

No. 158 from the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam of the 17th. September advising of the return of the Mermaid to Us.

No. 159 from Mr. Hallyburton at Madepollam of the 20th. September inclosing his Accots. for August, and advising that the Morton was not then arrived there from Ingeram.

The President acquainting the Board that the Honble Company's Service makes it necessary to send their two Vessels the Mermaid & Advice Snow on Expeditions that require some Secrecy, It's agreed that they be employed under the President's direction.

Letter from Captain Pigot of the Dolphin read as entered hereafter requesting to be supply'd with Seven hundred and fifty Pagodas in Money and sundry stores for the Use of his Ship. AGREED that the Money be Advanced him out of Cash and that the Stores be supplied him; Receipts being taken for the same in three Copies to be forwarded to England.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Chest Twenty four thousand five hundred twenty one Current Pagodas, fifteen Fanams & twenty one Cash 24521. 15. 21, and Eight hundred forty one Madrass Pagodas.

The Paymaster & Gunner having been on board to Survey the Dolphin's Men & Warlike Stores deliver in the Lists thereof for England & report her in a condition to make a Good resistance against an Enemy.

Captain Pigot of the Dolphin delivers in upon Oath His Manifest of his homeward bound Adventure, Amounting to Two thousand Seven hundred thirty four 2734 Pagodas, and acquaints the Board that he shall not pay in any Money for Certificates

Draught of the General Letter to England to go by the Dolphin read and Approved. ORDERED it be Copied fair, and that the Dolphin be dispatched with all expedition.

AGREED that Three thousand Pagodas be Advanced the Paymaster towards the Charges of this Month; Twelve hundred 1200, Pagodas to the Storekeeper for the disbursements of His Employ, And to send Five thousand, 5000, Overland tomorrow to St. Davids.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

[This statement was obtained from the India Office.]

FORT S^{T}. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1745.

THE HON^{BLE} COMPANY'S CASH. DR.

1	To Ballance brought from last month's account	30201	27	65
2	To Willm. Monson Imp^{o}. Wareh^{o}.k^{r}. rec^{d}. of him Viz^{t}. On account of Rupees sold ... ... 4000 — —; On account of Silver sold ... ... 7000 — —	11000	—	—
—	To Diddee Gruapah Farmer of the Butteca Rent & Shroff duty rec^{d}. three months rent due the 30th. April last	102	18	—
13	To Willm. Monson Imp^{o}. Wareh^{o}.k^{r}. rec^{d}. of him on account of Silver sold	8000	—	—
19	To Willm. Monson Imp^{o}. Wareh^{o}.k^{r}. rec^{d}. of him on account of Silver sold	7000	—	—
24	To Bills of Exchange, rec^{d}. for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days sight and their stated Exchanges payable as follows.			

FOR COMPY'S SERVANTS &C^{T}. at 7. 8 ℔ PAGODA.

Set		£	S	D	P	F	C
1	To Samuel Remnant or order value of Joseph Smith for	70	—	—	182	21	73

FOR FREE MERCHANTS &C^{T}. AT 7. 4 ℔ PAGODA.

Set		£	S	D	P	F	C
1	To Capt. John Moore or Order val: of himself	1989	2	4	5424	31	—
2	Sets, Amounting to	£2059	2	4			

	Or	5607	16	73
	To Will: Johnson Land Cust. rec^{d}. the ballance of that account for last month	341	12	43
28	To Will: Monson Imp^{o}. Wareh^{o}. k^{r}. rec^{d}. of him Viz^{t}. In part the ballance of his August account ... 3000 — —; On account of Silver sold ... ... 8000 — —	11000	—	—
—	To Trivitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty Betle & Tobacco Farmers rec^{d}. One month's rent due the 5th. ins^{t}. when that Cowle expired	833	12	—
	Carried over .. Pag^{s}.	74086	15	21

CONTRA. CR.

2	By Madrass Pagodas paid for 20000	20000	—	—
—	By Batta paid 9½ ℔ Cent on 20000 Madrass Pagodas ...	1900	—	—
3	By Fort S^{t}. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
9	By Fort S^{t}. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
13	By Edwd. Harris Paym^{r}. advanced him towards the Charges of the month ...	3000	—	—
—	By Fort S^{t}. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
19	By Edwd. Fowke Storek^{r}. adv^{d}. him for the occasions of his Employ	500	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy, adv^{d}. them on acc^{t}. of the Investment ...	2000	—	—
20	By Fort S^{t}. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
28	By Edwd. Harris Paym^{r}. adv^{d}. him more towards the Charges of this month	2500	—	—
		49900	—	—
	Carried over ... Pag^{s}.	49900	—	—

Fort ST. George, September 1745

The Honble Company's Cash—*cont.* Dr.

		Pags.		
	Brought over ... Pags.	74086	15	21
[28]	To Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence recd. one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	335	—	—
	Currt.. Pags. ...	74421	15	21

Contra—*cont.* Cr.

		Pags.		
	Brought over ... Pags.	49900	—	—
30	By Ballance carried to next month's account	24521	15	21
	Currt. Pags ...	74421	15	21

Madrass Pagodas

Dr.

Sepr.				
1	To Ballance brought from last month's account	841	—	—
2	To the Honble Compy's Cash paid for	20000	—	—
	Mss. Ps. ...	20841	—	—

Cr.

3	By Vizagapatam Factory sent thither ⅌ Mermaid ...	8000	—	—
—	By Ingeram Factory sent to Vizm. ⅌ Mermaid for the Use of the former	6000	—	—
—	By Maddepollam Factory sent to Vizm. ⅌ Mermaid for the Use of the former	6000	—	—
		20000	—	—
30	By Ballance carried to next month's Account	841	—	—
	Mss. Ps. ...	20841	—	—

Errors Excepted
⅌
Nicholas Morse.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745*——

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

My Ships expences since my Arrival having occasioned me to Advance to the Amount of Five hundred and fifty Pagodas, I am to request you will please to reimburse the same, and Supply me with a further Sum of Two hundred Pagodas for any charge I may be at should I touch at the Cape or elsewhere homewardbound; I am likewise to desire you will please to supply me with the accompanying List of Stores, And am

Honble Sir & Sirs
Yor. most humble and Obedient Servant
Charles Pigot.

Fort St. George
5th. October 1745.

List of Stores wanted for The Honourable Compy's Ship Dolphin.

Paddy	70 Bags.
Rice	42 Do.
Fine Rice	2 Do.
Lamp Oil	1 Dupper.
Batavia Arrack	2 Leaguers.
Sugar	2 Canisters.

Charles Pigot.

Fort St. George
5th. October 1745.

Arrived Ship Morton William Millikin from Madepollam with Bales & a General Letter of the 25th. September. 5

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a supply of Money & General Letter of this date. 6

At a Consultation

Present

Sunday the 6th. at 5 p.m.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter No. 160 from Mr. Hallyburton at Madepollam of the 25th. Ultimo read, advising of Two hundred and Eleven Bales sent us on the Morton, & remarking on some of the Chints made of Salampores which he had taken in to secure the Merchants ballances.

General Letter to England to go by the Dolphin, the Letter by her to St. Helena & several other Papers necessary to her Dispatch read and signed.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that the Copper intended for the Bay by the Dolphin being Weigh'd here turned out two hundred and three Hundred Weights, one Quarter 203. 1. for which with the Dolphin's Stock Chest, he had given Captain Pigot a Receipt, but that he cannot ascertain how it Answers to the Europe Weight, as the Invoice and Bill of Lading are gone in her Packet to Bengal.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745* —

6 Delivered Captain Pigot of the Dolphin his Packet and Dispatch.
7 Sail'd Ship Christina Sophia.John Zion for Batavia.

At a Consultation

Monday the 7th.

Present

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

The Accountant delivers in as Entered hereafter the Account Salary due the Honble Company's Servants for Six Months ending the 25th. Ultimo Amounting to Sixteen hundred fifty Eight Pagodas Seventeen fanams and forty; eight Cash 1658. 17. 48 which is ordered to be paid.

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Account for the month of August vizt

Custom on Goods	P. 1368	25	32		
Do. on Grain	266	17	56		
Anchorage	36	18	—		
				1671	25 8

ballance due from him Ten thousand Seven hundred Seventy Seven Pagodas fifteen Fanams and Eight Cash 10777. 15. 8, of which he pays in Three thousand one hundred, 3100, Pagodas.

The President acquaints the Board that the ill Success of the late Betle and Tobacco Farmers though in great Measure to be Ascribed to the bad management of the late Renters, had raised so gereral [*sic*] an Apprehension of Suffering by that Cowle that very few Offers have been made him for it and those not exceeding the Price bid for it at the Sea Gate; But that Linga Chitty and Bundla Mootal having discovered some Inclination towards it, he had since the Expiration of that Cowle Empower'd them to Collect that Revenue in the Company's Name in order for a trial, as he had for the same reason Appointed Permall Kellaway and Pittour Vencata Kistna two others of Our Inhabitants generally reputed Men of Substance to receive those of the Measuring Duty and Town Brokerage in consequence of which and a good deal of persuasion on his part he had brought the two first to offer the former Rent of Ten thousand 10000 Pagodas ℔ Annum for the Beetle Farm, and the other two to offer One thousand 1000 Pagodas ℔ Annum the price last given for the Measuring Duty & Eight hundred 800 for the Town Brokerage the Price bid for it at the Sea Gate, and one hundred 100 Pagodas ℔ Annum more than the last rent, And seeing no probability of obtaining better terms he had ordered the several Persons to Attend this morning for the Board's Resolution upon their Proposals.

They were accordingly called in and after having asked the favour and Countenance of the Board thereby to Assist them in preventing, as far as may be, the running of Beetle and Tobacco into the Town, which the Moors and others have for some Year's practiced to the great Loss and damage of the Farmer's, they agreed to the taking The three Farms at the Rates mentioned in the foregoing Paragraph, which the Board were readily inclined to accept, as they had little expectation of being able to obtain that Sum for the Beetle and Tobacco Farm under the disadvantagious Character it has borne some time past.

The President then told the Board that he could not meet with any Body that would give more than Forty five 45, Pagodas ℔ Annum for the Farm of Fishing in the River and none appeared forward to take it even at that price, and though it is far from agreable to him to contribute to the diminution of any of the Compy's Revenues whilst he has the Honour to preside over their Affairs, yet when it is considered how small an Addition that will make and that it is a Tax on only our Soldiery and the poorest of the Inhabitants, who are supplied with the Fish taken in the River, he is

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745*—

inclined to beleive that Our Honourable Masters, knowing that Circumstance will not be displeased at our discontinuing to Farm it out till their further Orders, the Board being of the same Opinion and the Decrease of the Revenues by that Farm being more than compensated by the increase in the Rent of the Town Brokerage, it's agreed not to let the Fishing Farm till we know our Honble Masters pleasure concerning it.

The Sumatra having almost all her Red Wood on board, it's agreed to dispatch her tomorrow & to desire the Gentlemen in the Bay to return her to us at the earliest of the Season with some Packing Stuff which we shall be greatly in want of for Embaling our Goods and that they will fill up her, or any other Vessels they may have occasion to Consign us with good Rice if procurable, as the want of the Supplies we used to have from Pegue and other places gives reason to fear that if our Monsoon should not prove favourable our Inhabitants may be in great distress.

Agreed also to request that the Princess Augusta if she should have passed this Port and arrive in the Bay may be returned us as early as possible.

The Success being near ready to Return to Ingeram and we not being able to spare any Goods for Packing, The Warehousekeeper, is ordered to return Mr. Saunders the Covers of the Bales last received from him which he may make use of for the Cloth he sends us in December when having received our expected Supplies we may repack them here.

Mr. Shelmedine who brought the Advice Snow hither and the Lascars who came on her purposing to return to Bombay on the Success Galley, the Storekeeper is Ordered to put on board two Months provisions for them.

Draught of a Letter to Bombay to go by the Success Galley read, Advising of what has Occurred on this Side respecting his Majesty's, Our Honble Masters and the French Shipping.

Mr. Van Velsen Supra Cargo of the Young Jacob that will sail Shortly for Batavia having promised the President to send a Letter ashore at Fort Marlborough the draught of one to the provisional Deputy Govr. & Council to send by him is now read & approved.

Ordered that the Paymaster call upon Peter Dencker & James Calvineer for the repayment of the Thousand Pagodas advanced them in March last.

The death of the Reverend Mr. Feilde leaving Us without a Chaplain, & Messrs. William Johnson & Samuel Affleck offering themselves for the reading of Divine Service, it's agreed to accept their offer, on the yearly Allowance that was formerly made to Messrs. Fowke & Torriano on the like occasion of One hundred 100 Pagodas each.

William Monson Impt. W. H. Kr. pays in Ten thousand 10000 Pagodas on Account of Silver Sold.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
[*Lacuna.*]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745—

Account Salary due the Honourable Company's Servants from the 25th. March to the 25th. September 1745.

		Mo.	Days	£	£	s.	P.	£	s.	P.	Pags.	f.	Ca.
The Honble Nichs. Morse Esqr. ...	Governour ℔ Annum...			200	100	—	—						
	Gratuity			100	50	—	—						
								150	—	—	333	12	—
William Monson Esqr.	2d. of Council			100				50	—	—	111	4	—
Thomas Eyre	3d. Do.			70				35	—	—	77	28	—
Edward Harris ...	4th.			50				25	—	—	55	20	—
William Johnson ...	5th.			40				20	—	—	44	16	—
John Savage	6			40	20	—	—						
	Secretary his Gratuity.			10	5	—	—						
								25	—	—	55	20	—
Edward Fowke ...	7			40				20	—	—	44	16	—
John Stratton	Senior Merchant ...			40				20	—	—	44	16	—
Matthew Empson ...	do.			40				20	—	—	44	16	—
Sidney Foxall	do.			40	20	—	—						
	Assaymaster			80	40	—	—						
								60	—	—	133	12	—
Cornelius Goodwin ...	do.			40				20	—	—	44	16	—
Richard Stark	Junior Merchant ...			30				15	—	—	33	12	—
Joseph Fowke	do.			30				15	—	—	33	12	—
Charles Boddam ...	do.			30				15	—	—	33	12	—
Henry Powney ...	do.			30				15	—	—	33	12	—
Samuel Affleck	Factor to the 23d. June.	2	28	15	3	12	4						
	Junr. Mercht. 25 Septr.	3	2	30	7	11	3						
								11	3	7	24	30	26
George Pigot	Factor to the 23d. June.	2	28	15	3	12	4						
	Junior Mercht. 25 Septr.	3	2	30	7	11	3						
	Clerk of the Peace ...			45	22	10	—	33	13	7	74	30	26
Samuel Greenhaugh ...	Factor to the 15th. Augst.	4	20	15	5	15	1						
	Junr. Mercht. 25 Septr.	1	10	30	3	5	9	9	—	10	20	3	26
Noah Cassamajor ...	Factor			15	7	10	—						
	Translator			30	15	—	—						
								22	10	—	50	—	—
William Percival ...	do.			15				7	10	—	16	24	—
George Jones	do. from 17th. Augst. to 25 Sepr.	1	8	15				1	11	3	3	17	—
Charles Bourchier ...	Writer			5				2	10	—	5	20	—
Dawsonne Drake ...	do.			5				2	10	—	5	20	—
William Smith King ...	do.			5				2	10	—	5	20	—
Robert Clive	do.			5				2	10	—	5	20	—
John Walsh	do.			5				2	10	—	5	20	—
John William Speck ...	do.			5				2	10	—	5	20	—
John Pybus	do.			5				2	10	—	5	20	—
James Mansell	do. from 1st. Decr. 1744 to 25th. Sepr. ...	9	25	5				4	—	10	8	35	26
Thomas Gage	do. do. do. do.			5				4	—	10	8	35	26
Hugh Norris	do. do. do. do.			5				4	—	10	8	35	26
James Hugonin ...	do. do. do. do.			5				4	—	10	8	35	26
John Trenwith ...	do. do. do. do.			5				4	—	10	8	35	26
The Reverend Mr. James	Feilde Chaplain ...			100				50	—	—	111	4	—
Nathaniel Barlow ...	Surgeon			36				18	—	—	40	—	—
Andrew Munro ...	do.			36				18	—	—	40	—	—
Randall Fowke ...	4th. of Council ...			50				25	—	—	55	20	—
Charles Savage Norris Deceased Factor frô 25 Mar. to 29 June	...	3	4	15				3	17	3	8	21	—
James Morford Deceased Writer frô. 1st. Decr. to 1st. Augst.	...	8	—	5				3	5	9	7	11	—
							£s.	746	6	5	1658	17	48

Thomas Eyre
Accountt.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745*—

Sail'd the Honble Company's Ship Dolphin Captain Charles Pigot for England with a Packet for the Court of Directors dated the 6th. instant. 8

Received by Peons from Madepollam a General Letter of the 27th. Ultimo. —

Put to Sea the Honourable Company's Advice Snow John Andrews under Orders from the President and their Ship Sumatra Captain Charles Milne for Bengal with Redwood and a General Letter of this date. —

Sail'd Ships Success, John Herriot for Ingeram with a General Letter dated Yesterday, and Success Galley James Barton for the Malabar Coast with a General Letter for Bombay of Yesterday. —

Received by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 21st. Ultimo. 10

Sail'd Ship Zulpha Merchant Coja Maroot Marcar for Bussora, & the Betsey Scooner for Ernour. 11

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY THE 12TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

Letters read vizt.

No. 161 from Mr. Hallyburton at Madepolm. of the 27th. Ultimo, inclosing his Indent for Gunnies & Twine for Packing, and for some Woolen Goods towards the Annual Present to be made by him to the Nabob.

No. 162 from the Chief & Council of Vizagaptm. of the 21st. Ultimo accompanying their Monthly Papers for August and in Answer to what we wrote them about their Supplying themselves there with Packing Stuff for their Bales.

William Monson Import Warehousekr. pays in Six thousand Pagodas on the following Accounts vizt.

In part the ballce. of his Accot. for last month ...	P. 3500	—	—	P. 6000	—	—
On Account of Rupees Sold	2500	—	—			

John Savage Rental General & Scavinger pays in the Ballances due from him on those Accounts enter'd after Consultation of the 30th. April vizt.

On his Rental General's Account	P. 1089	14	40
On his Scavinger's Account	20	—	—
Together	1109	14	40

Eleven hundred and nine Pagodas fourteen fanams & forty Cash.

Sercary Veraugo &ct. Farmers of the Banksal Duties pays in Two hundred 200, Pagodas for Six Months rent due the 30th. June last.

AGREED to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland this Evening to St. David's, That Fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas be advanced the Export Warehousekeeper for the Painters, and that the Cawngohee Duty for the last Year ending the 30th. June be paid out of Cash.

Stephen Lightfoot a Surgeon, having assisted for some time in the Hospital & being willing to enter as a Mate there, it's agreed to entertain him as such at the usual Allowance of Fifteen 15 Pagodas a month.

The Sheriff acquaints the Board that during the time he has acted in that Office, as well as in the times of his Predecessors when Houses or Godowns have been Sealed up by Warrants of Execution or Sequestration issuing out of the Mayor's Court it has very frequently happen'd that the Seals are torn off the Seized premisses ; from which,

though he has not heard that any other bad consequences has followed than the insult and disrespect shewn thereby to his Majesty's Royal Charter and the Powers derived therefrom, yet if a Stop be not put to it those who have hitherto contented themselves with only tearing off the Seals may proceed further to the carrying away the Attached Effects, whereby the Course of Justice may be greatly obstructed; and as a means that may in some degree check the further progress of such practices he proposes to the Board their Authorizing a particular Seal to be used by the Sheriffs and their Officers, which under the influence of that Authority may probably command a greater respect. The Board being satisfied of the necessity of preventing the bad Consequences of such a practice, it's ordered that the Paymaster get a Seal made for the Use of the Sheriffs and their Officers & that the Device of it be The Maces crossed on the Sword in a Mashle, with Shiriff of Madrasspatnam in a Circle round it, and that publick Notice be given by Beat of Tom Tom That any person detected in breaking off the Seals affixed by the Sheriff or his Officers shall be punished at the discretion of this Board.

That we may not lose this Season of most leisure to prepare the necessary directions to be sent to the West Coast, the President proposes the Appointing a Committee of the Board to examine the Books and papers received from thence, & as none of the present Members have resided on that Coast except the President he promises his Assistance therein to Messrs. Johnson & Fowke who offer themselves for that Service.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

12 Sent by Peons to St. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

14 Received by Peons a General Letter from Ingeram of the 20th. Ultimo.

15 Saild the Young Jacob, William Millikin for Batavia; by Mynheer Van Vilsen the Supra Cargo sent a General Letter to Fort Marlborough of the 9th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 17TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter No. 163 from Mr. Saunders at Ingeram of the 20th. Ultimo read, acknowledging the receipt of our Letter sent him with Six thousand Pagodas on the Mermaid acquainting Us that his Investment, if not impeded by Troubles in the Country will require a further Supply of Ten thousand 10000 Pagodas; Accompanying his Monthly Papers for August with Copy of the Books of that Settlement for the last Year.

As it may be of the highest Importance to Our Honourable Masters to be advised of the successfull state of this Year's Investment both in Bengal and here, and how necessary it will be that both the Presidencies should be Speedily and largely Supplied with Money, it's agreed to advise thereof Overland by the way of Bussora, desiring the Gentlemen of Bombay to forward our Letter thither.

The Export Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that the Seventy Bales of Salampores received from Ganjam having been all opened and Counted there are found wanting Seventy five Pieces which we suppose Mr. Andrews will recover of the Boat fellows.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745*—

As we have not received any of our expected Supplies of Packing Stuff from the Bay it's agreed to direct the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam, Ingeram & Madepollam to Supply themselves in the best manner they can in the Country about them. The President hereupon told the Board that he sometime since Sent M^r^. Andrews a Muster of a good sort of Gunneys to try whether the People about Ganjam would undertake the making them, to which M^r^. Andrews having Answered him in the Affirmative he proposed & it was agreed to order him to provide three or four thousand Pieces.

The Paymaster acquaints the Board that having called upon Peter Dencker and James Calvineer to discharge their Bond, they had in Answer delivered him a Petition which he now produces and is read as entered hereafter Setting forth that the demand of His Majesty's Ships for Provisions at this Port having been far less than they had reason to expect they had Supplied them only to the Amount of Two hundred thirty Pagodas fourteen fanams and thirty Cash 230. 14. 30 which they pray may be accepted in part discharge of their Bond and that the Board will grant them a further time for payment of the remainder : The Board being Satisfied of the Truth of what they alledge, ORDERED the Paymaster to examine the Vouchers they offer of the Provisions Supplied by them to His Majesty's Ships and if he find them Authentick, that the Amount be endorsed off their Bond & that they be allowed till the first of March next for the discharging the remainder.

AGREED to send Twenty Candies of Gunpowder to S^t^. David's on a Country Boat that will sail thither this Evening.

The Season being now so far advanced that we cannot with probability hope for any further Supplies of Money 'till late in December or January without which it will be impossible for us to carry on the Investment here and at the Subordinate Settlements even with the produce of all the Silver we have in the Warehouse the Sale of which we cannot depend upon just as our occasions may require, & the consequences of our being quite bare of Money to keep our own and the S^t^. David Merchants in motion and Spirit, making it necessary to manage our present Stock with the best husbandry it's agreed to recommend to our Gentlemen at Vizagapatam, Ingeram and Madepollam to use the most prudent Methods of carrying on their business with the Moneys now in their hands, reserving Sufficient for their necessary Expences till we are able to send them some Supplies.

The Cowles for the Beetle and Tobacco Farm, Measuring Duty and Town Brokerage dated the 7th. instant and drawn conformable to our Consultation of that date, read, approved and Signed and delivered to the respective Farmers now attending by Appointment.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for the months of May and June.

NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO : EYRE.
EDW^D^. HARRIS.
W^M^. JOHNSON.
JN^O^. SAVAGE.
EDW^D^. FOWKE.

TO THE HON~BLE~ NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R^.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &C^T^. COUNCIL OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF PETER DENCKER & JAMES CALVINEER

SHEWETH

THAT your Petitioners on their joynt Bond bearing date the 4th. day of March last, took up & received of Your Honour &c^a^. Council, the Sum of One thousand Pagodas in order to enable them to undertake the Supplying Such of his Britanick Majesties Ships of War, as might come to this Port, with Beef & Pork, and which Sum they obliged themselves &c^a^. to repay, or cause to be repaid unto your Honour

&c^a^. or order by the first day of October then next ensuing ; And also by one other writing annex'd to the Said Obligation & bearing date therewith, for the better Securing the repayment of the Said Sum at the time in the said obligation Stipulated, George Jones and Robert Sloper became Severally bound in the Sum of Pag^s^. Two hundred & fifty each, and Sarradee Gruapah in the sum of Five hundred Pagodas ; which day for payment is elapsed ; & Your Petitioners are not in ability to discharge their Said Obligation Occasioned by few of his Majesties Ships Arriving at this Port, and Such as did, having first been at other Ports in India ; & greatly Supply'd themselves with Provisions ; So their demand here was far Short of what was expected ; But your pet^rs^. beg leave further to Shew, that they did Supply Such of his Majesty's Ships as did arrive here with Beef & Pork to the Amount of Pagodas 230. 14. 30, for which they have the vouchers ready to produce to this Honble Board and which they most humbly Pray your hon^r^. &c^t^. will please to receive in part of their Debt, and Grant them a further time for discharg^e^. the remainder, And your petitioners Shall pray &c^a^.

17 Sent by a Country Boat to Fort S^t^. David a Supply of Gunpowder & General Letter of this date.

— Dispatched a patamar to Bombay with a General Letter of this date inclosing One to the Court of Directors to be forwarded from thence *viâ* Bussorah.

18 Sent by peons General Letters of this date to Vizagapatam, Ingeram, Madapollam & Ganjam.

19 Rec^d^ by Peons General Letters from Fort S^t^. David of y^e^. 14 & 16th. Inst^t^.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 21st.

Nicholas Morse Esqr.	Governour President.
William Monson.	Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris.	William Johnson.
John Savage.	Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters N°. 164 and 165 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t^. David read, the first Dated the 14th. instant acknowlidging the receipt of the Money sent them the 6th., the other of the 16th. in Answer to our permission for their finishing the Ditch, advising the arrival of the S^t^. David Ketch with Stores and inclosing monthly Papers.

Draught of a Letter to the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort S^t^. David read intimating the necessity we are under of lessening our Remittances for Some time & recommending to them to Use all possible Diligence in getting their Bales ready for an early dispatch.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays in Eleven thousand 11000 Pagodas on Account of Silver Sold.

Our several Merchants requesting supplies of Money for carrying on the business of the Investment the following Sums are now advanced them vizt.

Pag^s^. 5000, Five thousand to Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy.
5000, Five thousand to Gundy Veddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty.
4000, Four thousand to Telesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty &
4000, Four thousand to Teremungalum Comrapa.

Messrs. Johnson and Fowke pursuant to an Order of the 12th. Instant, deliver in as now read and entered hereafter their Report of such Occurrences on the West Coast as they judge most necessarily require to be remarked on in our next Advices & Directions to that Place.

The said Report being so explicite as to the matters therein remarked on as to render it a Sufficient direction to the Gentlemen at Marlborough, it's agreed that to that end a Copy thereof be sent them with our next General Advices, & as to

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745*—

M^r. Gay's Account referred to us by them, that as the Character he was sent under to Batavia must necessarily put him to some extraordinary Expence of Cloaths & other Articles in Support of it Our Honourable Masters will not deem four Dollars a day (deducting the overcharge for two days) unreasonable, as upon inspection of the Accounts of that Settlement there are several instances of the like, particularly to M^r. Sterling and Captain Goring; But that we apprehend they will not be pleased with so large a Charge in the Article of Coach hire and therefore that two hundred 200 Dollars be deducted therefrom.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper & Storek^r. do get all things respecting their Employs in the best forwardness they can for giving the Sumatra when she returns from the Bay the earliest dispatch to the West Coast.

The White Chaize Horses being quite worn out with Age and distempers the Paymaster is ordered to sell them at publick Outcry at the Sea Gate on Wednesday the 30th. of this month, and that he look out for and purchase another pair in their stead

Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho : Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
W^m. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a General Letter of this Date. 22

Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 18th. inst^t. 26

Received by Peons from Madepollam a General Letter of the 10th. inst^t. 28

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 28.

Nicholas Morse Esqr.	Governour President.
William Monson.	Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris.	William Johnson.
John Savage.	Edward Fowke.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

N°. 166 from M^r. Halliburton at Madepollam of the 10th. instant inclosing his Accounts for September.

N°. 167, from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t. David of the 18th. instant acknowledging the receipt of the money sent them the 12th.

The President reads the Town Mint Account Current for last month, ballance remaining in the Mint Fifty two thousand six hundred sixty four, 52664 Doodoes which is carried forward; Due from the Mint Six hundred seventy five 675 Madrass Pagodas which he now pays in and due to the Mint forty Seven Current Pagodas thirty five Fanams & ten Cash 47. 35. 10, which is now paid.

William Monson Export Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month Ballance due to him Two thousand five hundred Ninety Pagodas twenty Fanams & seventy cash 2590. 20. 70, which is carried forward.

William Monson Import Warehousek^r. reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Four thousand five hundred eighteen Pagodas ten fanams & twenty nine Cash 4518. 10. 29, of which he paid in Three thousand five hundred 3500 Pagodas the 12th. instant. He now pays in Eighteen thousand 18000 Pagodas on Account of Silver Sold.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745*—

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for the months of July and August. Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Account for last month vizt.

Custom on Goods	P. 834	35	76				
D^{o}. on Grain	88	27	16				
Anchorage	36	—	—				
				P.	959	27	12

ballance due from him Eight thousand five hundred ninety eight Pagodas eight fanams & twenty Cash, of which he pays in Two thousand 2000 Pagodas.

Edward Harris Paymaster reads that Acco^{t}. for last month vizt.

Charges Garrison	P. 2509	10	64				
Charges Diet	583	12	—				
Charges Cattle	66	24	—				
Nabob's Expences	103	7	40				
Fort Marlbrough	16	30	—				
Fort S^{t}. David	6	24	—				
Charges General	604	13	15				
Charges Extraordinary	185	24	18				
Repairs of Fortifications	11	30	50				
Fortifications on the West Side ...	2004	35	74				
Charges Hospital	60	30	40				
				P.	6153	26	61

ballance due from him Seven hundred & nine Pagodas thirty five fanams and twenty eight Cash 709. 35. 28 which is continued in his hands and two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas more advanced him for the charges of the month.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Acco^{t}. for last month vizt.

Choultry Customs	P. 637	9	1				
Registring Slaves	—	8	—				
				P.	637	17	1

ballance due from him Six hundred twenty three Pagodas twenty three fanams & one Cash 623. 23. 1, which he now pays in.

Edward Fowke Storekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Eleven hundred fifty three Pagodas sixteen fanams 1153. 16 which is continued in his hands for the disbursements of his Employ.

Linga Chitty and Bundla Mootal (New) Beetle and Tobacco Farmers make their first Payment of Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve Fanams 833. 12 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant.

Ahmud Cawn Taran and Hadjeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence pay in Three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant.

The Banksall for the Paddy having been for some years in a ruinous condition so as not to be made use of and some part of the Building being lately fallen down and as scarce any of the Materials will serve again, the Paymaster is directed to make sale thereof by Outcry in order to the getting some thing for them, otherwise they may be pilfered and that as soon as there can conveniently, another be Erected for that Service & an Estimate of the Cost to be prepared.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^{D}. HARRIS.
W^{M}. JOHNSON.
JN^{O}. SAVAGE.
EDW^{D}. FOWKE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745*—

To the Honble Nicholas Morse Esqr.

President & Governour &cr. Council of Fort St. George

Honble Sir & Sirs

Agreeable to Your Orders we have peruted [*sic*] & examined the Several Books and Papers received from the West Coast by the Ships Sumatra, Benjamin and Princess Augusta, on which we beg leave to offer the following Remarks.

The bad Weather and Interruptions that the Cæsar met with in taking in the Pepper to the Northward Obliged the Gentlemen to Alter their first Design of Sending her to Manna to fill up, and as it happened, that Determination proved very fortunate, for by the many Disasters to the Boats, that Ship must have run a great Risque of losing her Passage to Europe, had She been sent instead of the Sumatra: This leads us to take Notice, that as this often proves the Case, it might prevent an Accident of that kind, if the Pepper from the Southern Settlements was brought to Marlborough, and lodged in the Godowns there, ready for Exportation; which, As they have the Brilliant and Several Small Sloops, might without Difficulty be performed, and thereby the Shipping for Europe have an early Dispatch.

As the Sum disbursed by Captain Gay at Batavia Appears considerable, and as several of the Charges are esteemed by the Gentlemen at Marlborough to be very large, for which reason they have chose to refer them to this place we have therefore for Your Honour &c's Satisfaction extracted & Annexed hereto the several Particulars of the Disbursements under different Heads; that you might be the better enabled to judge how far Mr. Gay's Estate ought to be Answerable for any Over Charges inserted in his Account; to this we shall add Such Remarks as have Occurred to us in the Examination of the said Papers.

	Rix Dollrs.	Stivrs.
Stores for the Brilliant Snow	2322	50
It is to be observed that there was an entire New Set of Sails, Ten New Guns & Carriages, a New Sheet Cable, Several Coils of Cordage, with Powder and other Articles, purchased for this Vessel. Eighty Dollars for Two Barrels of Tar is a very high Price, nor can Twenty five Dollars ℔ Bolt be reckoned but dear for Hollands Duck; but if these Articles were bought out of the Company's Godown, they may perhaps be their Standing Prices. We find Sixty Dollars Charged to the Dutch Bill for Two Barrels of Pitch, which is generally cheaper than Tar. There is no other Voucher come than the Dutch Bill, that it is impossible for us to discover where the Purchase was made; therefore we cannot pretend to say whether Mr. Gay's Management herein is deserving of any Censure.		
Provisions, Water, Wood &cT. for the Brilliant ...	577	24
In these Articles we find nothing unreasonable.		
Refitting the Brilliant Snow	1747	8
The Dutch Bill Amounts to 1033. 60, & Capt. Gay has paid 713. 44. The Bill is Signed by Mr. de Chavonne, and other Officers of the Dutch Company. The Survey made on this Vessel at her Return to Marlborough Sets forth the several Repairs and Alterations at Onroost, and the Condition She was in, to which You will please to be referred. In Captain Gay's Account we find nothing material to object to.		
Wages for the Brilliant	2884	—
In this Article the Accomptant at Marlborough reports a Difference of Fifty Spanish Dollars to the Prejudice of Capt. Gay.		
Carried over Dollars	7530	82

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745*—

	Rix Dollrs.	Stivrs.
Brought over Dollars	7530	82
Disbursements for the Company	5848	24
of which 3218 were Advanced to Messrs. Churchey & Massey, and 2630. 24 the Cost & Charges of Forty Leaguers of Arrack laden on the Brilliant. Sixty Dollars ꝑ Leaguer is a high Price for the Arrack, which might be owing to the Number of Ships at that Port when this was purchased; for if we are not misinformed, Capt. Way gave Fifty five, when the Men of War and others had left the Port. As to placing Half the Leakage to the Account of Capt. Gay's Estate, those in the Management of it may not be So well Satisfied with Such a Decision, especially as Mr. Wardell the Mate, when called upon, Asserts that Mr. Gay had made mention of the Badness of the Casks, and that the great Demand had made them very Scarce at Batavia; it might not therefore be in Mr. Gay's Power to procure better, and the Stowage aboard is reported to be done in a proper manner.		
Presents, Diet & Charges	1390	60
Dolls.	14769	70

Under these Disbursements we find Three Hundred Dollars charged for Coach Hire, and Nine Hundred Twenty four for Seven Months Fifteen Days Diet at Four Rix Dollars ꝑ Day, in Casting up of which there is a Mistake of Eight Dollars. We know not what has been customary to allow the Captains of these Vessels, any further than that we find Capt. Goring in his Accot. Currt. entered after the West Coast Consultation of the 3d. August 1744 charged, and was paid the Same which we may Suppose Mr. Gay looked on as a Precedent; but we Observe Mr. Massey's is no more than 1½ Spanish Dollar ꝑ Day. As to the Presents and other Charges, they may be looked upon as unavoidable at Batavia; and as to the Coach Hire, Some Part of that Expence may have been necessary, as Mr. Gay was sent in a publick Character.

Thus we have given Your Honour &ct. an Account of the Several Articles that make up this Sum of 14769. 70 which indeed Appears a large Sum; but as we have explained how it has Arisen, we beleive You will think with us that the Part Mr. Gay has acted is less deserving of Blame than it was at first imagined. His Letter to the Deputy Governour & Council from Batavia fully sets forth the Reason for his long stay, and by a Reference to the Instructions Sent with him we cannot find he has disobeyed those Commands. The Repairing the Vessel was particularly recommended to him, and which we find he executed as far as he was able; the Vessel being reported by Messrs. Way an[d] Milne to have returned in good Condition, with the Alterations and Repairs as mentioned by them After a Survey on her.

Since the Dispatch of the Benjamin from the West Coast, when the Gentlemen there represented that the Season had been very favourable to the Crops of Corn, whence they had Reason to hope they should want no further Supplies of Rice from this place or Bengall, they had been informed from Several Parts of the Country that the Inclemency of the Weather had done much Damage to the Paddy Plantations; wherefore they judged it proper to have One Thousand Bags in Store, which they desire may be sent to them, as well as a large Quantity of Salt.

The sending the Silver which was not Current, and the Care taken to replenish the Cash, was no doubt highly proper, for fear of any Accident Attending the Outward bound Ship, especially as on that Coast there is no Money to be borrowed upon any Emergency.

We observe that the Coast last Year produced Something above seven Hundred Ton of Pepper, but that there is Reason to believe this Year's will be Something less. The Plantations in several Parts to the Southward of Marlborough are represented by the last Surveys to be in a ruinous Condition, which they are endeavouring to

restore, This is fully Set forth in the General Letters, wherein the Reasons are Assigned for this Misfortune, namely the long Famine, and the Obstinacy of the People as to the receiving the Milled Money, both which have proved extremely Unfortunate to the Welfare of that Coast, and from whence it is to be fear'd there will be a Decrease in the Quantity of Pepper for Some Years to come.

The Accounts of Several of the Settlements are not past regularly in Consultation, Some having been delayed from Six to Eight months; the Reason urged is, that there were mistakes in them, which perhaps will not be thought a Sufficient Excuse either to the Hon̄ble Company, or to Your Honour &c^a^. The General Books not having been ballanced in time to be sent by the Princess Augusta, we cannot now Speak any further of the Accounts.

We are
Hon̄ble Sir & Sirs
Your Most Obedient humble Servants

Fort S^r^. George
21st. October 1745.

William Johnson.
Edward Fowke.

Particulars of Captain Gays Expences at Battavia extracted from his General Account & disposed under their proper heads.

		Rix Dollrs.	Stivrs.	
	Stores for the Brilliant Snow, Viz^t^.			
1	Barrel of Tar ...	15	—	—
	Blocks ...	18	—	—
	Nails ...	3	—	—
	Binnacle Lamp ...	2	—	—
	Staples & Thimbles ...	4	—	—
2	Barrels of Gunpowder ...	40	—	—
2	Fir Spars for Topmasts ...	18	—	—
25	Bolts of Hollands Duck ...	625	—	—
60	Skains of Twine ...	20	—	—
	Making Sails ...	70	—	—
	Mending Glass Lanthorns & Compass Glasses ...	3	12	—
2	Coils of Rope ...	130	—	—
2	Coils of Ratline ...	40	—	—
24	Skains of Marline ...	7	24	—
24	D^o^. of Houseline ...	7	24	—
24	D^o^. of Seizing line ...	30	—	—
	Deep Sea & Hand lead lines ...	15	—	—
1	Coil of Rope ...	30	—	—
1	Ditto ...	24	—	—
10	Iron Guns & Shot ...	429	38	—
6	Spunge Staves & Rammers, 6 Ladles & Worms ...	22	24	—
100	Sail Needles ...	2	—	—
1	Cask of Nails ...	42	—	—
1	Suit of Colours ...	39	—	—
	Fetting [*sic*] the Gun Carriages with new Iron Work ...	9	—	—
	Grapnol for the Pinnace ...	10	—	—
5	Pieces of Cloth for Colours ...	25	—	—
2	Barrels of Tar ...	80	—	—
2	Bolts of Flemish Linnen ...	80	—	—
1	Piece of Country Bunting ...	5	—	—
6	Lanthorns ...	18	—	—
2	Barrels of Gunpowder ...	40	—	—
	Cotton Wick ...	12	24	—
	Boom Irons ...	10	—	—
	pComass ...	4	—	—
	Hatchets ...	4	—	—
	Sheet Cable ...	300	—	—
½	Barrel of Rosin ...	14	—	—
	Candles ...	75	—	—
		2322	50	—

 Carried over Doll^rs^. 2322 50 —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745—

Particulars of Captain Gays Expences at Battavia extracted from his General Account & disposed under their proper heads—*cont.*

Brought over Dollrs. 2322 50—

	Rix Dollrs.	Stivrs.						
Provisions, Water, Wood &ca. for the Brilliant.								
Rice	150	—	—					
Custom & Boathire	17	—	—					
4 Boats of Water	18	32	—					
Firewood	10	—	—					
Cooper for trimming Casks	2	—	—					
1 Boat of Water	4	32	—					
Arrack for the Lascars	20	—	—					
Physick for Do.	30	—	—					
Firewood	10	—	—					
Rice	180	—	—					
Custom, Boat & Cooley hire	21	—	—					
Firewood	10	—	—					
Rice	55	—	—					
Salt Fish	31	12	—					
Custom at the Boom, Boat & Cooley hire ...	6	44	—					
Salt	12	—	—					
						577	24	—
Refitting the Brilliant Snow.								
Europe Ships Caulkers & Carpenters ...	39	—	—					
Turning 23 Sheaves &ca.	17	—	—					
20 Rattan Ballast Baskets	5	—	—					
500 Sheathing Plank	100	—	—					
Paint	13	2	—					
Lintseed Oyl	24	12	—					
Expences, Provisions & Liquors for the Workmen while refitting at Onroost ...	40	—	—					
Turning 30 Pins	3	—	—					
White Lead & Lampblack	10	—	—					
Chunam	10	—	—					
Oyl 5 Pecul	150	—	—					
Turning 24 Tompions	5	—	—					
17 Hired Lascars & 2 Surat Carpenters ...	157	—	—					
Unloading Ballast	30	—	—					
Boat hire for transporting the Sails to & from Onroost	8	—	—					
Boat hire for bringing the Canvas to the House	1	—	—					
Cooley hire for getting it in and out ...	—	30	—					
Godown Rent for the Ships Stores for 5 Months	75	—	—					
Copper Ware	26	—	—	713	44			
Amount of the Dutch Bill				1033	60	1747	8	—
Wages for the Brilliant.								
For 1 Year from Febry. 6th. 1744 to Febry. 6th. 1745 ...						2884	—	—
Disbursements for the Company.								
Arrack 40 Leaguers	2400	—	—					
Boat & Cooley hire	30	24	—					
Custom	200	—	—					
Advanced Messrs. Massey & Churchey ...	2210	—	—					
Do.	664	—	—					
Do.	84	—	—					
Do.	260	—	—					
						5848	24	—
Presents, Diet & Charges.								
Petition to the General & Council	3	12	—					
paid the Notary Publick for drawing three Receipts for Money borrowed	6	24	—					
Petition to the General & Council	3	12	—					
Do.	3	12	—					

Carried over Dollrs. 15 60 —

Carried over Dollrs. 13379 10 —

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745*——

PARTICULARS OF CAPTAIN GAYS EXPENCES AT BATTAVIA EXTRACTED FROM HIS GENERAL ACCOUNT & DISPOSED UNDER THEIR PROPER HEADS—*cont.*

PRESENTS, DIET & CHARGES—*cont.*

Brought over Dollrs. ...	15	60	—	13379	10	—
3 Casks of Beer presented	105	—	—			
2 Europe Hams d°.	18	—	—			
1 Piece of Paduasoy presented to the Vice Commodore ...	28	—	—			
Coach Hire	300	—	—			
6 Months Diet from October 3d. 1744 to April 3d. 1745...	744	—	—			
45 Days	180	—	—			
				1390	60	—
Rix Dollrs.				14769	70	—

The PARTICULARS of the EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE in the PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT for September 1745 arise as follows Vizt.

[PUBLIC PROCEEDINGS, FORT Sr. GEORGE, RANGE 240, VOL. 6, P. 303]
India Office Transcript.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.						
Dieting Choultry Prisoners	3	27	40			
Do. John Corris	2	—	—			
Do. Will. Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier ...	1	18	—			
Allowance Money to Messrs. Golightly, Sloper and Hopkins Monthly Writers	30	—	—			
Paid Oppiah Braminy to assist the Secretary	5	—	—			
Do. Mr. Randall Fowke as fourth in Council	18	18	18			
Do. Mr. Casamajor, Register of the Mayor's Court	50	—	—			
Do. Mr. [*sic*] Gyfford	15	—	—			
Do. 7 Soldiers for Renewing their Contract	35	—	—			
Do. Dr. Will. Madey for head Money on 10 Soldiers landed from on board the Dolphin Capt. Charles Pigot	11	4	—			
Do. their refreshment at fs. 12 ea.	3	12	—			
Do. for Cotts Matts and Boat hire	1	31	40			
Do. for 7 Boathire on Sundry occasions ...	—	35	—			
Charges on receiving a Letter from Anawardeen Cawn	—	11	40			
Do. on a Present from the Nabob's Mother ...	—	22	40			
Batta to 10 Peons at Covelong for 8 days ...	1	24	—			
Paid the Military as usual for the 5th of November	5	—	—			
				185	24	18
FORT MARLBRO'.						
Dieting Slaves	6	30	—			
Allowance to Raja Cooladeen and Servants ...	10	—	—			
				16	30	—
NABOB'S EXPENCES paid them as Per that Book				103	7	40
CHARGES GENERAL Batta at home				66	32	40
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS as Per Book				11	30	50
FORTIFICATIONS on the West Side as Per Book				2004	35	74
FORT ST. DAVID				6	24	—
PAGODAS ...				2396	4	62

Received by Patamar a General Letter from Tellicherry of the 1st. Ultimo. 1
Received by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter of the 15th. Ult°. 3

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 4TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 168 from Mr. Saunders at Ingeram of the 15th. Ultimo inclosing his Papers for the preceeding month.

No. 169 from the Chief and Council of Tellicherry of the 1st. of last month, acknowledging the receipt of several from Us, Advising of a Vessel putting into Mihie for Provisions which they conjectured was to join some others out at Sea and of the arrival of our honble Masters Ship the Walpole at Bombay.

No. 170 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 2d. instant advising of an Offered Loan to the Company of Twenty thousand 20000 Pagodas and that their Works had Sustained some damage by a hard Gale of Wind.

AGREED to permit the Deputy Governour and Council to accept the said Loan and to send them our Interest Bond for it payable to Mahomud Allibeck the Person mentioned by the Deputy Governour to the President as tendering the Money, and under blank date to be filled at St. David's with the time when it is paid.

ORDERED that on the receipt of the said Money being Advised hither Mahomud Allibeck be Credited therewith in our Cash Account and that Fort St. David be debted for it as a Remittance from hence.

The President acquainting the Board that Lieutenant John De Morgan of Fort St. David had signified to him his being desirous to pay Twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas into the Company's Cash here at Interest, it's agreed to receive and give Bond for the same when tendered.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Chest Thirty nine thousand and thirty one Current Pagodas twelve Fanams and four Cash 39031. 12. 4, and fifteen hundred Sixteen 1516 Madrass Pagodas.

He also acquaints the Board that having an Opportunity of purchasing four hundred Eighty four 484 Madrass Pagodas at ten 10 ℔ Cent Batta he had bought them.

William Monson Import Warehousekr. pays in Five thousand 5000 Pagodas on Account of Silver sold

AGREED that Two thousand 2000 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster towards the Charges of the month; One thousand, 1000, to Teremungalum Comrapa on Account of the Investment, and that Five thousand 5000, Pagodas be Sent overland this Evening to Fort St. David.

The Pay Master acquaints the Board that Several of the Sentry Boxes; The Windows of the Fort House and Trivlicane Bridge having received some damage in the Gale of Wind which happened on the 22d. of last month, he had prepared an estimate of the Cost of repairing them amounting in the whole to One hundred & fifty Pagodas eighteen fanams 150. 18. ORDERED that those Works be set about immediately and that the Estimate be Copied hereafter.

Mr. Saunders at Ingeram having represented his occasions for Money as very pressing it's agreed to send him Two thousand 2000 Madrass Pagodas by Peons overland, ordering Mr. Hallyburton to join four of his Peons to them at Metchlepatam. AGREED also to order Messrs. Saunders and Hallyburton to send hither the Timbers forced on them by the Government in the best manner they can.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745—

The President acquaints the Board that some time since reflecting with himself that possibly the four Ships expected under Convoy of his Majesty's Ships Harwich and Winchester or some of them might fall in with Vizagapatam as the Kent and Scarborough did in December 1741, And that if those Ships should all proceed from thence to the Bay, it might be so long before we could receive our Supplies of Treasure from thence that our Investment might Suffer a very Severe blow thereby, as well as the Company be Subjected to a disappointment by their not being here in time to be sent to Europe with the Cloth that may be on hand, he had mentioned his thoughts on this matter to Mr. Braddyll & proposed to him the lodging at Vizagapatam such directions concerning the Ships and Treasure as the Gentlemen in the Bay should judge necessary on such an Emergency; The Board hereupon proceeded to consider of & agreed on the Orders to be sent to Vizagapatam on the Occasion a draught of which is now read & which it's thought proper at this Juncture to direct only to Mr. Prince the Chief.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

[This statement was obtained from the India Office].

FORT ST. GEORGE OCTOBER 1745.

MADRASS PAGODAS.

Dr.			Cr.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's account	841 — —	31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account...	1516 — —
28	To Nics. Morse Esqr. Town Mint Master, recd the ballance due from him in this Specie on his acct. for last month	675 — —			
	Mss. Pags. ...	1516 — —			

ERRORS EXCEPTED
ꝑ
NICHOLAS MORSE

[This statement was obtained from the India Office]
FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1745.

THE HONBLE COMPANYS CASH — Dr.

1	To Ballance brought from last month's account ... ...Pags.	24521	15	21
7	To Thos. Eyre Sea Custor. recd. in part the ballce. of that acct. for August	3100	—	—
—	To Willm. Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. recd. of him on account of Silver sold	10000	—	—
12	To Will: Monson Impo. Wareho. kr. recd. of him on the following accounts Vizt. In part the ballance of his account for last month 3500 — — On Account of Silver sold 2500 — —	6000	—	—
—	To John Savage Rental General recd the ballce. due on his acct. of the Roll ending 31st. Augst. 1743 entered after Consultation of 30th. April last	1089	14	40
—	To John Savage Scavinger, recd the Ballance due on his acct. of that Roll ends. 31st. Augst. 1743 entered after Consultation of 30th. April last	20	—	—
—	To Sercary Veraugo &ct. Farmers of the Banksal duties recd six month's rent due the 30th. June last	200	—	—
21	To Will: Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. recd. of him on account of Silver sold	11000	—	—
28	To Will: Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. recd. of him on acct. of Silver sold	18000	—	—
—	To Thos. Eyre Sea Custr. recd. in part the ballce. of that acct. for last month ...	2000	—	—
—	To Will: Johnson Land Custr. recd the ballce. of that account for last month ...	623	23	1
—	To Linga Chitty & Bundla Mootal (New) Betle & Tobacco Farmers recd the first payment on their Cowle being one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	833	12	—
—	To Ahmud Cawn Taran & Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence, recd one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	335	—	—
	CURRT. PAGS. ...	77722	28	62

CONTRA. — Cr.

5	By Edward Harris Paymaster advanced him towards the Charges of the month ...	3000	—	—
—	By Edwd. Fowke Storekr. advanced him for disbursements in his employ	1200	—	—
—	By Account Current London, advanced Capt. Charles Pigot for the use of Ship Dolphin as ₩ Consultation, his request & Receipts of this date	750	—	—
6	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ...	5000	—	—
7	By Account Salary paid the Company's Servants for the last Six Months ending this day	1658	17	48
12	By Will: Monson Expo. Wareho.kr. advanced him for the Painters	1500	—	—
—	By Rents & Revenues paid the Cawngohee Duty for the last year ending the 30th. June last	35	—	—
—	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ...	5000	—	—
21	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy advanced them on account of the Investment	5000	—	—
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama & Nella Chitty advanced them on account of the Investment	5000	—	—
—	By Telesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty advanced them on acct. of the Investment	4000	—	—
—	By Tremungalom Comrapa advanced him on account of the Investmt.	4000	—	—
28	By Nics. Morse Esqr. Town Mintmaster paid him the ballance due to him on that account for last month in Current money ...	47	35	10
—	By Edward Harris Paymaster advanced him more towards the Charges of the month ...	2500	—	—
		38691	16	58
31	BY BALLANCE carried to next month's Account	39031	12	4
	CURRT. PAGS. ...	77722	28	62

ERRORS EXCEPTED
₩ NICHOLAS MORSE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745*——

Calculate of the Cost of Repairing.

Centry Boxes 15 Vizt.							
Timbers	1¾	21	27	—			
Nails	56 lb.	2	18	—			
Canves	63 feet	10	18	—			
Twine, Wax and Tarr		3	18	—			
Country Timbers		—	9	—			
Carpenters, Smiths, Sawyers &ct. Cooly		8	—	—	46	18	—
Windows of the Fort house 18 Vizt.							
Timbers	2	26	—	—			
Nails and Hinges		11	—	—			
Wall Bricks		—	18	—			
Chunam		3	—	—			
Jaggary, Curracoy &ca.		1	—	—			
Bricklayers, Carpenters, Smiths, Sawyers &ca. Cooly hire		16	18	—	58	—	—
Triplicane Bridge Vizt.							
Wall Bricks	12000	8	—	—			
Chunam	120 para	9	—	—			
Jaggary, Sand &ca.		4	—	—			
Bricklayers &ca. Cooly hire		25	—	—	46	—	—
				Pagods.	150	18	—

Sent by peons to Fort St. David a Supply of money & General Letter of this date. 4

Sent by Peons a Supply of Money to Ingeram & General Letters to that place & Madapollam of this date. —

Sent by peons to Vizagapatam a General Letter of this date. 5

Sent by peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date. 8

Received *Via* Negapatam a Letter from Captain Jacob of the Princess Augusta dated Colombo the 8th. October, Accompanying the Packet from the Westcoast by that Ship. —

Received into Cash Captain Margans 1200 Pags. & gave an Interest bond for the Same of this date pursuant to order of last Consultation.

At a Consultation

Present

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governr. President.

William Monson.	Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris.	William Johnson.
John Savage.	Edward Fowke.

Monday the 11th.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 171 from Mr. Andrews at Ganjam of the 9th. Ultimo, serving only for cover to his Accounts for September.

No. 172 from Captain Edward Jacobs of the Princess Augusta dated at Colombo the 8th. October advising of his falling in there having lost his Passage & that he Should wait there for our Orders till the middle of Novemr when not receiving them he should proceed to Anjengo and expect them there.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745*—

N°. 173 from the Provisional Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort Marlborough dated the 25th. August advising of occurrences in the Hoñble Company's Affairs on that Coast to that time inclosing Indents for Wares and Stores and a List of Certificates to be paid by Us.

The said Several Certificates for Twenty three thousand eight hundred eighty five 23885 Dollars being now produced are paid agreable to the said List Copied hereafter in Fifteen thousand nine hundred twenty three Pagodas twelve Fanams 15923. 12. — the Amount thereof at the stated Exchange of fifteen, 15, Dollars for Ten, 10, Pagodas.

The Orders proper to be given to Capt. Jacobs falling then under consideration, And that the Princess Augusta if in want of any repairs may at this Season proceed to Bombay to have them performed and return hither near as soon as she can directly from Colombo. It was agreed to direct to Jacobs both at Colombo and Anjengo not knowing at which of those Places our Letters may meet him, Orders, if at Colombo to remain there 'till he can be advised from Anjengo that it is safe to go on to the Malabar Coast, unless in the interim any of His Majesty's Ships should call at Colombo when he must proceed with them to Tellicherry and follow the Orders of the Chief and Council. If our Letter finds him at Anjengo then to proceed to Cochin (unless the Gentlemen at Anjengo shall advise him otherwise) and lye there till he receive advice from Tellicherry that he may safely proceed thither.

Agreed to advise of these our resolutions to Anjengo, Tellicherry and Bombay requesting of the Gentlemen at those Places to Act conformably thereto, adding to the Gentlemen at Tellicherry that being in her Ballast they may, if they find occasion, send any thing on her on the Company's Account to Bombay.

The Gentlemen at Fort Marlborough in their Letter by the Princess Augusta intimating that their Crop of Pepper will hardly enable them to fill up two Ships, it's agreed to send the Gentlemen in the Bay Advice thereof and to desire that they will not reserve above One hundred and fifty Tons for the Ship to be sent by them to the West Coast.

Agreed to transmit to the Bay a Copy of the Paragraph of the Letter from Tellicherry of the 1st. October concerning their apprehensions of some French Ships being cruizing to the Northward of that place.

Having no prospect of our being able to provide a Conveyance for the Bales we may expect from Ganjam it's agreed to direct Mr. Andrews to procure such as he is able & not to fail of sending Us the Gunneys as soon as possible.

A Petition of Mr. John Trenwith Writer read as entered hereafter praying some consideration for the Extraordinary charge he was put to by the Wagers deviation and that we will so represent his Case to Our Honourable Masters that his late Arrival here may not prejudice his Standing in their Service ; Agreed that Mr. Trenwith be allowed Thirty 30 Pagodas and that the other part of his request be complied with in our next General Letter to England.

Nic : Morse
W. Monson.
Tho : Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

To the Honourable Nicholas Morse Esqr.
President and Governour &ca. Council of Fort St. George.

Hoñble Sir & Sirs

I beg leave to offer to your Honour &cts. Consideration the great Expence I have been at, Occasioned by Captain Raymonds losing his passage, and going to Batavia, wher I continued the time he lay there, I being on Board ill of a Fever, when He

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745—

Sail'd, Obliged me to go to Bengall, where I stayd Upwards of Six Weaks [*sic*], before I had an Opportunity, of forwarding my self hither, which happened on the Mercury, which Ship was unfortunately Burnt, & I have been a great loser thereby, & willing to take the next Opportunity, came in the Tryall Sloop, and as I have neglected no Opportunity of forwarding my self hither, I hope your Honour &c^t. will please to allow Something to Compensate for the great Expence I have been at, and that You will please to Represent my Case to my Honourable Masters, that my late Arrival here, may not prejudice me as to my Standing in their Honours Service.

I am with great Respect.

FORT S^T. GEORGE
11TH. NOVEMBER 1745.

HON^BLE SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient & most hum^ble. Servt.

JOHN TRENWITH.

LIST OF CERTIFICATES DRAWN ON THE HONOURABLE THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF FORT S^T. GEORGE AND GRANTED TO THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ^T.

To William Rigg Esqr.	$	2000	— —
To Robert Lennox Esqr. his Attorneys		1000	— —
To Charles Barbut decd his Attorneys		4500	— —
To Isaac Barbut		2500	— —
To William Coles dec^d. his Trustees		2000	— —
To John Massey		970	— —
To William Culliford his Attorney		280	— —
To Charles Smith D^o.		1650	— —
To Alexander Christie		1120	— —
To Richard Gripton		690	— —
Ditto		1320	— —
To David Pugh		2600	— —
Ditto		500	— —
To Wotton Braham		1000	— —
To William Christian		1400	— —
To Alexander Christie		355	— —
	$	23885	— —

FORT MARLBRÔ
25TH. AUGUST 1745.

Dispatched General Letters of this date to Anjengo & to Capt. Jacob of the Princess Augusta at Columbo. 12

Dispatched a Patamar to Bombay with a General Letter of this date. 13

Dispatched a Patamar to Tellicherry with a General Letter of this date. 15

Sent by Peons General Letters of this date to Ganjam & Bengal. 16

Recd by peons from Madapollam a General Letter of the 6th. Inst^t. 20

Sent by peons to Fort S^t. David a Supply of 5000, Pagodas & General Letter of this Date. 22

Recd by peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 12th. Instant. 23

Recd by peons from Fort S^t. David General Letters of the 16th. & 18th. Instant. 24

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 25TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 174 from Mr. Hallyburton at Madepolm. of the 6th. instant in answer to what we wrote him about supplying himself with Packing Stuff and Goods for Presents and about husbanding his Money, acquainting Us he can procure a Conveyance for his Bales and inclosing his Accounts for October.

No. 175, 176 and 177 all from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David: The first dated the 12th. acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 4th. instant; The Second dated the 16th. advising of their having delivered Mahomud Allibeck our Bond dated the 2d. instant and that they have been much obstructed in curing their Cloths by the frequent Rains, and inclosing Monthly Papers; The other of the 18th. accompanying a Copy of their Books & inclosing their Accountant's Remarks on their Expences and Revenues for the last year.

Edward Harris Paymaster reads that Account for last month vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 2589	28	79
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Nabob's Expences	98	13	60
Fort Marlborough	16	30	—
Fort St. David	4	12	—
Bombay Presidency	31	30	60
Charges General	625	15	53
Charges Hospital	79	27	—
Charges Extraordinary	951	2	29
Plate	65	10	34
Fortifications on the West Side	508	1	47
New Magazine	15	27	60
Town Duty	8	13	20
Repairs of Fortifications	73	15	11
Pags.	5718	12	53

ballance due from him Four hundred ninety one Pagodas twenty two Fanams and fifty five Cash 491. 22. 55. which is continued in his hands and Two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas more Advanced him for the Charges of the month.

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Account for last month vizt.

Choultry Customs	Pags. 240	28	52
Registring Slaves	—	32	—
Pags.	241	24	52

ballance due from him Two hundred twenty Seven Pagodas thirty Fanams & fifty two Cash 227. 30. 52 which he now pays in.

AGREED that the following sums be advanced the Merchants on Account of the Investment vizt.

3500, three thousand five hundred Pagodas to Sunca Vencaty Rama and Ambaltaudy.

2500, two thousand five hundred, to Gundaveddy Vencata Rama and Nella Chitty.

3000, Three thousand to Tellesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty, And

1500, Fif[t]een hundred to Teremungalum Comraoa.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745* ——

The President's Pallankeen wanting to be new fitted up: Ordered that the Paymaster direct it to be done.

The President acquaints the Board that he had received Advice from the Nabob's Camp at Tritchanopoly that a Letter had been sent to the Nabob from Nazam al Mulk directing him to immediately repair to Arcot & from thence to march and join the Subahs of Corrapa and Cundanore in order to oppose the Passage of the Morattas who were gathering a Number of Troops with a design to invade the Carnatick Country, that the Nabob had thereupon come to Terms with the Tanjoreens, and had left his Son Mauphas Cawn in those parts, and was set out for Arcot.

The Accountant reads the Journal parcels for the month of September.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
W^m. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edwd. Fowke.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for last month arise as follow.

Charges Extraordinary.				
Dieting Choultry Prisoners			3 24 40	
D^o. William Vamplus a Soldier			2 — —	
D^o. John Corris			1 18 —	
Allowance Money to Messrs. Golightly, Sloper & Hopkins Monthly Writers			30 — —	
Paid Oppiah Braminy to Assist the Secretary ...			5 — —	
D^o. M^r. Casamajor Register of the Mayor's Court ...			50 — —	
Charges on receiving Letters from the Nabob R^s. 5 is.			1 21 40	
Dtto.........d^o. from the Havildar of Nallore R^s. 2 ...			— 23 —	
Ditto on sending a Letter to Subdar Alley Cawn's Wife			— 9 —	
D^o. on a Present rec^d from Hussain Saib R^s. 2 ...			— 23 —	
D^o. on Sending M^r. Eyre on board the Preston to Compliment the R^t. Honble L^d. Northesk and Commodore			2 — —	
Paid 3 boat hire for a Party of Soldiers Sent to Search for Prisoners on board a Ship			— 15 —	
D^o. for Equipage &c^t. necessaries for the Commodore & other Commanders whilst on shore as ℔ Book ...		296 29 61		
D^o. for Live Provisions sent on board his Majesty's ships as presents	250 — —			
D^o. for Commodore Barnett & the other Commanders entertainment	250 — —			
		500 — —		
			796 29 61	
Making Linnen Cloaths and Cotts for the French Prisoners			56 18 48	
				951 2 29
Fort Marlborough. Dieting 6 Slaves			6 30 —	
Allowance to Rajah Cooladeen and servants			10 — —	
				16 30 —
Nabob's Expences. paid them as ℔ that Book				98 13 60
Town Duty. as ℔ Book				8 13 20
Carried over Pag^e.				1074 23 29

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745*—

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR LAST MONTH ARISE AS FOLLOW—*cont.*

Brought over Pag^s.	1074	23	29
NEW MAGAZINE IN THE WHITE TOWN. as ⅌ Book	15	27	60
CHARGES GENERAL. Batty abroad and at hom[e]	67	26	60
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS. as ⅌ Book	73	15	11
FORT S^T. DAVID. as ⅌ Book	4	12	—
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY. as ⅌ Book	31	30	60
PLATE Ditto	65	10	34
FORTIFICATIONS ON THE WEST SIDE. as ⅌ Book	508	1	47
Pag^s.	1841	3	61

28 Received by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 8th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 28TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON THOMAS EYRE.

EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.

JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter N°. 178 from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 8th. instant read, inclosing their Accounts for September and giving hopes of making a pretty good Investm^t. if not imterrupted [*sic*] by the Country Government.

Boocunjee Cossidos pays in Five thousand 5000 Pagodas for which an Interest Bond of this date at Eight ⅌ Cent ⅌ Annum payable on demand is now signed & delivered him.

William Monson Export Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due to him Two thousand one hundred twenty four Pagodas three fanams and thirty four Cash 2124. 3. 34, to discharge which and for other Services of his Employ Two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas are now Advanced him.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Two thousand forty one Pagodas five fanams and forty three Cash 2041. 5. 43, which is carried forward and he pays in Eleven [*sic*] thousand Eight hundred and two Pagodas twenty nine fanams & seventy one Cash as follows.

On Account of Silver sold	P. 8271	5	4	P. 16802 29 71
On Acc^t. of Broad Cloth delivered the Merch^{ts}.	6031	24	67	
On his running Account	2500	—	—	

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Account for last Month vizt.

Custom on Goods	P. 1364	30	16	P. 1487 20 40
D^o. on Grain	85	26	24	
Anchorage	37	—	—	

ballance due from him Eight thousand and forty Six Pagodas thirty fanams & sixty Cash 8046. 30. 60, of which he pays in Four thousand five hundred 4500 Pagodas.

Edward Fowke Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due to him Two thousand two hundred ninety six Pagodas thirty two Fanams and thirty Cash 2296. 32. 30, which is carried forward.

Linga Chitty and Bundla Mootal Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams 833. 12, for one Month's rent due the 5th. instant.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745*——

Ahmud Cawn Taran and Hadjeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack and Wine Licence pay in Three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5th. instant.

Diddee Gruapa Farmer of the Butteca Rent & Shroff Duty pays in one hundred and two Pagodas eighteen fanams 102. 18, for Three month's rent due the 31st. July last.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

Received by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter of the 14th. Ultimo. 4

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY THE 4TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.	GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter No. 179, from Mr. Saunders at Ingeram of the 14th. Ultimo read, acknowledging the receipt of the things sent him on the Success, in answer to what we wrote him about husbanding his Money and proposing if we approve it to set about the Buildings wanting there.

The President acquaints the Board that in a Letter he received this morning with the above Mr. Saunders signifies his desire to be permitted to come up hither with his Bales and gives for reason of his not mentioning it in the General Letter his desire to keep it from the knowledge of his Neighbours at Yanam, AGREED that Mr. Saunders's request be granted.

Nairo Rayloo and Nairo Vencatachilum Farmers of the Ruby Brokerage pay in One hundred twenty five, 125 Pagodas for three Months rent due the 10th. June last.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month, ballance remaining now compared with the Chest Twenty eight thousand Seventy Seven Current Pagodas four Fanams & fifteen Cash 28077. 4. 15.

AGREED that Two thousand 2000 Pagodas be Advanced the Paymaster towards the Charges of the Month.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE
EDWD. FOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745—

[This statement was obtained from the India Office]

FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745.

THE HONBLE COMPANY'S CASH. Dr.

			Pags.	F.	C.
1	To Ballance brought from last month's account	Pags.	39031	12	4
4	To Will: Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. recd. of him on account of Silver sold		5000	—	—
8	To Lieutenant John De Morgan, recd of his Attorney for which the Board gave him their Bond of this date payable on demand at 8 ꝑ Ct. ꝑ ann. interest		1200	—	—
25	To Mahomud Allibeck for what he lent us and paid into the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David the 2d. Instant, for which our Interest Bond of that date at 8 ꝑ Ct. ꝑ Ann. & payable on demand has been since delivered him		20000	—	—
—	To Willm. Johnson Land Custor. recd the ballance of that account for last month		227	30	52
28	To Boocunjee Cossidoss, received of him and for which the Board gave him an Interest Bond of this date at 8 ꝑ Ct. ꝑ Ann. payable on demand		5000	—	—
—	To William Monson Impo. Wareho.kr. received of him Vizt.				
	On Account of Silver sold ... [P. 8271 5 4]				
	On Account of Broad Cloth deld. the Merchants ... [6031 24 67]				
	On his running Account [2500 — —]		16802	29	71
	Carried over	Pags.	87262	—	47

CONTRA. Cr.

		Pags.	F.	C.
4	By Madrass Pagodas paid for 484	484	—	—
—	By Batta, paid 10 ꝑ Cent on 484 Madrass Pagodas	48	14	32
—	By Edwd. Harris Paymaster, advanced him towards the Charges of the month	2000	—	—
—	By Tremungalom Comrapa advanced him on account of the Investment	1000	—	—
—	By Fort St. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
11	By Fort Marlborough, paid the amount of Certificates granted by the Provisional Deputy Governour & Council for Sums paid into the Honble Company's Cash there as ꝑ their Letter of the 25th. August & the List entered after Consultation of this date.			

Certificates for Dollars.	Granted to.	Paid here to.	Pags.	F.	C.
2000	Will: Rigg Esqr.	Nics. Morse Esqr.	1333	12	—
1000	Robt. Lennox Esqr. his Attorneys ...	Nics. Morse Esqr.	666	24	—
4500	Chas. Barbut decd. his Executor ...	Nics. Morse Esqr.	3000	—	—
2000	Will: Coles decd. his Executors ...	Nics. Morse Esqr.	1333	12	—
970	John Massey ...	Nics. Morse Esqr.	646	24	—
1120	Alexr. Christie ...	Nics. Morse Esqr.	746	24	—
2600	David Pugh ...	Nics. Morse Esqr.	1733	12	—
1000	Wotton Braham his Attorney ...	Nics. Morse Esqr.	666	24	—
1650	Chas. Smith his Attorney ...	John Savage.	1100	—	—
1400	Will: Christion ...	John Savage.	933	12	—
2500	Isaac Barbut ...	Chas. Savage Norris.	1666	24	—
280	Willm. Culliford's Attorney ...	Chas. Savage Norris.	186	24	—
690	Richd. Gripton ...	Chas. Savage Norris.	460	—	—
355	Alexander Christie.	Chas. Savage Norris.	236	24	—
1320	Richd. Gripton ...	Joseph Fowke.	880	—	—
500	David Pugh ...	George Jones.	333	12	—

		Pags.	F.	C.
	23885 Dollars at 15 ꝑ 10 Pags.	15923	12	—
22	By Fort St. David sent thither overland	5000	—	—
25	By Fort St. David, for the Sum lent us by Mahomud Allibeck on our Bond and paid into the Company's Cash there the 2d. Instant	20000	—	—
	Carried over Pags.	49455	26	32

FORT S^T^. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1745.

THE HOÑBLE COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.* D^R^.

		Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
	Brought over Pag^s^.	87262	—	47
[28]	To Thos. Eyre Sea Custo^r^. recd in part the ballance of that account for last month	4500	—	—
—	To Linga Chitty and Bundla Mootal, Betle and Tobacco Farmers received one month's rent due the 5th. Instant ...	833	12	—
—	To Ahmud Cawn Taran and Hajeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence, recd one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	335	—	—
—	To Diddee Gruapa, Farmer of the Buttcca Rent and Shroff Duty, received three month's rent due the 31st. July last ...	102	18	—
	Curr^t^. Pagodas	93032	30	47

CONTRA—*cont.* C^R^.

		Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
	Brought over Pag^s^.	49455	26	32
[25]	By Edward Harris Paymaster advanced him more towards the Charges of the month	2500	—	—
—	By Sunca Vencata Rama & Ambaltaudy, advanced them on account of the Investment	3500	—	—
—	By Gundaveddy Vencata Rama and Nella Chitty advanced them on account of the Investment	2500	—	—
—	By Telesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty advanced them on account of the Investment	3000	—	—
—	By Tremungalom Comrapa, advanced him on account of the Investment	1500	—	—
28	By Willm. Monson Exp^o^. Wareh^o^.k^r^. advanced him as ₩ Consultation	2500	—	—
		64955	26	32
30	By BALLANCE Carried to next month's Account	28077	4	15
	Curr^t^. Pag^s^.	93032	30	47

D^R^. MADRASS PAGODAS. C^R^.

		Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account	1516	—	—
4	To the Hoñble Company's Cash for the purchase of	484	—	—
	Mss. Pagodas	2000	—	—

		Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
4	By Ingeram Factory sent thither by Peons overland ...	2000	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
₩
NICHOLAS MORSE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745*—

9 Received by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam, Ganjam 6 Ultimo, and Fort S[t]. David 3 Instant.

11 Between 4 and 6 this Afternoon Anchored in our Road from England His Majesty's Ships Harwich of 50 Guns Commanded by Captain Philip Carteret and Winchester of 50 Guns by the R[t]. Hon̄ble the Lord Thomas Bertie, with the following of the Hon̄ble Company's Ships under their Convoy viz[t].

The Scarborough Captain George Westcott Sen[r].
Lincoln ... ... Captain John Blake.
Adm[l]. Vernon ... Captain Benjamin Webster.
Kent ... ... Captain William Robson, and
Royal George ... Captain Thomas Feild who joined the Convoy at the Cape.

The Fort having Saluted the King's Ships with 13 Guns which was returned by the Harwich : M[r]. Savage went off to that Ship and M[r]. Pigot to the Winchester with the President's compliments to the Commanders and to invite them ashore which they excused themselves from till next Morning.

12 This morning Captains Cartret and Lord Thomas Bertie being come on shore, were Saluted with 13 Guns.

— Came ashore also the several Commanders of the Company's Ships with their Packets.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 12TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ[R]. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

The Packets from England by the above mentioned Company's Ships being opened and compared were found to agree with their Lists.

Then were read Our Honourable Masters Commands to us under the 7th. February last as also Copies of those to Fort Marlborough by the Orford and Queen Caroline under the 29th. June and 31st. January being the only Letters by these Ships which we have not before received.

Letter from Mess[rs]. Chambers and Baker at Madera dated the 20th. May 1745 N.S. read, inclosing Invoices of Three hundred and fifty 350 Pipes of Wine bought by our Honourable Masters Orders for Bengal and this Presidency ; Two hundred of them intended for the Bay, One hundred and fifty for Us, and advising that the Scarborough and Lincoln being not able to take them in, they had sent us only one hundred 100 of the Pipes as ℔ Bill of Lading inclosed.

Orders of this date to the Commanders of the Company's Ships Signed to deliver as they shall be sent for, the Military, Treasure and Wares and Stores they have on board for this Presidency viz[t].

To Captain Westcott of the Scarborough for her Military & Treasure.

To Captain Blake of the Lincoln for her Treasure, & Madera Wine when Surveyed.

To Captain Webster of the Admiral Vernon for her Treasure.

To Captain Feild of the Royal George for the Military & Treasure, &

To Captain Robson of the Kent for the Military, Treasure & Wares by that Ship.

AGREED that Mess[rs]. Monson & Johnson examine the Treasure by these Ships in the presence of their respective Commanders.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745—

ORDERED that John Shaw the Gunner's Mate and Company's Cooper go on board the Lincoln to Survey the Stowage of her Madera Wine and that if they report it in good Order the Warehousekeeper send for it ashore.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letters read vizt.

No. 180 from Mr. Andrews at Ganjam of the 6th. Ultimo inclosing his Accounts for October.

No. 181 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 3d. Instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 22d. of last month.

No. 182 from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam of the 17th. Ultimo in Answer to what we wrote them about any of the Company's Ships falling in there and the means of getting their Cloth hither in December & inclosing their Accounts for October.

Three thousand 3000 Madrass Pagodas being offered to Sale at Nine and three Quarters 9¾ ℘ Cent Batta It's agreed to purchase and Three thousand two hundred ninety two Current Pagodas and an half 3292. 18 are now paid for them.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

Received by Peons from Ganjam a General Letter of the 19th. Ulto. 14

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY THE 14TH

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.	GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

General Letter No. 183 from Mr. Andrews at Ganjam of the 19th. Ultimo read, advising of his having recovered the seventy two pieces of Salampores from the Boat fellows; requesting to have sent him some Weights & Scales, Stationary Ware and other Stores, advising also of his having secured a Conveyance for his Bales, and wrote to Vizagapatam for an European to come up with them, and intimating that our Orders about the Gunneys reached him too late for him to procure any great Quantity.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that the Persons appointed to Survey the Stowage of the Lincoln's Madera Wine reporting it in good condition, He had ordered Boats off for it.

The Paymaster delivers in as enter'd hereafter the Account Sales of the Materials of the Old Banksal & the Old White Chaise Horses sold by Orders of the board of the 21st. and 28th. October, the Nett produce of the former being One hundred thirty three Pagodas twenty fanams & twenty Cash, 133. 20. 20, Of the latter thirty one Pagodas and three quarters, 31. 27. He also acquaints the Board that there is a pair of Black Manilha Horses in Town to be sold for two hundred 200 Pagodas which he is advised are good & worth the Money, ORDERED that he purchase them.

AGREED to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to St. Davids this evening and the Three thousand 3000, Madrass Pagodas we have by us by Peons to Ingeram on Monday next & a Letter to advise thereof is now Signed.

As it is uncertain how long the Northerly Winds may hold, & it may be of very great use to the Gentlemen in the Bay to know of the arrival of the Five of Our

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745—

Honble Masters Ships now in the Road, & that we at present purpose to send three of them on thither with the first Shift of Wind, It's agreed to advise them of it by the way of Vizagapatam & for the greater dispatch to order the Gentlemen there if the Mermaid should be with them as there is some reason to expect that they send her away with it immediately, otherwise that they hire a Boat if to be got having our Letter fixed to a piece of Lead to be thrown into the Sea if in danger of falling into an Enemy's hands but if neither of these Methods can be taken, that they then forward it with all expedition to M^r. Andrews at Ganjam, to be sent by him to Balasore.

Agreed to acquaint the Gentlemen at S^t. David's and Vizagapatam that we are by the arrival of these Ships in a better Capacity to Supply them with Money lest their Apprehensions of wanting it may be a Check on their Investments.

The better to assist the Board in determining how to dispose of the five Company's Ships now in the Road, the Secretary is ordered to ask the several Commanders for the Copies of their respective Bills of Lading for Bengal.

The Paymaster acquaints the Board that the New Magazine being compleated has cost One hundred & four Pagodas nine fanams and Sixty Six Cash 104. 9. 66, less than it was Calculated at.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edw^D. Harris.
W^M. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
Edw^D. Fowke.

[India Office Transcript]

Account sales of the Paddy Banksall in the Black Town and of the two Old white chaize Horses.

Large Beams of Country Timbers	10 ...	Ps. 10	—	—				
Small Do.	20 ...	13	4	40				
Pillars	26 ...	17	5	40				
Small Pieces		3	4	40				
Door Frames		—	25	—				
Palmeira Doors		1	20	20				
Palmeiras and Repers of different Sizes.		23	17	20				
Bricks		62	—	—				
Tyles		7	31	40				
		138	26	40	[*sic*]			
Deduct Cooley hire and other Charges.		5	6	20				
						133	20	20
1 Manilha Horse		Ps. 20	—	—				
1 Do.		12	9	—				
		32	9	—				
Deduct what paid the Cryer		—	18	—				
						31	27	—
					Pagodas	165	11	20

Fort S^T. George
14: Decr. 1745.

Edward Harris
Paymaster.

14 Sent by peons to Fort S^t. David a Supply of Money and two General Letters of this Date.

— Sent by Peons to Vizagapatam General Letters of this Date for that place and Bengal.

— Sent by peons to Ingeram a General Letter of this Date.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

MONDAY THE 16TH.

Messrs. Monson and Johnson report the Treasure by all the Ships to have weighed according to their respective Invoices.

AGREED to Coin One hundred & five of the Chests for the Bay in the proportions mentioned in the Letter from thence of the 11th. March last, that is One fourth ¼ Madrass, Three fourths ¾, Arcot Rupees, And to sell the other hundred Chests to enable Us to pay off our Bonds and to carry on the Investment here and at the subordinates.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in Nine thousand Pagodas as follows.

On Account of Silver Sold &c^t.	P. 5000	P. 9000. — —
On Account of Broad Cloth deliver'd the Merch^ts.	4000	

Edward Fowke Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due to him Two thousand two hundred twenty three Pagodas nine fanams & sixty five Cash 2223. 9. 65, in discharge of which & for other Services of his Employ he is now Advanced Three thousand five hundred 3500 Pagodas.

AGREED that the following advances be made out of Cash on Account of the Investment vizt.

2000, Two thousand Pagodas to Tellesinga Chitty & Nellamoota Comrapa Chitty.
2000, Two thousand to Sunca Vencaty Rama and Ambaltaudy.
2000, Two thousand to Gundaveddy Vencaty Rama & Nella Chitty, And
1000, One thousand to Ponapa Chitty.

AGREED also to send Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to S^t. David's on Wednesday next.

General Letters of this date signed to Bombay & Ingeram, the former to Advise of the Arrival here of the Two Men of War and five Company's Ships, the other to accompany a supply of Madrass Pagodas.

The Commanders of the Company's Ships having sent in the Copies of their respective Bills of Lading for the Bay, The Board proceeded to consider how to dispose of the several Ships & at length agreed to dispatch the Admiral Vernon and Lincoln, from hence to England with all possible Expedition; to send the Scarborough, Royal George and Kent on to the Bay with the first shift of Wind and what Money may be Coined by that time.

The Gentlemen in the Bay having under the 14th. February, 9th. June and 11th. August last desired us to take out of the Europe Ships as much of the Lead and Copper consigned them as we can dispose of here, it's agreed to take ashore the Bengal Lead on board the Admiral Vernon and Kent and the Copper on board the Admiral Vernon and Lincoln, ordering ashore the Packets by the two last that we may draw out the Invoices. For the other Stores on board them for the Bay it's agreed to order them on board the Kent, And that the several Orders dependent on the foregoing resolutions be Copied after this Consultation.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of October.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^D. HARRIS.
W^M. JOHNSON.
JN^O. SAVAGE.
EDW^D. FOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745—

To Captain John Blake
Commander of the Lincoln.

Sir

Having resolved to return Your Ship to England we give You this Notice thereof that you may prepare her with all convenient Expedition to receive on board her homeward bound Cargo, Acquainting Us when She is ready to take it in & we hereby order You to send ashore any packets & Copper You may have on board for the President & Council of Fort William & that You send on board the Kent as Boats Shall be Sent for them the Stores & what else You have on board for that Presidency on the Honble Company's Account. Dated in Fort S^{t}. George this 16th. December 1745.

Nicholas Morse
&c^{r}. Council.

To Captain Benjamin Webster
Commander of the Admiral Vernon.

Sir

Having resolved to return Your Ship to England we give You this Notice thereof that you may prepare her with all convenient Expedition to receive on board her homeward bound Cargo, Acquainting Us when She is ready to take it in & we hereby order You to Send Ashore what packets, Lead & Copper You have on board for the President & Council of Fort William & that you send on board the Kent as Boats Shall be sent for them the Stores & what else You have on board for that Presidency on the Honble Company's Account. Dated in Fort S^{t}. George this 16th. Decr. 1745.

Nicholas Morse
&c^{r} Council.

To Captain William Robson
Commander of the Kent.

Sir

You are hereby ordered to deliver as it shall be sent for the Lead You have on board for the President & Council of Fort William & also to take in what Stores & other things may be Sent on board You for them from the Ships Admiral Vernon and Lincoln particularizing the package, Marks & Numbers of the Several Articles received from each Ship, in the Receipts you give for the same. Dated in Fort S^{t}. George this 16th. Decr. 1745.

Nicholas Morse
&c^{r}. Council.

16 Sent by peons to Ingeram 3000 Madrass Pagodas & a General Letter of this date.

— Dispatched a patamar to Bombay with a General Letter of this date.

17 About 11 this Forenoon anchored in our road His Majesty's Ship Deptford Captain John Moore under Commodore Curtis Barnet Esqr. from Sea, being Saluted before at anchor by the Harwich & Winchester, which She returned, them [*sic*] by the five Company's Ships & when at anchor by the Fort which & the Salute of the Company's Ships She Answered Separately.

— On sight of the Commodore's Broad pendant M^{r}. Savage went off with the President's Compliments & to invite him ashore, which he complied with at five in the Afternoon.

— This Evening died Capt. Benjamin Webster of the Admiral Vernon.

18 Sent by peons to Fort S^{t}. David a Supply of Money & General Letter of this date.

— Received by peons from Fort S^{t}. David a General Letter of the 14 Instant.

— Arrived Ship Cornwall, John Vass, from the Nicobars.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745*—

This Evening was buried, Capt. Benjamin Webster, of the Admiral Vernon under the Usual Complements [*sic*] of Guns from the Fort, his own & the other Company's Ships in the road. [18]

This Evining [*sic*] Put to Sea his Majesty's Ship Winchester of 50 Guns commanded by the Rt. Honble the Lord Thomas Bertie. 19

At a Consultation

Present

Friday the 20th.

Nicholas Morse Esqr. Governour President.
William Monson. Thomas Eyre.
Edward Harris. William Johnson.
John Savage. Edward Fowke.

The Three last Consultations read and Signed.

General Letter No. 184, from the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort St. David of the 14th. instant read, inclosing their monthly Papers with Indents for Wares & Stores wanting there & advising that the Rains have obstructed the curing the Cloths.

Mr. Edmund Cooke, Chief Mate of the Admiral Vernon attending to know the pleasure of the Board concerning the Command of that Ship, was told that the Board had no objection to the Appointment made by Charter party whereby it devolves on him, upon which being Saluted with Nine Guns he withdrew.

Captain Westcott of the Scarborough acquainting us that there are on board his Ship Two Bales of Russia Duck, two Chests of Stationary Ware & One Cask of Lamps which he beleives were intended for this place by the London: he is ordered to send them ashore & the Storekeeper to give him a Receipt for them.

Three Petitions for Head Money read as entered hereafter and granted Vizt.

Of John De La Masiere Surgeon of the Royal George on thirteen Soldiers delivered ashore here from that Ship.

Of Jamas [*sic*] Wilson Surgeon of the Kent on Seven Soldiers and

Of James Lorimer Surgeon of the Scarborough on two Soldiers.

The Packets from England for Bengal by the Admiral Vernon and Lincoln being opened the following Papers were drawn out vizt.

From the Lincoln's, her Invoice and Bill of Lading.

From the Admiral Vernon's, her Invoice, Bill of Lading & Manifest of Private Silver, the Packets were then Sealed down till the Invoices & Manifests could be copied.

It appearing by the said Manifest that there are on board the Admiral Vernon A Chest of Silver marked R B No. 1 for Mr. Richard Becher and a Bag marked D. Ryder. for Mr. Dudley Ryder of Bengal, the Warehousekeeper is order'd to send for them ashore and give the Commander a Receipt for them.

Agreed to send a Supply of Five thousand 5000 Pagodas overland to St. David's this Evening.

Being at present in want of Godown room both for the occasions of our Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper as also for the Kings Stores, and the Executors of Mr. Fowke deceased offering to sell his Great Godown & the House adjoining it to the Northward for Fourteen hundred 1400 Pagodas which is certainly very cheap It's agreed to buy them on Our Honourable Masters Account; their nearness to the Sorting Godown rendering them very convenient, the Godown from it's dryness & the great Number of Bales it will hold, the House as a Lodging for the Under Warehousekeeper so near to his business.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745*—

Mr. Joseph Fowke being chosen Mayor for the ensuing Year attends the Board and takes the Oaths of Allegiance and Office as does also Mr. Matthew Empson elected Sheriff.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

TO THE HONBLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JOHN DELAMAZIER SURGEON

SHEWETH

THAT Your Petitioner having had the Care of thirteen Soldiers landed here from the Royal George Capt. Thomas Field, prays Your Honour &ct. will please to Order him the usual Allowance of Headmoney.

AND Your Petitioner &ct.

TO THE HONBLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JAMES LORIMER SURGEON

SHEWETH

THAT Your Petitioner having had the Care of Two Soldiers landed here from the Scarborough Captain George Westcott, prays Your Honour &ct. will please to order him the Usual Allowance of Head money.

AND your Petitioner &ct.

TO THE HONBLE NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JAMES WESTON [WILSON ?] SURGEON

SHEWETH

THAT Your Petitioner having had the Care of Seven Soldiers landed here from the Kent Captain William Robson, prays Your Honour &ct. will please to order him the Usual Allowance of Headmoney.

AND your Petitioner &ct.

20 Sent by Peons to St. David's a Supply of Money & Genl. Lr. of ye. date.

21 Received by Peons from Bombay a General Letter of the 22d. October.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 23D.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MONSON.	THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.	WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.	EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.

General Letter No. 185, from the President and Council of Bombay of the 22d. October read, inclosing Second Copies of the Bills upon Sultan David already protested and of the other Papers that accompani'd them; A Fresh Bill of Exchange drawn by

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745—

Paran Arratoon & Lean of Zulpha on Coja Miguel of this Place for Three thousand 3000 Madrass Rupees payable to us, and extracts of the Gombroon General Letter to them of the 24th. August relative to the Orders from Schah Nadir for sending Coja Sultan David and his Effects to Persia, to these and the foregoing Bills, and advising the Walpole's arrival there from England ; that the Essex had not been able to reach Aden Head, and that they had sent the Fort St. George and Elizabeth to Tellicherry to fill up for Europe.

Coja Miguel having advice of the said Draught on him attends the Board with Money to answer it, which he does by paying into Cash as follows.

	Mss. Rs.	Pags.		
The Bill ... ... Mss. Rups. 3000, at 330 ₽ 100 ... Pags.		909	3	20
Interest from the time it became due (mo. ds. 2 8) at 6 ₽ Ct. as specified in the Bill	34	10	11	12
Mss. Rups. ...	3034 or Pags.	919	14	32

which is carried to the Credit of Bombay Presidency.

The President reads the Town Mint Accounts for October and November, ballance remaining in the Mint fifty two thousand Six hundred sixty four 52664, Doodoes, which is carried forward ; Due to the Mint Seventy Six Current Pagodas one fanam & fifty Cash, 76. 1. 50, which is now paid him, and due from the Mint Two hundred seventy three 273 Madrass Pagodas, which he now pays in.

The Import Warehousekeeper pays in Three thousand two hundred 3200 Pagodas on Account of Silver sold, and acquaints the Board that the Shroffs will not be brought to offer any better price for Silver than fifteen 15 Dollar Weight for 10, ten Pagodas on Account of the great Scarcity of Gold in Town and as the damage Our Hon̄ble Masters may Sustain by our not being in readiness to answer the calls of our Merchants and the Subordinate Factories may be much greater than they can by the Sale of their Silver at that price ; The necessity we are under to raise Money will we think fully excuse us to them for not keeping it & therefore the President & Warehousekeeper are desired to endeavour the Sale of what they can even at that price if they cannot get a better.

The Present Cowle for the Banksal Duties expiring the last of this month the Secretary is Ordered to affix notice at the Sea Gate that it will be relet to the best bidder at Publick Outcry on Thursday the 2d. of next month.

A Letter to Our Honourable Masters of this date to be forwarded from Tellicherry advising of the Arrival of the Men of War and their five Ships, and of our intentions to return the Admiral Vernon & Lincoln to them read & Signed, as is also a General Letter to Tellicherry to accompany it.

NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO : EYRE.
EDWD. HARRIS.
WM. JOHNSON.
JNO. SAVAGE.
EDWD. FOWKE.

Dispatched a Patamar to Tellicherry with a General Letter of this date inclosing 23
one to the Hon̄ble Company of the same date to be forwarded on the Ships dispatched from thence to Europe.

Received by Peons & Pattamars the following General Letters vizt. 25

From Ingeram of the 1st. }
Madepollam Two of the 10th. } Instant and
Fort St. David of the 20th. }
Bombay of the 21st. November.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745——

26 Sail'd Ship Cornwal John Vass for Mosambique.

27 Arrived Ship Tevenepatam, David Rannie from Bengal, with a General Letter from thence of the 3d. Instant & another from S^{t}. Helena dated the 10th. May 1743 forwarded on the Royal Guardian.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY THE 27TH.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

Last Consultation read and Signed.
General Letters read vizt. .

N°. 186 from Mr. Saunders at Ingeram of the 1st. instant acknowledging the receipt of the money sent him the 4th. Ultimo.

N°. 187 and 188 both from Mr. Hallyburton at Madepollam and dated the 10th. instant : The former accompanying a Copy of the Books of that Settlement for last year ; inclosing his monthly Accounts for November and promising to send up the Timbers on Gentue Vessels if not hindred by the Phousdar of Narsipore ; The other desiring permission to quit that Station (where he has been above four Years) and return hither, as also to write on to the Stock of that Settlement at the prices they cost, A Tent, Eleven Small Guns and a Bar Boat he had been obliged to make and purchase for the more conveniently carrying on the Company's business.

N°. 189, from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 20th. instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 14th.

N°. 190 from the President and Council of Bombay of the 21st. Ultimo promising to forward by the way of Bussorah the Packet for Our Honourable Masters we recommended to them the 17th October, and giving us power to draw on them or the Gentlemen at Surat to the Amount of Four hundred thousand 400,000 Rupees, and directions with respect to the method of doing it, if consistant with our conveneincy.

N°. 191 from the President & Council of Fort William of the 3d. instant acknowledging the receipt of several from us with the Dolphin's Packet forwarded to them on a Dutch Ship ; Advising of their resolution to detain the Edgebaston to load her for Europe, that after the Dispatch of that Ship and the Wager they shall have Cargoes for two Ships more ; In Answer to what we wrote them concerning Packing Stuff, Lead, Copper and the Ship London ; Advising also the produce of the Danish Missionaries Silver to be paid them by us & the directions they had sent to Vizagapatm. respecting any of the Outwardbound Shipping that may fall in there.

N°. 192 from the Governour & Council of St. Helena dated the 10th. May 1743, advising of the Decease of Governour Lambert, Succeeded by Mr. Powell & inclosing an Indent for Stores to be sent them the following Year.

As those Stores not having been sent, may still be acceptable the Paymaster is directed to provide such of them as he can get ready to include in the Charterparty Tonnage to be sent to St. Helena on the Ships now dispatching which is ordered to be got ready.

Thomas Eyre Sea Customer reads that Accot. for last month vizt.

Custom on Goods	P. 257	21	60	P. 302 21 60
D°. on Grain	45	—	—	

ballance due from him Three thousand eight hundred & ten Pagodas eighteen fanams & forty Cash, of which he pays in 1000 Pagodas.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745*—

Edward Harris Paymaster reads that Account for last month, viz.

Charges Garrison	2446	16	30
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Nabob's Expences...	98	7	40
Fort Marlborough	16	30	—
Fort S^t^. David	5	18	—
Bombay Presidency	47	30	70
Town Duty	26	35	20
Charges General	781	8	30
Charges Hospital...	65	24	—
Charges Extraordinary	134	23	62
Account Presents	70	11	35
New Magazine in the White Town	21	—	—
Repairs of Fortifications	47	6	30
	P. 4411	31	77

ballance due from him Five hundred seventy nine Pagodas twenty Six fanams and fifty eight Cash 579. 26. 58, which is continued in his hands, and two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas more Advanced him towards the Charges of the month.

The Particulars of the Ext^ry^ Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

William Johnson Land Customer reads that Account for last month viz[t].

Choultry Customs	P. 165	6	52	[165 30 52]
Registring Slaves	—	24	—	

ballance due from him One hundred fifty two Pagodas and fifty two Cash 152. —. 52 which he now pays in.

Linga Chitty and Bundla Mootal Beetle and Tobacco Farmers, pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams 833. 12, for one months rent due the 5th. instant.

Ahmud Cawn Taran and Hadjeejee Cawn Taran Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay in Three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5th. instant.

As we have no prospect of an opportunity of getting the S[t]. David Bales up hither towards the dispatch of the Lincoln and Admiral Vernon for England, it's agreed when she is ready, to send the latter thither to fill up.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW[D]. HARRIS.
W[M]. JOHNSON.
JN[O]. SAVAGE.
EDW[D]. FOWKE.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPINCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR LAST MONTH ARISE AS FOLLOW.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.

Dieting Choultry Prisoners ...	2	32	—			
D[o]. William Vamplus a Lunatick Soldier	2	—	—			
D[o]. John Corris	1	18	—			
D[o]. Cundapah	—	32	32			
D[o]. Quinto De Cruz	1	—	—			
				8	10	32
Carried over ... Pag[s].				8	10	32

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745*——

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPINCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR LAST MONTH ARISE AS FOLLOW—*cont.*

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY—*cont.*						
Brought over ... Pag[s].	8	10	32			
Mending the fetters	—	3	20			
Allowance Money to Mess[rs]. Golightly, Sloper And Hopkins Monthly Writers at 10 P ea.	30	—	—			
paid Oppiah Braminy to Assist the Secretary ...	5	—	—			
D[o] M[r]. Cassamajor Register of the Mayor's Court	50	—	—			
Do. two Soldiers for Renewing their Contract...	10	—	—			
D[o]. M[r]. Trinworth for the Charges on his Passage from Bengall	30	—	—			
Charges on Letters received from Sumpatroy And Sowy doss ... ... R[s]. 4	1	10	10			
				134	23	62
FORT MARLBOROUGH.						
Dieting 6 Slaves	6	30	—			
Allowance to Rajah Cooladeen and Servants ...	10	—	—			
				16	30	—
NABOB'S EXPENCES. paid them as ℔ that Book				98	7	40
TOWN DUTY, as ℔ Account Particulars				26	35	20
NEW MAGAZINE IN THE WHITE TOWN. as ℔ Account particular				21	—	—
CHARGES GENERAL. Batty abroad and at home ...				68	22	—
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS, as ℔ Account particular				47	6	30
ACCOUNT PRESENTS. as ℔ Book				70	11	35
FORT S[t]. DAVID. as ℔ Book				5	18	—
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY. as ℔ Book				47	30	70
Pag[s]. ...				537	5	17

28 Came into the Road the Betsey Scooner from Ernour River.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SUNDAY THE 29TH, AT 8 A.M.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ[R]. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

The President delivers to the Secretary to be read the following Extract of a Letter he received last Night from M[r]. Hinde of the 26th. Instant.

——" Since the foregoing I have had all the People almost in Cuddalore with " me who have just received advice that M[r]. Dupleix has prepared Sixty Mussoolas and " is determined to Attack Cuddalore ; Nothing but his being Mad can make this Scheme " feasible, but however, as despair may make him so, and as too much Security is often " Attended with ill Consequences, I take the liberty to give it as my Opinion that this " place ought to be reinforced immediately, especially as it can be done by Sea so " commodiously at this Season, and as it must be by Sea if he makes any attack on " Cuddalore ".

The President told the Board that he last Night communicated the Contents of the said Letter to Commodore Barnett, who very readily offered to send the Deptford if it was thought necessary to lye off Cuddalore and to carry any reinforcement of Men we might determine to send thither and He had now called us together to take our Opinions on the matter.

Though the Board were backward to beleive that M[r]. Dupleix will attempt any thing against Fort S[t]. David or Cuddalore, whilst we have such Assistance as at present in our Road & to Windward of him ; Yet as our accepting the Commodore's

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745*——

offer & sending a party of Men to St. David's may quiet the Minds of the People in Cuddalore & our rejecting it, in Case of any Accident Subject us to deserved Blame. It's therefore agreed to accept it, and to Send on board the Deptford immediately a party of Fifty Men under the Command of Lieutenant Gingins, Subject to the Orders of the Deputy Governour & Council, to whom it's agreed to Signify that if they are not absolutely necessary ashore we would have them sent on board the Admiral Vernon when she arrives there and to continue on board whilst she is taking in her Cargo for Europe.

Ordered that the said party be drafted & Sent on board with the necessary provisions as soon as possible.

It then falling under debate whether on the Gentlemen of Bengal having wrote us under the 3d. instant that they had detained the Edgebaston from proceeding to the Malabar Coast to be filled up for Europe and that they shall not after that Ship and the Wager are dispatched, be able to load above two of the expected Ships should they arrive there in time, we ought not to send one of the three Ships now in the Road intended for the Bay with some Saltpetre & Red Wood to the Malabar Coast to Supply the place of the Edgebaston as we have no reason to doubt of the Gentlemen on that side being prepared for such a Ship or that she will not arrive there in time for a seasonable dispatch, whereby there must probably be a considerable Saving of Demorage, it was unanimously agreed in the Affirmative and that the Kent be sent thither with all possible Expedition, as the Scarborough and Royal George, being quite full for the Bay, will either of them require more time to Shift and by that means possibly not arrive in time on the Malabar Coast. Agreed to acquaint Captain Robson with this our Resolution, to order him to prepare his Ship accordingly and to deliver as they shall be sent for, his Packets & what Stores were put on board him for Bengal Presidency in England, as well as those transported from the Admiral Vernon & Lincoln, & that such our Notification and order be Copied hereafter.

Having reason from the looks of the Weather soon to expect the Wind to shift to the Southward: It's agreed to send on board the Scarborough & Royal George all the Rupees we can get Coined against they are ready for Sailing, as we apprehend their early arrival in the Bay to be of far greater consideration than the Addition we can make to our remittance by only a few days detention.

As the Admiral Vernon and Lincoln will probably take away the Saltpetre we have by us and we may possibly be able to dispatch more than one Ship for England in September next it's agreed to take this early Opportunity by the Scarborough & Royal George to desire the Gentlemen in the Bay to supply us pretty largely with that Article.

Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Tho: Eyre.
Edwd. Harris.
Wm. Johnson.
Jno. Savage.
[*Lacuna.*]

[Public Proceedings, Fort St. George, Range 240, Vol. 6, p. 344.]
India Office Transcript.

To Captain William Robson
Commander of the Ship Kent.

Sir

Having resolved to dispatch your Ship to the Malabar Coast to fill up for Europe we give you this notice thereof that you may use all possible expedition in preparing her accordingly and to that end we hereby direct that you immediately send ashore any Packets you have for the President and Council of Fort William and also as Boats shall be sent for them, the Goods and Merchandize that were put on board you fo

that Presidency in England, as well as those which have been sent on board you in this Road from the Ships Lincoln and Admiral Vernon.

Dated in Fort St. George this 29 December 1745.

NICHOLAS MORSE.
WILLIAM MONSON.
THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS.
WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE.
EDWARD FOWKE.

29 Received by Peons General Letters from Fort St. David of the 24th. and 25th. instant.

— Sent on board His Majesty's Ship Deptford for Fort St. David a party of Men under the Command of Lieutenant Gingins with their Provisions.

30 Early in the Morning Sail'd his Majesty's Ship Deptford of 60 Guns Captain John Moore for Fort St. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY THE 31ST.

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR. GOVERNOUR PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MONSON. THOMAS EYRE.
EDWARD HARRIS. WILLIAM JOHNSON.
JOHN SAVAGE. EDWARD FOWKE.

The two Last Consultations read & signed.

General Letters read No. 193 and 194 both from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David: The first dated the 24th. instant acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent them the 18th.; The other of the 25th. owning the receipt of the Money sent them the 20th.

William Monson Export Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Eighty Six Pagodas three fanams & Sixty Six Cash 86. 3. 66 which is carried forward.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him Three thousand eight hundred and four Pagodas twenty Fanams and fifty seven Cash 3804. 20. 57 and pays in as follows.

In part of the above Ballance ...	P. 3000	—	—	P. 10292 18 —
On Account of Rupees Sold ...	3000	—		
On Account of Silver Sold ...	4292	18	—	

A Letter from Captain William Robson of the Kent of this date read as entered hereafter, acknowledging the receipt of our Order of the 29th. to prepare his Ship to proceed to the Malabar Coast to fill up for Europe; And that he finds himself thereby obliged both in duty to the Honourable Company and his Owners to acquaint Us that his Ship is so leaky as to make his Ship's Company very uneasy and disquiet & intimating that he thinks it may be unsafe carrying her about the Cape at the Season she must pass it.

ORDERED that the Secretary give Notice in writing Copying the same hereafter to Captains Westcott, Blake and Field Commanders of the Company's Ships and David Rannie Master of the Tevenepatam Attended by some of their Carpenters to go

on board the Kent to Survey her & to report to Us in writing as soon as they can whether she be in a proper Condition to proceed for Europe or not.

NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
THO: EYRE.
EDW^D^. HARRIS.
W^M^. JOHNSON.
JN^O^. SAVAGE.
EDW^D^. FOWKE.

TO THE HON^BLE^ NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^R^.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &C^T^. COUNCIL OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

HON^BLE^ SIR & SIRS

Having received your order of the 29th. Instant, to prepare the Ship Kent with all Expedition, to proceed to the Malabar Coast, in order to fill up for Europe, I cannot Avoid representing to your Honour &c^a^. that at the first of the Voyage, we perceived we had a Leak, on which Account we went into Hamoaze where having lightned the Ship, and had the Assistance and Opinion of Several Carpenters, and Caulkers as well from the Kings Yard, as the other Ships, when all possible means were us'd, we proceeded to Sea, but soon found we had Still a Leak, which Increased Upon us in any bad Weather, in the Voyage, and which we have not Yet been able to find out, and at which, The Ships Company are under very great uneasyness, and Disquit [*sic*]. This I thought it, needless to take Notice of to this board, whilst I was in Expectation of proceeding to the Bay, where I possitively knew So Effectual A Search might be made, that the Leak might be Absolutely Stop'd, for we have many Sufficient reasons to beleive it is only Some perticular neglect of the Yard, and not a General Defect, But as that Oppertunity cannot possibly be had at Tellicherry, or Anjengo, and the Consequences of our going about the Cape, with Such a Leak, A Salt Petre Ballast, or Kentledge, and So late in the Year as we probably must, may be very detrimental both to the Honble Company, and may [*sic*] Owners, and my Silence on this Occasion Subject me to their just Censure. I Flatter my self Your Honour &c^t^. will Excuse this Trouble from

HON^BLE^ SIR & SIRS
Your Most Obedient humble servant
WILLIAM ROBSON.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE
31ST.: DECEMBER 1745.

TO CAPTAINS GEORGE WESTCOTT.
JOHN BLAKE.
THOMAS FIELD AND
DAVID RANNIE.

GENTLEMEN

Since our resolution to Dispatch the Ship Kent to the Malabar Coast in order to her filling up this Season for Europe it having been represented to Us that the Said Ship is Leaky and not in a condition to make the Voyage; We have therefore thought proper to Appoint You Attended by the Carpenters of the Europe Ships to go on board the said Ship Kent to Survey her and Report to Us in Writing as soon as conveniently You can whether She be in a proper condition to proceed for Europe or not. Dated in Fort S^t^. George this 31st. December 1745.

SIGNED by Order of the President & Council.

JOHN SAVAGE
Sec^ry^.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745*—

[Public Proceedings, Fort St. George, Range 240, vol. 6, pp. 348–349. *India Office Transcripts.*]

List of Persons in the Service of the Honourable Company on the Coast of Choromandell 1745.

Persons Names.	Time of Arrival.	Station at Arrival.	Salary at Arrival.	Present Station.	Present Establishment.	Present Employment.	Present Salary.	Gratuity.	Age.
Nicholas Morse Esqr.	25 June 1718	Writer.	5	Governour	Fort St. George ...	President of the Council, Cashkeeper and Mintmaster	200	100	45
William Monson ...	7 June 1725	Factor.	15	Second of Council ...	do. ...	Export and Import Warehouse keeper	100		41
John Hinde	22 Aug. 1743	Fourth of Council.	60	Third of Council ...	Fort St. David ...	Deputy Governour	100		41
Thomas Eyre ...	9 July 1726	Factor.	15	Fourth of Council ...	Fort St. George ...	Accountant and Sea Customer ...	70		37
Edward Harris ...	14 July 1725	Writer.	5	Fifth of Council ...	do. ...	Paymaster	50		39
William Johnson ...	27 June 1726	do.	5	Sixth of Council ...	do. ...	Land Customer	40		37
John Savage ...	26 June 1726	do.	5	Seventh of Council ...	do. ...	Rental General, Scavinger and Secretary	40	10	38
Edward Fowke ...	1 July 1720	do.	5	Eighth of Council ...	do. ...	Storekeeper	40		31
Edward Croke ...	18 Jan. 1708	do.	5	Senior Merchant ...	Fort St. David ...	Second of Council, Accountant and Warehousekeeper	40		55
Matthew Empson ...	25 June 1718	do.	5	do. ...	Fort St. George ...	Register of the Choultry, and under the Land Customer	40		45
John Stratton ...	15 Oct. 1721	do.	5	do. ...	do. ...	......	40		43
Charles Floyer ...	23 May 1730	do.	5	do. ...	Fort St. David ...	Third of Council, Paymaster ...	40		34
Thomas Saunders ...	14 July 1732	do.	5	do. ...	Ingeram	Resident	40		36
Sidney Foxall ...	7 Aug. 1736	Factor.	15	do. ...	Fort St. George ...	Assay Master 80. 40	120		39
Cornelius Goodwin ...	7 Aug. 1736	do.	15	do. ...	do. ...	Under Paymaster	40		35
Richard Prince ...	7 Aug. 1736	do. ...	15	do. ...	Vizagapatam ...	Chief	40		34
Richard Starke ...	29 Decr. 1735	Writer entertd.	5	Junior Merchant ...	Fort St. George ...	Upper Searcher at the Sea Gate ...	30		25
Joseph Fowke ...	14 July 1736	do. do.	5	do. ...	do. ...	Under Searcher at the Sea Gate ...	30		29
Charles Boddam ...	13 March 1736	Writer ...	5	do. ...	do. ...	Register at the Sea Gate ...	30		26
John Hallyburton ...	28 Decr. 1736	do. ...	5	do. ...	Maddapollam ...	Resident	30		29
Henry Powney ...	7 Aug. 1736	do. ...	5	do. ...	Fort St. George ...	Translator	30		29
Robert Goodere ...	26 July 1727	do. ...	5	do. ...	Vizagapatam ...	Second of Co: Accountant, Paymaster and Warehousekeeper	30		25
Samuel Affleck ...	23 June 1737	do. ...	5	do. ...	Fort St. George ...	Under the President	30		25
George Pigot ...	26 July 1737	do. ...	5	do. ...	do. ...	Sub Secretary, Solicitor, Clerk of the Peace 45.30	75		26
William Holt ...	18 Aug. 1740	Factor ...	15	do. ...	Fort St. David ...	Fourth of Council, Sea and Land Customer of Cuddalore ...	30		28
Samuel Greenhaugh ...	15 Aug. 1740	do. ... entertd.	15	do. ...	Fort St. George ...	Under Export Warehousekeeper ...	30		32
Noah Casamajor ...	20 June 1745	do. do.	15	Factor	do. ...	Register of the Mayor's Court and Interpreter ... 30. 15	45		43

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1745—

LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE HONOURABLE COMPANY ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL 1745—*continued*

Persons Names.	Time of Arrival.	Station at Arrival.	Salary at Arrival.	Present Station.	Present Establishment.	Present Employment.	Present Salary.	Gratuity.	Age.
William Perceval ...	18 Jan. 1745	Factor entert^{d}.	15	Factor	Fort St. George ...	Under the Accountant	15		41
Foss Westcott ...	7 Feb. 1740	Writer ...	5	do.	Vizagapatam ...	Third of Council, Storekeeper and Secretary	15		24
Alexander Wynch ...	15 Aug. 1740	do. entert^{d}.	5	do. ...	Fort St. David ...	Fifth of Council, Storekeeper ...	15		24
Thomas Cooke ...	15 Aug. 1740	do. do.	5	do. ...	do. ...	Sixth of Council, Sea and Land Customer Tevenepatam ...	15		22
John Smith	15 Aug. 1740	Writer ...	5	do.	Fort St. David ...	Under the Paymaster	15		22
John Churchey ...	18 Aug. 1840 [*sic*]	do. ...	5	do.	Ingeram	Assistant to the Resident ...	15		25
George Jones	17 Aug. 1745	Factor entert^{d}.	15	do.	Fort St. George ...	Under the President	15		33
Charles Nicholls ...	15 Sep. 1741	Writer ...	5	Writer	Fort St. David ...	Assistant to the Accountant ...	5		24
Charles Bourchier ...	30 Dec. 1741	do. ...	5	do.	Fort St. George ...	Under the President	5		18
Dawsonne Drake ...	18 July 1742	do. ...	5	do.	do. ...	Under the Accountant	5		22
William Smyth King.	20 July 1743	do. ...	5	do.	do. ...	Under the Export Warehousekeeper	5		22
Robert Clive	31 May 1744	do. ...	5	do.	do. ...	Under the Secretary	5		21
Samuel Banks ...	28 June 1743	do. ...	5	do.	Maddepollam ...	Assistant to the Resident	5		23
Henry Cope	20 June 1743	do. ..	5	do.	Fort St. David ...	Under the Secretary	5		21
John Walsh	20 June 1743	do. ... entert^{d}.	5	do.	Fort St. George ...	Under the Import Warehouse keeper	5		21
John William Speek ...	20 June 1743	Writer ...	5	do.	do. ...	Under the Secretary	5		19
John Andrews ...	20 June 1743	do. entert^{d}.	5	do.	Ganjam	Resident	5		32
John Pybus	28 June 1743	Writer ...	5	do.	Fort St. George ...	Under the Secretary	5		18
James Mansell ...	1 Decr. 1744	do. ...	5	do.	do. ...	Under the Secretary	5		18
William Orme ...	Not yet arrived.	——	—	——	——	——	—		—
Thomas Gage	1 Decr. 1744	do. ...	5	do.	do. ...	Under the Secretary	5		18
Hugh Norris	1 Decr. 1744	do. ...	5	do.	do. ...	Under the President	5		18
Alexander Baird ...	1 Decr. 1744	do. ...	5	Writer	Fort St. David ...	Under the Warehousekeeper ...	5		21
James Hugonin ...	1 Decr. 1744	do. ...	5	do.	Fort St. George ...	Under the Accountant	5		18
John Trenwith ...	1 Decr. 1744	do. ...	5	do.	do. ...	Under the Secretary	5		18
Nathaniel Barlow ...	——	——	—	Surgeon	——	——	36		55
Andrew Munro ...	——	——	—	Surgeon	——	——	36		41

The Revd. Mr. James Field ... ... Chaplain died 2^{d}. October
Mr. John Graham ... ... Senior Merchant died 30 April
Mr. Charles Savage Norris ... ... Factor died 29 June
Mr. James Morford ... ... Writer died 5 August

FORT S^{T}. GEORGE, 31ST. DECEMBER 1745.

JNO. SAVAGE
Secretary.

[Public Proceedings, Fort S^{t}. George, Range 240, Vol. 6, p. 350, *India Office Transcript.*]

List of Persons not in the Service of the Honourable the United Company 1745.

Constant Inhabitants.	Supracargoes and Pursers in the Service of		Captains and Seafaring Men in the Service of		Young Women Unmarried.	Married Women.	Widows.
	Madrass.	Bengal.	Madrass.	Bengal.			
John Saunders	Charles Lodwick	George Williamson	Robert Milne	James Irving	Honoris Sommerville.	Jane Morse.	Mary Powney.
Solomon Salomons	Gaylard Roberts	Richard Peiarce	James Barton	Samuel Sutton	Ann Sommerville.	Francis Harris.	Elizabeth Russel.
Levi Moses	Edward Hardwicke.	Thomas Smith	Charles Milne	William Hilman.		Elizabeth Johnson.	Mary Northleigh.
Moses Berand Hymen.		Josiah Holmes	Andrew Munro	Jonathan Ranson.	Ann Mansell.	Ann Savage.	Grace Mansell.
Quintin De Lemetine		Thomas Holme	John Byers	Francis Craigs.		Mary Harrison.	Ann Walton.
John Standard		Robert Baillie	George Bright	John Pidgeon		Mary Munro.	Ann de Medeiros.
Samuel Barlow		Perry Perpill Templer.	William Durham.	Thomas Haines.		Mary Stratton.	Martha De Veil.
Fenwicke Golightly.		John Coales	Michael Collings	Andrew Young.		Elizabeth Empson.	
Francis Carvalho		Christopher Cradock.	William Millikin.	David Graham		Sophia Hollond.	
Francis Barnewal		Samuel Griffith	Edwd. Jacobs	Edward Burman		Ann Barlow.	
Robert Sloper		Edward Fleetwood	Joseph Bendal	W: Elliot Waggerman.		Ann Barton.	
Charles Hopkins		Francis Shaw	John Andrews	James Arthur Tuck.		Rebecca Casamajor.	
Ephraim Isaacs		Robert Baldrick		John Vass		Martha Saunders.	
		Archibald Sterling		John Thompson.		Charlotte Golightly.	
				John Tomlinson.		Phillis Hopkins.	
				George Goring.		Catherine De Lametrie.	
						Mary Barnewal.	
						Mary Carvalho.	
						Grace Cooke.	
						Ann Sloper.	
						Christiana Shaw.	
						Martha Jacobs.	

Fort S^{t}. George 31st. December 1745.

Jno: Savage
Secretary.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Abdul [Abdull] Vahaib [Vahaub] Cawn ... 144, 149, 150
Abu Backer 91
Acheen 1, 3, 75
Adeapah 81
Aden Head 203
Admiral Vernon ... 196, 199—201, 203, 205, 207, 208
Advice Snow 160, 166, 171, 173
Affleck, Samuel ... 62, 171, 172, 210
Agaperry, [Aga Peery] Thadeus [Thaddeus]. 107, 119
Ahmud [Ahomud] Cawn Taran ... 5, 30, 38, 48, 55, 63, 68, 78, 86, 95, 101, 109, 114, 130, 137, 147, 154, 164, 168, 178, 186, 193, 195, 205
Allabux 74
Alley Cooley Cawn ... 8
Ambaltaudy [Umbelatoddy] Chitty ... 4, 6, 19, 36, 58, 59, 67, 70, 78, 84, 85, 92, 98, 101, 106, 113, 123, 130, 133, 136, 137, 146, 154, 157, 158, 160, 167, 176, 186, 190, 195, 199
Amnam [Amom] Perree [Paree] ... 119, 121
Amoy 6
Amyand, Ann ... 29, 38
Andeapa [Andeapah] 87, 88, 90
Andrews, John ... 6, 7, 22, 27, 34, 36, 42, 56, 60, 73, 81, 82, 88, 98, 107, 123, 127, 134, 159, 166, 173, 174, 187, 188, 197, 198, 211, 212
Anem [Annam] ... 108—110, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122
Anjengo ... ... 12, 28, 39, 48, 54, 59, 105—107, 123, 124, 129, 131, 145, 187—189, 209
Anna Maria 138, 155
Anwaradean [Anawardeen, Annawerdee] Cawn Bahauder (Nabob)... 56, 61, 76, 89, 90, 124, 141, 142, 149, 150, 183
Arbuckle, [Joseph] ... 5
Arcot [Arcott] ... 13, 32, 69, 76, 89, 97, 111, 117, 124, 132, 134, 135, 141, 142, 191
Armagon Chitty ... 122
Arnachelum 122

PAGE

A—*cont.*

Arreacopang [Aroeacopang] 104
Atcheen Head ... 57
Atkins, Charles ... 144
Augoneet 47, 50, 64, 70, 74
Augusta 12, 19, 26, 32, 94, 115
Aukbasaib 49

B

Backwell, Capt. ... 91
Baillie, Robert ... 212
Baird, Alexander ... 126, 127, 134, 138, 140, 211
Baker, Mr. 196
Balasore 82, 98, 143, 198
Baldrick, Robert ... 212
Ballbojee Naigue ... 58
Banks, Samuel ... 22, 211
Barbut, Charles ... 189, 194
Barbut, Joseph [Isaac ?] 128, 136, 189, 194
Barlow, Ann ... 212
Barlow, Nathaniel ... 62, 172, 211
Barlow, Samuel ... 40, 212
Barnet [Barnett], Commodore Curtis. 1, 75, 115, 125, 128, 129, 138, 141, 145, 151, 152, 156, 162, 191, 200, 206
Barnewal, Francis ... 212
Barnewal, Mary ... 212
Barton, Ann 212
Barton, James ... 12, 32, 94, 103—105, 108, 112, 123, 138, 146, 147, 156, 159—173, 212
Baskett, William ... 144
Bassawapatam ... 56
Batavia [Battavia] ... 6, 14, 33, 45, 52, 75, 94, 95, 105, 126, 128, 129, 131, 138, 139, 148, 160, 170, 171, 174, 177, 179—183, 186
Bauboo Naik ... 58
Bay ... ... 10, 11, 13, 17, 27, 28, 33, 64, 71, 73, 74, 76, 89, 111, 127, 129—131, 134, 138, 143, 146, 151, 153, 162—164, 169, 171, 175, 177, 185, 188, 196, 197, 199, 207, 209
Beaufort ... ... 12—15, 17, 26, 28, 29, 32—34, 39, 40, 42—44, 54, 55, 59, 64, 99, 127, 153
Becher, Richard ... 201
Bell, Joseph 164
Bencoolen 12, 57, 126, 140

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Bendal, Joseph ... 212
Bengal [Bengall] ... 8, 10—15, 19, 24, 26, 33, 35, 40, 43, 50, 56, 58, 69—71, 74, 76, 82, 87, 90—92, 96, 97, 107, 112, 115—117, 119, 121, 128, 133, 134, 141, 143—146, 152, 155, 156, 159, 162, 165, 169, 173, 174, 189, 196, 198, 201, 204, 206, 207, 212
Benjamin [*Bengamin*] 10—13, 15, 17, 26, 28, 32, 33, 35, 39, 40, 43, 44, 50, 64, 99, 125—127, 129, 130, 139, 143, 146, 153, 159—162, 179, 180
Benyon, Richard ... 21, 29, 37, 43, 54
Bernaren [Bernarm], Henrick ... 138, 155
Bertie, Lord Thomas 196, 201
Betsey (brigantine) ... 58, 123, 125
Betsey (scooner) ... 173, 206
Biddanore Country ... 58
Bitchy [Bitchi] Laulha [Lalah] ... 111, 132
Blake, John ... 144
Blake, Capt. John ... 196, 200, 208, 209
Boddam, Charles ... 62, 172, 210
Bombay ... ... 1, 2, 6, 8, 39, 42, 48, 54, 58, 59, 65, 69, 88, 89, 94, 105—108, 110—112, 116—118, 122—124, 128—130, 132, 133, 136, 138, 144, 145, 147, 149, 160, 163, 164, 171, 173, 174, 176, 184, 188—190, 192, 199
Bombay (sloop) ... 70, 71, 76, 82, 129
Boocunjee Cossidos ... 192, 194
Boreens [Borreens], John 47, 50, 64, 70, 74
Bourchier, Charles ... 62, 172, 211
Braddyll, Dodding ... 29, 37, 43, 54
Braddyll, John ... 29, 37, 43, 54
Braddyll, Thomas ... 29, 33, 37, 43, 54, 134, 185
Braham, Wotton ... 128, 136, 189, 194
Bright [Brighte], George 6, 57, 212
Brillant Snow ... 14, 98, 179—182
Bundla Mootal ... 170, 178, 186, 192, 195, 205
Bungaur Yauchama Naick 150
Burman, Edward .. 212
Bussorah 14, 115, 173, 174, 176, 204
Byers, Capt. John ... 81, 127, 139, 212

C

Caesar 14, 117, 131, 179
Calava [Callava, Collava] Chitty 41

C—*cont.*

Calcutta 57, 71, 92, 93, 116, 117, 119, 121, 143, 144,
Calcutta (sloop) ... 89, 91, 129, 130, 133
Calicut ... 166
Calvineer, James ... 48, 49, 51, 75, 171, 175
Canegumbalom ... 103
Canton 6, 59, 65
Cape, the 12, 29, 117, 169, 196, 208, 209
Caracal 56, 105, 108
Carter, Francis ... 144
Carteret, Capt. Philip 196
Carvalho, Francis ... 212
Carvalho, Mary ... 212
Casamajor, Rebecca ... 212
Cassamajor [Casamajor], Noah [Noa] 10, 49, 62, 64, 76, 97, 110, 119, 120, 131, 148, 164, 172, 183, 191, 206, 210
Catchaalle Sura ... 72, 145
Caudabux [*Caudrabux*, *Cauderbux*] ... 59, 69
Ceres 91, 105
Ceyloan 115
Chalum 41
Chambers, Mr. 196
Chandernagore ... 51
Channel Creek ... 26
Cheesman, Joseph ... 144
Chemanaickpollam ... 58
Chermant [*Chermont*]. 2, 28
China 6, 65, 75, 91, 101, 105, 111, 142, 146, 153, 160
China Moota Chitty ... 41
Chinapatam *see* Madrass.
Chindadre [*Chindadree*] 57, 68, 69
Chindadrepettah ... 5
Chinnia 122
Chintava 22
Chintomby 41, 122
Chintomby, Manawaucum 18, 36
Chintomby, Nairo Cashava 4
Choromandel, the Coast of ... ... 1, 90, 210—212
Choudre Moodelee ... 30, 38
Christian, William ... 189, 194
Christie, Alexander ... 189, 194
Christina Sophia ... 94, 95, 103, 165, 170
Chubutroy 132
Chungalaroy 158, 159
Churchey, John ... 180, 182, 211
Clive, Robert 62, 172, 211
Coales, John 212
Cochin 188
Coja Araquel D'Saru Cawn 121
Coja Aratoon D'Miguel 109, 120, 121
Coja Avetick [Avatique] De Canhan [Cannon] ... ... 116, 117, 119—121

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Coja Canhan [Cannon] ... 116–118, 120
Coja Gaspar de Sarkees 119
Coja Joannes [Uvanes] de Pogose 119
Coja Leoan 120
Coja Maroot de Marcar 69, 173
Coja Maull, Coja Joannes 117
Coja Michael Gregory 122
Coja Miguel De Gregorio 134, 138, 154, 203
Coja Mirzan 9
Coja Namah Tulla Cawn 21
Coja Nazar Jacob Jan 110, 116—121
Coja Parsick 58
Coja Petrus 120
Coja Stephen D'Gregorio 121
Coja Sultan [Sultanam] David ... ... 106—110, 112, 113, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 134, 136, 138, 202, 203
Coja Tarcan de Canhan 116, 117, 119—121
Cojah Surhaud [Sarad] Cunnon ... ... 119—121
Coles, William ... 128, 136, 189, 194
Colla Singa 41, 159
Collins [Collings], Michael 139, 143, 212
Columbo [Colombo] ... 87, 187—189
Comrapa, Mylapore ... 79
Comrapa Chitty ... 157, 158
Comrapa Chitty, Nellamoota 6, 19, 29, 36, 40, 45, 53, 63, 66, 68, 76, 84, 85, 98, 106, 113, 133, 146, 154, 176, 186, 190, 195, 199
Comrapa Chitty, Tremungalom [Teremungalom] ... 4, 44, 46, 53, 79, 83, 95, 101, 176, 184, 186, 190, 194, 195
Comy [Come] Chitty... 41, 158
Cooke, Edmund ... 201
Cooke, Grace 212
Cooke, Thomas (Junr.) 88, 98, 107, 112, 115, 211
Cooladeen (Rajah) ... 10, 50, 64, 77, 97, 111, 132, 148, 164, 183, 191, 206
Cope, Henry 22, 211
Cornwall [*Cornwal*] ... 200, 204
Corrapa 191
Correa, Manoel [Manuel] 6, 82
Corris, John 9, 49, 64, 76, 97, 110, 131, 148, 164, 183, 191, 205
Coteworth, M^r. ... 8
Covelong [Covelongs] 10, 50, 64, 76, 97, 131, 148, 164, 183
Crabb, M^rs. Frances ... 43, 54
Crabb, Henry ... 43, 53, 54

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Crabb, Capt. Richard 12, 13, 15, 16, 26, 33, 35, 42—44, 54
Cradock, Christopher... 212
Craigs, Francis ... 212
Crispe, Nicholas ... 27, 36
Crispe, Thomas ... 27, 36
Croke, Edward ... 15, 28, 210
Cuddabux 74, 97
Cuddalore ... 82, 206, 207, 210
Culliford, William ... 189
Cummings, Capt. ... 128
Cundanore 191
Cundapah 205
Cundapah, Cotoor ... 122, 158
Curmelly Cawn ... 132
Currey, Charles ... 144
Cuttack Country ... 8
Cuttevack 148

D

Da Costa, Benjamin Mendes 34, 53
Damarla Vencatapa Naick 151
D'Aviet, Nazar ... 121
De Canhan, Aveticke *see* Coja Avetick de Canhan.
De Chavonne, M^r. ... 179
D'Coja Mawl, Saffar ... 121
De Crux, Domingo ... 145
De Cruz, Quinto ... 205
De David, Amirjan [Amirzan] ... 109, 110
D' Dowd Cawn, Ameer Jan ... 121
De La Masiere [Delamazier], John ... 201, 202
De lapole Ayscough ... 94
De Lemetine, Quintin 212
De Lemetrie, Catherine 212
De Mauro, Manoel [Manuel] 123, 125
De Medeiros, Ann ... 212
De Medeiros [Maderos], Luis 106, 113, 124, 131, 133, 136
De Miguel, Arratoon *see* Coja Aratoon D' Miguel.
D' Minass, Eminias ... 121
De Mora, Manoel ... 162
De Morgan, John ... 184, 194
De Morgan, William. 144, 145
D' Moyers, John ... 64
De Nazareth, Agazar. 110
De Neil, Henry ... 96
De Santo, Domingo ... 69, 103
D' Sarkiss, Gaspar .. 121
De Schonamille, Francis 19, 26, 70, 71, 131
D' Sett Aga, Gregorio. 121
D' Sheriman, Zachara 121
De Silva, John ... 127
De Sitauger, Gregory. 109

PAGE

D—*cont.*

D' Stephan, Saffar ... 121
De Stutter, Stephen [Steven] 9, 50, 56, 104, 112
De Sultan, Shamir [Shamer, Shamier] 109, 110, 118, 119, 121, 122
De Tar Cawn, Minass 116, 120, 121
De Veil, Martha ... 212
De Veile, Henry ... 4
Dean, Jn°. 119
Dencker [Denker], Peter 48, 49, 51, 75, 171, 175
Deptford ... ... 1, 125, 128, 155, 162, 200, 206—208
Des Veerapa ... 41
Devenaigue Chitty ... 87, 88, 90
Dolphin 1, 2, 59, 75, 77, 85, 125, 128, 140, 141, 144, 145, 155, 159, 169
Dolphin ... ... 142—144, 146, 147, 152, 153, 155, 156, 159, 162, 164—166, 170, 173, 183, 186
Dorrill, Mr. 14
Drake, Dawsonne ... 62, 172, 211
Duke of Dorset ... 51
Dupleix, Mr. ... 13, 104
Durham, William ... 212
Durma 41
Durrington [*Dorrington*] ... ... 12, 13, 15, 17, 26, 28, 29, 32, 33, 39, 40, 42—44, 53, 54, 59, 64, 99, 127, 153
Duttooloo 41

E

East Indies, the ... 1, 93, 96
Edgebaston 65, 111, 129, 204, 207
Egmore 18, 36
Elizabeth 65, 89, 111, 203
Elliot, Capt. 128
Eltham 5, 93, 96, 98, 113, 115
Empson, Elizabeth ... 212
Empson, Matthew ... 43, 54, 62, 172, 202, 210
England ... ... 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 14, 33—35, 39, 42—44, 48, 52, 55, 56, 59, 65, 69, 90, 93, 96, 106, 127, 129, 131, 142, 144, 145, 152, 156, 159—162, 166, 169, 173, 188, 196, 199—201, 203, 205, 207, 208
Ermete, Monsr. ... 110
Ernawoor [Ernour] 79, 86, 173, 206
Essex 144, 203

PAGE

E—*cont.*

Essex (brigantine) ... 128
Europe ... ... 2, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 28, 33, 51, 61, 76, 89, 99, 124, 125, 127, 129, 141, 142, 146, 147, 156, 157, 159, 160, 162, 179, 185, 203, 204, 207—209
Experience 32
Eyamullah 56
Eyre, Thomas ... 1—14, *passim.*

F

Falconer, Js. 119
Fame 128
Favoretta [*Favory* ?]. 1—3, 61
Feake, Saml. 119
Feild [Field], Capt. Thomas 196, 202, 208, 209
Fereira, Caetano ... 115
Fereira, Manoel ... 69
Fernado, Manoel ... 107
Field [Feild], Revd. James 62, 159, 165, 171, 172, 211
Fleetwood, Edward ... 212
Fleury 2, 28
Floyer, Charles ... 27, 36, 112, 210
Fonsack, Francis ... 127
Fort Marlborough ... 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, 33, 36, 44, 45, 47, 50, 63, 64, *passim.*
Fort St. David [St. David's] ... ... 4, 8—10, 13, 14, *passim.*
Fort St. George ... 1, 3—5, 7, 8, 12, 13, *passim.*
Fort St. George ... 65, 89, 111, 160, 203
Fort William ... 11, 12, 14, 51, 69, 71, 129, 156, 162, 200, 204, 207
Fowke, Edward ... 34, 39, 44, *passim.*
Fowke, Joseph ... 34, 39, 53, 62, 106, 107, 113, 138, 172, 194, 202
Fowke, Randall ... 10, 34, 49, 53, 62, 64, 76, 97, 107, 110, 113, 131, 148, 164, 165, 171, 172, 183, 201
Foxall, Sidney ... 62, 172, 210
France 14, 56
Friell, James ... 75, 77, 85
Frognall, Capt. ... 57
Fry, James 144
Fryar's Hood ... 115
Fullerton, George ... 17, 51, 129

G

Gage, Thomas ... 126, 127, 138, 140, 172, 211
Galatea 128
Galbraith, John ... 43, 54
Gallee 87

PAGE

G—*cont.*

Ganjam ... ... 6—8, 12, 27, 34, 56, 59, 60, 66, 70, 73, 74, 82, 88, 96, 98, 107, 127, 134, 138, 156, 159, 162, 165, 166, 174—176, 187—189, 196—198, 211
Gay, Capt. 98, 179, 180
Gerald, Capt. ... 128
Germany 142
Gibson, Charles ... 18, 37
Gingins, Lieut. ... 151, 207, 208
Goa 97
Goddard, Joseph ... 5
Godolphin 11, 12, 14, 33, 43, 51, 54, 69, 91
Golam [Golaum] Mahomud 157, 158
Golightly, Charlotte ... 212
Golightly, Fenwicke 10, 49, 64, 76, 97, 110, 131, 148, 164, 183, 191, 206, 212
Gollam Hussain ... 50
Gombroon 107, 122
Gongadarah Eyah ... 78, 86
Goodere, Robert ... 210
Goodwin, Cornelius ... 62, 172, 210
Goring, Capt. George 57, 177, 180, 212
Govidinda Chitty ... 158
Graham, David ... 212
Graham, John ... 88, 112, 211
Graves, Mr. 14
Great Britain ... 1, 39, 44, 59, 96, 111
Greenhaugh, Mrs. Hannah 33, 34, 43, 55
Greenhaugh, Samuel 62, 172, 210
Greenslate, Mrs. Amie 128, 137
Greenslate, Samuel ... 14, 128, 136
Griffin, Capt. Thomas 128, 151, 155
Griffith, Samuel 212
Gripton, Richard ... 128, 189, 194
Gruah 81, 122
Gruapa [Gruapah] ... 41, 158
Gruapa [Gruapah], Diddee [Diddu] ... 40, 54, 78, 85, 151, 167, 193
Gruapah 79
Gruapah, Pulla ... 106
Gruapah, Quotambaucum 78
Gruapah, Sarradee ... 176
Grumoortea 158
Guddah [Kiddah] ... 22, 90
Gulab Sing 150
Gulam Moshinda ... 158
Gyfford, Mrs. Catherine ... 10, 21, 49, 64, 76, 97, 110, 131, 148, 164, 165, 183

H

Haines, Thomas ... 212
Hajee [Hodjee, Hojee] Abdul Addy [Hadee] Saib ... 61, 89, 90, 132, 135, 139—143, 148, 164

PAGE

H—*cont.*

Hajeejee [Hadjeejee] Cawn Taran ... 5, 30, 38, 48, 55, 63, 68, 78, 86, 95, 101, 109, 114, 130, 137, 147, 154, 164, 168, 178, 186, 193, 195, 205
Hall, Mr. 6
Hall, Thomas ... 27, 33, 34, 37, 53
Hallet, Capt. John ... 6, 128
Hallyburton, John ... 6, 9, 27, 32, 45, 51, 60, 61, 66, 87, 91, 98, 106, 107, 133, 140, 166, 169, 173, 177, 184, 190, 204, 210
Hamoaze 209
Handson, Mr. ... 94, 103
Hardcastle, John ... 27, 37
Hardwicke 6, 65, 128
Hardwicke, Edward ... 212
Harriot [Herriot], John 28, 42, 165, 173
Harris, Edward ... 1—14 *passim*.
Harris, Francis ... 212
Harrison, Mary ... 212
Harrison, Robert ... 43, 54
Harrison, Samuel ... 1—3, 6—14 *passim*.
Hart, Rawson ... 110
Harwich 185, 196, 200
Hill, Mr. 57
Hilman, William ... 212
Hinde, John 33, 53, 99, 103, 105, 206, 210
Hinde, Peter ... 33, 53
Hindley, Robert ... 128, 136
Holcombe, Mr. ... 22
Hollond, Lieut. ... 99, 105
Hollond, Sophia ... 212
Holme, Thomas ... 212
Holmes, Josiah ... 212
Holt, William ... 88, 159, 210
Hooke, Walter ... 89, 91, 133, 156, 162, 165
Hopkins, Charles ... 58, 115, 139, 143, 146—148, 156, 159, 164, 183, 191, 206, 212
Hopkins, Phillis ... 212
Hubbard, Mr. ... 32
Hugonin, James ... 126, 127, 138, 140, 172, 211
Humffries [Humfries], Joachim 69, 74
Hurlock, Joseph ... 128, 136
Hussain Saib [Soib] 132, 191
Hust Ally Cawn ... 10
Hymen, Moses Berand 212

I

India 1, 12, 15, 61, 70, 71, 90, 93, 96, 117, 121, 152, 176
Indies, the, *see* East Indies
Indostan 56, 124
Ingellee 12, 14

PAGE

I—*cont*

Ingeram ... ... 20—22, 28, 34, 42, 44, 45, 50, 56—58, 65, 66, 68, 73—75, 83, 92, 94, 97, 102, 106, 107, 123, 127—131, 134, 138, 143, 151, 154—156, 165, 166, 168, 171, 173—176, 183, 184, 187, 193, 197—200, 203, 204, 210, 211
Irsapah [Irshapah] Chitty 29, 31, 90
Irwin [Irving], James 94, 97, 212
Isaac, James 144
Isaacs, Ephraim ... 212
Ispahan ... ... 110, 116—118, 120—122

J

Jackson, John ... 81, 129, 143, 145
Jacob 109, 110
Jacobs [Jacob], Edward ... ... 50, 69, 98, 103, 187—189, 212
Jacobs, Martha ... 212
Jagernaut Persand ... 7
Jaggerniacum [*Jager-niacum*] 66, 69, 82, 83, 91
Jamaalin 159, 165
Jangalee 11, 140
Johannes 119
Johnson, Elizabeth ... 212
Johnson, William ... 1—3, 5—14 *passim*.
Jones, George ... 40, 129, 137, 172, 176, 194, 211
Judda... 151
Julpha *see* Zulpha
Junck Ceyloan ... 72, 145
Jungoo 159

K

Kelsall, Mr. 21
Kent ... ... 50, 58, 163, 185, 196, 199—202, 207—209
Keradeen Cawn ... 141
Kiddah *see* Guddah
King, William Smith [Smyth] 62, 126, 172, 211
King William ... 2, 117
Kinsey, Robert ... 104, 107
Kisby, James ... 10
Kistna [Kistnah] ... 41, 122, 158
Kistna, Mulinga [Molinga] 4, 5, 16, 19
Kistna, the 3, 92
Kistnama, Anda ... 4
Kistnaya 158, 159

L

Ladrone Islands ... 6
Lallah Sampatrove Divan 144, 150, 206
Lambert, Mr. ... 204
Lapwing 14

L—*cont.*

Lauder, Mr. 6
Lean (of Zulpha) ... 203
Lennox, Robert ... 12, 18, 36, 128, 136, 189, 194
Lenore, John ... 159
Lightfoot, Stephen ... 33, 35, 50, 173
Lincoln ... ... 196, 199—201, 203, 205, 207, 208
Lindenberg, Paulus ... 142, 145
Linga Chitty 78, 85, 170, 178, 186, 192, 195, 205
Lively 115, 126, 128, 138
Lodwicke, Charles ... 212
London ... ... 37, 53—55, 101
London 153, 163, 201, 204
Lorimer, James ... 201, 202
Love, Peter 15, 106

M

Macao 6, 58, 65, 69, 75, 82, 94, 103, 107
Maccoffrey, Capt. ... 131
Mackenzie, William ... 77
Macket, William ... 12, 14
Madagascar 1
Madapollam [Maddepollam] ... ... 5, 6, 21, 23, 26, 27, 32, 39, 44, 45, 50, 51, 59, 60, 62, 69, 82, 83, 87, 91, 95, 97, 98, 106, 107, 127, 130, 131, 133, 140, 151, 155, 165, 166, 168, 169, 173, 175—177, 187, 189, 190, 203, 204, 210, 211
Madegiry 56
Madera 196
Madey [Maddy], William 162, 165, 183
Madrass [Madrasspatnam, Chinapatam] ... 26, 40, 52, 57, 93, 110, 118, 120—122, 124, 140, 142, 144, 174, 212
Mahamud Sultan ... 124
Mahazoop 162
Mahie [Mihie] ... 2, 28, 160, 184
Mahomud Allibeck ... 184, 190, 194
Mahomud [Mahomut] Comaul [Cummall]. 64, 76
Mahomud Husan ... 150
Maine, Capt. 152
Malabar Coast ... 91, 173, 188, 207—209
Malacca 6, 60
Mammutya Cawn ... 49
Manilha 6, 25, 59, 65, 69
Manna 179
Manolol 150
Manoortally Cawn ... 50
Mansell, Ann 212
Mansell, Grace ... 212

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Mansell, James ... 76, 91—93, 172, 211
Marlborough *see* Fort Marlborough ...
Marquette 142, 143, 145
Martin, Thomas ... 33, 53
Martins, Andrew ... 58, 94
Mary (sloop) 14
Massey, John ... 180, 182, 189, 194
Matthews (Commodore) 152
Mauphas Cawn ... 191
Maurop 151
Medway 1, 2, 59, 75, 77, 85, 126, 128, 159, 162
Mendonca, Pedro ... 112
Mercury 156, 189
Meredith, Capt. ... 128
Mergy 96
Mermaid (brigantine)... 88, 89, 92—94, 99, 103, 104, 106, 108, 109, 115, 123—125, 133, 134, 138, 140, 145, 151, 155, 160, 165, 166, 168, 174, 198
Metchlepatam ... 9, 19, 21, 22, 32, 51, 60, 103, 106, 159, 165, 184
Millikin, William ... 28, 70, 94, 169, 174, 212
Milne [Mylne], Charles 126—128, 137—139, 162, 173, 180, 212
Milne [Mylne], Robert 91, 105, 212
Minett, William ... 33, 53
Mocha 61
Moco Moco 14
Mole, Mr. 156
Molrajapollam ... 97
Monson, William ... 1—4, 6—14 *passim.*
Moodoo 159
Moor, James 144
Moore, Capt. John ... 77, 155, 161, 167, 200, 208
Moortally Cawn ... 76
Moota Chitty 41
Mootal[Mootall] Pettah [Petty] 47, 50
Morford, James ... 126, 127, 133, 172, 211
Morse, Jane 212
Morse, Nicholas ... 1—4, 6—14 *passim.*
Morton 27, 28, 70, 92, 94, 102, 123, 169
Morton, Thomas ... 110
Mosambique ... 204
Moses, Levi ... 212
Mountague ... 59, 65, 89
Mullah 143, 144
Munro, Andrew ... 62, 172, 211, 212
Munro, Mary ... 212
Mustapha Cawn ... 144
Mustey Cooley Cawn 8
Muxidavad ... 51
Mylapore 90

PAGE

N

Naan Chitty ... 122
Nallore 191
Namah Carah Chitty 158
Narasapore [Narsipore] 98, 204
Narrain 9, 49
Narrain Chitty ... 87, 88, 90
Narsoo 122
Nazar Jacob Jan *see* Coja Nazar Jacob Jan
Necaous [*Nekaous*] ... 58, 115
Negapatam 47, 64, 74, 142, 155, 187
Nella Chittee [Chitty] 4, 6, 19, 36, 45, 51, 53, 66, 67, 73, 84, 85, 92, 101, 106, 113, 123, 130, 133, 136, 137, 154, 176, 186, 190, 195, 199
Nella Chitty, Pegue ... 18, 36
Nella Moota ... 16
Nella Tomby Chitty... 29, 31
Neptune 15
New Castle, the Duke of 14
Nicholls, Charles ... 211
Nicholls, Thomas ... 15
Nicobars 200
Nizam [Nazam] al Mulk 21, 191
Norris, Charles Savage 27, 37, 39, 62, 111, 115, 172, 194, 211
Norris [Norriss], Hugh 43, 54, 126, 127, 138, 140, 172, 211
Northampton ... 111
Northesk, the Lord ... 75, 128, 138, 145, 151, 191
Northleigh, Mary ... 212
Norton, Robert ... 56, 69—72, 92, 93, 95, 96, 103
Nossa Senhora da [*de*] *Penha* [*Pana*] ... 6, 82

O

Oldham, Robert ... 15
Onroost 179, 182
Oppiah Braminy ... 10, 49, 64, 76, 97, 110, 131, 148, 164, 183, 191, 206
Orford 50, 56, 196
Orme, William ... 211
Ovelah Chitty ... 158

P

Paliiamoota ... 81
Paran Arratoon ... 203
Patna 156
Paulus 109, 110
Paupa [Paupas] Braminy [Braminey] 157, 158
Paupas Chitty ... 158
Paupiah 41
Peacha Chitty ... 41
Pegue [Pegu] ... 19, 25, 26, 58, 70—73, 90, 93, 95, 96, 131, 171

PAGE

P—*cont.*

Peiarce, Richard ... 212
Peirson, John ... 110, 122
Pelly, Capt. John ... 27, 37
Penha see *Nossa Senhora da Penha*
Penticott 8
Peramboor 79
Percival [Perceval], William 29, 37, 62, 172, 211
Permall Kellaway ... 170
Perseram 150
Persia ... ... 2, 65, 107, 116—118, 122, 203
Pettah 30
Peyton, Capt. Edward 1, 75, 77, 126, 128, 159
Phatta Salam ... 91
Phazee Salam ... 94, 97
Pidgeon, John ... 70, 82, 212
Pigot, Charles ... 142, 144, 146, 147, 152, 153, 155, 157, 164—166, 169, 170, 172, 173, 183, 186, 196
Pigott [Pigot], George 62, 210
Pitt, Thomas ... 7, 8, 22
Plaisted, Bartholomew 50, 58
Point Palmiras ... 57
Ponapa [Ponapah] Chitty 5, 16, 19, 199
Pondaram 5
Pondemarka ... 57
Pondicherry ... 2, 6, 13, 15, 39, 42, 44, 51, 56, 59, 65, 99, 103, 104, 105, 108, 124, 134, 140, 141, 157
Pooar [Poor] Reddee 96, 98, 113
Porto Bello 75
Porto Bello (sloop) ... 69, 71, 73, 74, 83, 94, 129
Porto Novo ... 126
Powell, Mr. ... 204
Powney, Henry ... 62, 172, 210
Powney, Mrs. Mary ... 129, 136, 212
Preston 1, 125, 128, 138, 191
Prince, Richard ... 22, 185, 210
Prince of Wales ... 27, 37, 117
Prince William ... 12, 59, 65, 89
Princess Augusta ... 12, 14, 50, 51, 57, 69, 95, 98, 103, 171, 179, 181, 187—189
Prushota 41
Pugh, David 128, 136, 189, 194
Pulliacat [Palliacat]... 50, 60, 64, 70, 89
Pultney 128
Punjack Country ... 144
Pybus, John 22, 62, 172, 211

Q

Queen Caroline ... 196

R

Ragona, Gruah ... 41
Rama Linga Chitty ... 41
Ramsunkar (sloop) ... 56, 69, 70, 72, 93, 95, 96, 103
Ramy Chitty 158

R—*cont.*

Rangapah 158, 159
Ranie [Rannie], David 128, 204, 208, 209
Ranson, Jonathan ... 69, 90, 212
Ravenapah 4
Ray, Capt. 128
Rayloo, Nairo[Nairoo] 18, 36, 78, 85, 193
Rebeira, John ... 105
Remnant, Samuel ... 43, 54, 161, 167
Ribecca (brigantine) ... 5
Rigg, William ... 14, 18, 36, 128, 136, 189, 194
Roberts, Gaylard ... 115, 212
Robson, Capt. William ... ... 196, 200, 202, 207—209
Roomy Cawn ... 10, 64, 76, 97
Roswell, Henry ... 138
Royal George ... 196, 199, 201, 202, 207
Royal Guardian ... 204
Russel, Elizabeth ... 212
Ryder, Dudley ... 201

S

Sadrass 123, 125
Sadriamgoopam [Sadiamgoopang] ... 79
Saffar 121
Saffar Avieteke ... 120
St. Augusta [*Agosto*] *de Seta.* [*Esta.*] *Ritta* 69, 103
St. Benoit 75
St. Charles 94
St. David (ketch) ... 162, 176
St. David's *see* Fort St. David
St. George 12, 39, 59, 65
St. Helena 43, 50, 51, 161, 164, 169, 204
St. Michael 105
St. Thomé [Thoma] ... 13, 56, 64, 76, 89, 97, 141, 143, 144, 146
Salomons, Solomon ... 131, 133, 212
Sampetrow [Sampatrove, Sumpatroy] *see* Lallah Sampatrove Divan ... ...
Samson, Thomas ... 88, 89, 103, 108, 115, 123, 124, 133, 138, 145, 155, 165, 166
Seta. Catharina ... 58, 69, 94, 107
Sandoo Cawn ... 74, 97
Sasachilum, Trivitee... 5, 30, 38, 48, 55, 63, 67, 78, 86, 95, 101, 109, 114, 130, 136, 147, 154, 163, 167
Sashea 158
Saunders, John ... 29, 37, 120, 212
Saunders, Martha ... 212
Saunders, Thomas ... 22, 28, 33, 44, 53, 73—75, 92, 94, 134, 143, 171, 174, 184, 193, 204, 210
Savage, Ann 212
Savage, Charles ... 110
Savage, Henry ... 122

PAGE

S—*cont.*

Savage, John ... 1—14 *passim.*
Savage, Thomas ... 98
Scarborough 163, 185, 196, 199, 201, 202, 207
Schah Nadir 203
Schonamille [Sconemille], Mr., *see* De Schonamille, Francis.
Schonamille, Mrs. ... 26
Scrimsour, John ... 15, 105
Seed Mahomud ... 72
Severini (Padre) ... 82, 101
Shacup [Shegup] Tomby Pillah 29, 31
Shamir [Shamier], *see* D'Sultan Shameer
Shamir Avietick ... 119
Shaw, Christiana ... 212
Shaw, Francis ... 212
Shaw, John 197
Shellmedine [Shelmedine], Richard ... 160, 171
Sheva 41
Shirler, Edward ... 77
Siam 90
Sied Abdull Baukie ... 151
Simmons, Thomas ... 144
Simpson, Charles ... 8
Sittarra 3
Sloper, Ann 212
Sloper, Robert ... 10, 49, 64, 76, 97, 110, 131, 148, 164, 176, 183, 191, 206, 212,
Smith, Mr. 9, 71, 99, 100, 112, 134, 156
Smith, Charles ... 189, 194
Smith, John 211
Smith, Joseph ... 43, 54, 161, 167
Smith, Thomas ... 212
Sombyah 78
Sommerville, Ann ... 212
Sommerville, Honoris 212
Southby, William Henry 15, 17, 39, 42, 48
Sowy doss 206
Speck [Speek], John William 62, 172, 211
Spencer, Wm. ... 119
Stackhouse, Jno. ... 119
Stafford 59, 65
Stafford, Thomas ... 144
Standard, John ... 212
Starke [Stark], Richard ... 39, 62, 137, 172, 210
Stephens, Capt. Nathaniel 140, 144, 145, 155, 159
Sterling, Archibald ... 212
Sterling [Stirling], Henry 18, 36, 177
Stevens, John ... 43, 54, 91
Stevens, Capt. Thomas ... ... 13—15, 17, 26, 33, 43, 44, 54, 57
Steward, Capt. Francis 29, 37

S—*cont.*

Stratton, John ... 7, 8, 39, 62, 120, 151, 172, 210
Stratton, Mary ... 212
Streights of Malacca ... 58, 75, 77, 85
Streights of Sunda ... 160
Subramoney 158
Subramoney [Subramony] Chitty ... 5, 30, 38, 48, 55, 63, 67, 78, 86, 95, 101, 109, 114, 130, 136, 147, 154, 163, 167
Success 28, 34, 42, 165, 166, 171, 173, 193
Success Galley ... 94, 99, 103—106, 108, 111, 112, 123, 125, 138, 149, 171, 173
Sujamull [Sujamul] ... 159, 165
Sultan David *see* Coja Sultan David.
Sumatra 57
Sumatra ... ... 33, 125—127, 130, 134, 138, 154, 156, 159, 162, 171, 173, 177, 179
Sunca Vencata [Vencaty] Ramah [Rama] 4, 6, 16, 19, 36, 58, 59, 67, 70, 78, 84, 85, 92, 98, 101, 106, 113, 123, 130, 133, 136, 137, 146, 154, 160, 167, 176, 186, 190, 195, 199
Suncu Ramah ... 122
Surat 26, 27, 32, 58, 59, 91, 94, 104, 106, 108, 112, 118, 204
Sutton, Samuel ... 212
Swift Snow ... 117
Syrian 93, 96, 131

T

Tagapah [Tageapa], Rag [Raga] Chitty 41
Taylor, Capt. ... 33, 53
Teagapa 81
Tellicherry 2, 12, 39, 65, 91, 111, 115, 129, 131, 145, 160, 183, 184, 188, 189, 203, 209
Tellisinga [Tellesinga, Telesinga] Chitty ... 6, 16, 19, 29, 36, 40, 45, 53, 63, 66, 68, 76, 84, 85, 98, 106, 113, 133, 146, 154, 176, 186, 190, 195, 199
Templer, Perry Perpill 212
Tenasseree 74
Tetaudee Gungadoo ... 145
Tevenapatam [*Tevenepatam*] 125, 127, 128, 141, 142, 204, 208
Tevenepatam ... 211

PAGE

T—*cont.*

Thamar 121, 122
Thompson, John ... 212
Timapa [Timapah], Berry 78, 85
Tomby Chitty ... 16, 19, 29, 37, 122
Tomlinson, John ... 212
Torriano, Mr. ... 171
Tranquebar 1, 6, 56, 69, 108, 156
Travencore 28, 54
Trenwith [Trinworth ?], John ... 172, 188, 189, 206, 211
Tritchanopoly ... 3, 39, 58, 191
Triton (brigantine) ... 104, 106, 107
Trivett, John ... 39
Trivitore 78
Tryall (sloop) ... 69, 76, 89, 90, 156, 162, 164, 165, 189
Tuck, James Arthur 128, 137, 212
Tullie, Joseph ... 34, 53
Tullie, Timothy ... 34, 39, 42, 43, 53, 55, 128
Turner, John ... 27, 36
Tutocorin 138

U

Umbelatoddy Chitty *see* Ambaltaudy
Upparra 7

V

Vamplus, William ... 9, 49, 64, 76, 97, 110, 131, 148, 164, 183, 191, 205
Van Velsen [Vilsen] 171, 174
Vass, John 200, 204, 212
Veerasha (boat) ... 58
Vellapah 122
Vencata Kistna, Pittour 170
Vencata [Vencaty] Rama [Ramah], Gundaveddy [Gundyveddy] 4, 6, 16, 19, 36, 45, 51, 53, 66, 67, 73, 84, 85, 92, 101, 106, 113, 123, 130, 133, 136, 137, 154, 176, 186, 190, 195, 199
Vencata [Vencaty] Rama Chitty ... 41, 81, 158
Vencatachilum ... 79
Vencatachilum, Nairo [Nairoo] 18, 36, 78, 85, 193
Vencatiah 81
Venganah 41, 159
Verauga Chitty ... 158
Veraugo, Sercary ... 40, 54, 173, 186
Verderauze 81
Vincenti, Mr. ... 6
Viparree 79
Vizagapatam ... 6—10, 15, 20—23, 34, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 56, 57, 59, 60, 66, 68, 69, 73, 74, 82, 83, 88, 91, 92, 94, 96, 98, 102—104, 106, 107, 112, 123, 126, 127, 130,

PAGE

V—*cont.*

Vizagapatam—*cont.* ... 131, 134, 138, 140, 141, 143, 145, 151, 154, 155, 162, 165, 166, 168, 173, 175, 176, 185, 187, 192, 196—198, 204, 210, 211

W

Wayer 11, 12, 27, 33, 75, 99, 129, 138, 156, 204, 207
Wagerman [Waggerman], Capt. W. Elliot 128, 212
Walpole 184
Walsh, John ... 62, 172, 211
Waltier (sloop) ... 9, 11, 56
Walton, Ann ... 212
Wardell, Mr. ... 180
Wastell, Mattw. ... 120
Way, Capt. Benjamin ... ... 10—13, 17, 26, 35, 40, 44, 50, 125—127, 143, 161, 162, 180
Webster, Capt. Benjamin 196, 200, 201
West, Capt. 131
West Coast, the ... 12, 14, 28, 33, 43, 45, 51, 52, 57, 95, 98, 127, 129, 131, 138, 162, 174, 176, 177, 179, 180, 187
Westcott, Foss ... 211
Westcott, George (Senr.) 196, 201, 202, 208, 206
Whittwell, Nathaniel 122
Wildbore, John ... 50
William & Sarah ... 6, 57, 140
Williams, John ... 128, 137
Williamson, George ... 212
Wilmot, James ... 81
Wilson, James ... 144
Wilson [Weston ?], James [Jamas] ... 201, 202
Winchelsea (Privateer) 51, 75, 128
Winchester 12, 39, 59, 65, 185, 196, 200, 201
Wondawash 132
Wood, John 125
Wood, William ... 27, 37
Worldridge, Joseph 144
Worriarpollam ... 58
Wynch, Alexander ... 88, 211

Y

Yanam 193
Yeswar Doss 150
York 59, 65
Young, Andrew ... 212
Young Jacob 171, 174

Z

Zeenaladeen Cawn ... 21
Zion, John 165, 170
Zulpha [Julpha] ... 108, 110, 116—118, 122, 203
Zulpha Merchant ... 69, 173